DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 345 728 IR 054 015

TITLE Library Services and Construction Act Annual Report.
INSTITUTION Texas State Library, Austin. Dept. of Library Development.
PUB DATE 90
NOTE 677p.; For the 1989 report, see ED 326 242.
PUB TYPE Reports - Descriptive (141)

EDRS PRICE MF04/PC28 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS Annual Reports; Disabilities; Disadvantaged; Grants; Institutionalized Persons; Library Administration; Library Expenditures; Library Facilities; *Library Networks; Library Planning; *Library Services; Library Statistics; Limited English Speaking; Literacy Education; Older Adults; *Program Costs; Program Descriptions; Program Evaluation; *Public Libraries; Regional Libraries; *Shared Resources and Services; *State Programs
IDENTIFIERS *Library Services and Construction Act; Major Urban Resource Libraries; Texas

ABSTRACT

Composed of forms outlining specific activities funded by the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) in Texas, this annual report for fiscal year 1990 opens with summaries and fiscal breakdowns of programs funded by LSCA Titles I, II, and III. The remainder of the document contains project reports and system evaluation reports for: (1) Title I-Areas Without Services, Areas with Inadequate Services, Services to Disadvantaged, Services to Physically Handicapped, Services to Institutionalized, Major Urban Resource Libraries, Services to Limited English Speakers, Services to the Elderly, Literacy Programs, and Administrative Expenses for LSCA; (2) Title II-Public Library Construction; and (3) Title III-Planning of Cooperative Library Networks, and Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks. Specific activities described include demonstrations of interlibrary cooperation, the Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network, and the Texas Union List of Serials. (MAB)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED345728

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☐ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

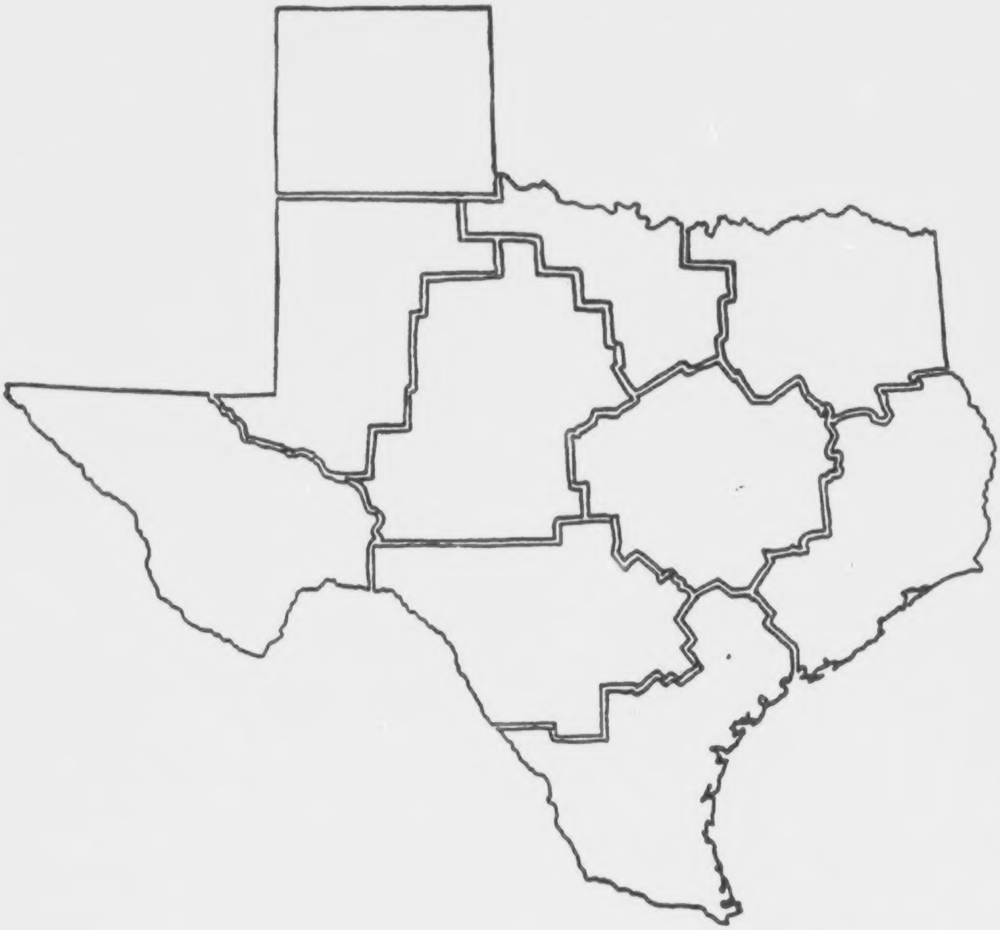
- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

IR054015

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Anne Ramos

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."



Library Services and Construction Act

Annual Report

1990

Texas State Library

Library of Congress Cataloging Data

Texas State Library.
Library services and construction
act, annual report. [Austin] Library
Development Division.
v. 29 cm.
Annual.

1. Libraries--Texas--Periodicals.
2. Federal aid to libraries--Texas--
Periodicals. I. Title
Z732.T25 025.1/1/09764 78-649107

LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
ANNUAL REPORT
FY 1990

CONTENTS

Titles I, II, and III Summary 1

Title I Fiscal Breakdown: FY 89 Carryover 4

Title I Fiscal Breakdown: FY 90 5

Title III Fiscal Breakdown 6

Titles I and III Summary of Unexpended Obligations 7

Summary of Fiscal Year Report 8

Title I, Project 1 — Areas Without Services
- 1.1 Public Library Establishment 9

Title I, Project 2 — Areas with Inadequate Services
- 2.1 Regional Public Library Systems 22
- 2.2 Interlibrary Loan and Reference Network 216
- 2.3 Texas Reading Club 229
- 2.4 Interlibrary Loan Referral Center Bibliographic Network 232
- 2.5 Continuing Education 233
- 2.6 Project Partners 235
- 2.7 White House Conference on Libraries and Information Services 236

Title I, Project 3 — Services to Disadvantaged
- 3.1 Regional Public Library Systems 239
- 3.2 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 283

Title I, Project 4 — Services to Physically Handicapped
- 4.1 Library Services for the Blind and Other Physically Handicapped Persons 309

Title I, Project 5 — Services to Institutionalized
- 5.1 Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions 310

Contents (Con't.)

Title I, Project 7 Major Urban Resource Libraries
7.1 Major Urban Resource Libraries 312

Title I, Project 9 Services to Limited English-Speaking
9.1 Regional Public Library Systems 375
9.2 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 395

Title I, Project 10 Services to the Elderly
10.1 Regional Public Library Systems 425
10.2 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 446

Title I, Project 12 Literacy Programs
12.1 Regional Public Library Systems 454
12.2 Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations 485

Title I, Project 14 Administration
14.1 Administrative Expenses for LSCA 511

Title II, Project 1 Public Library Construction
Title II Status Report..........513
Title II Completion Reports..........515

Title III, Project 1 Planning of Cooperative Library Networks
1.1 Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation..........519

Title III, Project 2 Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks
2.1 Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation..........520
2.2 Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network..........543
2.3 Texas Union List of Serials 601

OMB. NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91
STATE Texas
FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

FINANCIAL AND PERFORMANCE REPORT

TITLE I - LIBRARY SERVICES - ED FORM 921-1
TITLE II - PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION - ED FORM 915-1
TITLE III - INTERLIBRARY COOPERATION AND RESOURCE SHARING - ED FORM 921-2

State Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I, II, AND III - SUMMARY

Briefly summarize progress toward achieving the State's long-range program goals (SEC.6(d)(3)(A)) *(if additional pages are required, please add)*

The Texas State Library's budget for Statewide Library Development experienced a 1.6% increase in comparison to the prior year's budget. The budget for FFY 1990 was $12,015,196 as compared to $11,865,325 in FFY 1989. The source of funds for the FFY 1990 budget was $5,863,915 in State General Revenue and $6,151,281 in Library Services and Construction Act Title I and Title III funds. The Texas State Library utilized these funds to support a variety of activities to improve library services throughout the State of Texas.

The majority of the Statewide Library Development budget (90.3%) was granted directly to libraries in Texas under six subgrant programs. The ten major resource systems, serving 438 system member public libraries, received 72.5 percent of the subgrant funds, while the ten interlibrary loan referral centers received the next highest percentage (15.5%). The remaining 9.7 percent of the Statewide Library Development budget was used to provide several programs of direct service to libraries and to administer all Library Development programs. Expenses for program administration accounted for 4.3 percent of the total Library Development budget.

The following summarizes the results of the subgrant programs funded in FFY 1990:

Public Library Establishment Grant Program

Establishment Grants were awarded to Foard County Public Library and to King County Public Library totaling $20,000 each in FY 1990. Grant funds were used to purchase library materials, catalog holdings, sponsor a summer reading program for young children, improve services to the elderly, and provide GED classes. Efforts continue to inform officials in eligible counties that the Establishment Grant Program is available to provide assistance with initiating public library service in their areas.

Regional Public Library Systems

In FY 1990, the ten regional public library systems were awarded grants totaling $7,872,120. This represented an decrease of less than one percent when compared with the previous year's budget of $7,924,607. The systems used these funds to provide consulting, continuing education, collection development, literacy training, publicity, film services, videocassettes, automation, and other services to their membership. The number of system member libraries increased from 425 to 438. There was an increase in the number of persons served by system member libraries during FY 1990. The number of persons served in FY 1990 totaled 14,547,960 as compared to 14,393,598 in FY 1989. This performance exceeded the long range plan goal to increase the number of persons served to 14,500,000. Significant developments, in the FY 1990 system programs included a 7% increase in the circulation services. There was also an increase in the number of books leased, microform received, 16mm film leased, and video viewers from the previous year.

Continued

Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

The Texas State Library Communications Network filled a total of 308,425 interlibrary loan requests during the fiscal year. Therefore, network activity increased 7 percent over FY 1989. While the total cost of the program increased 4 percent, the cost of a filled request decreased $0.22 or 2.7 percent. This decrease in unit cost occurred because of the 7 percent increase in the number of fills. The total number of transactions rose by 8.2 percent to 366,213.

Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Bibliographic Network

The ten public library referral centers received funding to supplement their cataloging activities using the service of OCLC. During the fiscal year, 148,961 bibliographic records were added to the OCLC data base. Consequently, actual performance exceeded the long range plan target to add 60,000 bibliographic records of the interlibrary loan centers to the OCLC database.

White House Conference on Libraries and Information

The focus of the FY 90 planning was for the state conferences which were held in the ten Texas Library Association districts by October 31, 1990. Regional planning committees were organized because of the critical role they place in resolution identification and delegate selection. More than 300 individuals representative of the four target populations (general public; governmental officials; library supporters; and librarians and information professionals) were invited to help plan regional meetings. Regional planning guides were drafted and compiled by the TCLIS Program Committee which included information on White House Conference goals and agenda; samples for publicity; nomination forms and delegate selection guidelines; directions and forms for writing resolutions; and lists of persons involved in planning the conference. Regional co-chairs and committees were created. The Texas State Library contracted with Kerr Management Resources to train 85 TCLIS facilitators in a 6 hour session during the TLA Annual Assembly.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Thirteen public libraries were awarded grants to develop library services for various disadvantaged populations. The programs targeted the socially, culturally, and educationally disadvantaged. Grant awards for FY 1990 ranged from $7,000 to $63,673. All grant projects purchased materials appropriate for the group they were targeting and provided programs or personalized services requested by the group. While the programs varied, the results were similar. Overall, the programs resulted in greater community visibility which increased library use, generated more library cards, and increased library circulation.

Major Urban Resource Libraries (MURLs) Grant Program

Nineteen public libraries, serving cities with populations in excess of 100,000, received $560,364 in grants to purchase library materials or equipment. The purpose of these acquisitions is to improve the libraries' ability to serve persons living outside their tax-supporting political subdivisions. A total of 27,945 library materials were purchased during the grant period. Libraries provided a variety of services to non-residents including circulation of materials, in-library use of collections and services, and reference services.

Continued

Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation (Title III Grant Program)

A total of $274,500 was awarded to two applicants for Title III grants in FY 1990. he Association for Higher Education of North Texas (AHE) added approximately 2,000,000 unique records of 8 major academic and public libraries in the North Texas area. Harrington Library Consortium is a group of over 20 public, academic and school libraries from the twenty-six county area surrounding Amarillo. Participation in the Consortium allows members to institute automated cataloging, establish automated circulation, institute automated acquisitions, and participate in the full range of services and responsibilities associated with membership, including resource sharing.

Texas Union List of Serials

In its sixth year, this project continued integrating existing regional serial lists in the OCLC database into one Texas Union List. By the end of the fiscal year, the holdings of 99 Texas Libraries were included in the list, which contained over 107,000 titles and 597,500 locations.

The results of the direct service programs, provided with Statewide Library Development funds follows:

Texas Reading Club

The 1990 reading club theme, *The Secret Code is ...READ* attracted participation from 675 libraries. Approximately 488,502 Texas children participated in local reading club activities supported by this project.

Continuing Education and Consulting

In FY 1990, 3,456 people attended workshops sponsored by the Texas State Library. During the year the State Library sponsored 69 workshops on 21 topics for a total of 11,289 student hours. The State Library provided 3,446 consultations in FY 1990, which represents a decrease of 3 percent when compared to FY 1989. The Library Science Collection loaned books, periodicals, and video tapes on every aspect of librarianship, and distributed 5,563 instructional manuals and 53,616 informational materials. The Jobline received 5,193 calls from librarians seeking employment information.

Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

Twenty-five state institutions participated in the Centralized Acquisitions program this year. Each institution received funds to purchase books and other library materials. During the fiscal year, 4,165 items were purchased and 51,152 people were served.

Library Services to the Blind and Physically Handicapped

This program was administered apart from the Statewide Library Development Program by the Division for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. The program continued to provide direct library services to Texans who are unable to read standard print due to a visual, physical, or learning disability. During the fiscal year, the program served 21,182 disabled readers and 1,772 institutions.

STATE	Texas
REPORTING FY	1989 Carryover
CAN	9E000500

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE I - FISCAL BREAKDOWN

Report actual expenditures from previous year

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA
1. PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES TO AREAS WITHOUT SERVICES (Secs. 101(1) AND 102)	$ 40,000
2. PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES TO AREAS WITH INADEQUATE SERVICES (Secs. 101(1) AND 102(a)(2))	1,953,036
3. DISADVANTAGED (Sec. 102(a)(2))	1,183,898
4. *PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED (Sec. 102(a)(2))	
5. STATE INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARY SERVICES (Sec. 102(a)(2))	47,168
6. STRENGTHENING STATE LIBRARY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY (Secs. 101(5) AND 102 (b)(2))	
7. MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIBRARY (Secs. 101(6) AND 102(c)(1))	558,737
8. STRENGTHENING METROPOLITAN PUBLIC LIBRARY (Sec. 102 (a)(2))	
9. LIMITED ENGLISH-SPEAKING PROFICIENCY (Sec. 6)	209,579
10. SERVICES TO THE ELDERLY (Secs. 6(b)(4)(B) AND 101)	187,916
11. COMMUNITY INFORMATION REFERRAL CENTERS (Sec. 101(3))	
12. LITERACY PROGRAMS (Secs. 6 (b)(4)(c) AND 101(4))	395,092
13. **HANDICAPPED (Secs. 103(5) AND 770.4(c))	
14. ADMINISTRATION- -TITLE I (Secs. 8 AND 102(b)(1))	222,733
15. TOTAL	$ 4,798,159

*AS DEFINED IN SEC. 3(4). THIS IS YOUR MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT PROJECT.

**DO NOT INCLUDE THESE FUNDS IN YOUR MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED.

STATE Texas
REPORTING FY 1990
CAN OE000500

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE I - FISCAL BREAKDOWN

Report actual expenditures

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
1. PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES TO AREAS WITHOUT SERVICES (SECS. 101(1) AND 102)	$			
2. PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES TO AREAS WITH INADEQUATE SERVICES (SECS. 101(1) AND 102 (a)(2))	16,230	4,855,733		4,871,963
3. DISADVANTAGED (SEC. 102 (a)(2))		757,657		757,657
4. * PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED (SEC. 102 (a)(2))		1,180,085		1,180,085
5. STATE INSTITUTIONAL LIBRARY SERVICES (SEC. 102 (a)(2))		342,550		342,550
6. STRENGTHENING STATE LIBRARY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY (SECS. 101(5) AND 102 (b)(2))				
7. MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIBRARY (SECS. 101 (6) AND 102 (c)(1))				
8. STRENGTHENING METROPOLITAN PUBLIC LIBRARY (SEC. 102 (a)(2))				
9. LIMITED ENGLISH-SPEAKING PROFICIENCY (SEC. 6 (b)(4)(B) AND 101)				
10. SERVICES TO THE ELDERLY (SECS. 6 (b)(4)(B) AND 101)				
11. COMMUNITY INFORMATION REFERRAL CENTERS (SEC. 101(3))				
12. LITERACY PROGRAMS (SECS. 6 (b)(4)(C) AND 101(4))				
13. ** HANDICAPPED (SECS. 103(5) AND 770 .4(c))				
14. ADMINISTRATION - TITLE I (SECS. 8 AND 102 (b)(1))		294,396		294,396
15. TOTAL	$ 16,230	7,430,421		7,446,651

Amount carried over to succeeding FY $ 4,932,141

*AS DEFINED IN SEC. 3(4). THIS IS YOUR MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT PROJECT.

**DO NOT INCLUDE THESE FUNDS IN YOUR MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT FOR THE PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1989 Carryover
CAN (Year of Allotment) 9E000501

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE III - FISCAL BREAKDOWN

Report actual expenditures from the previous year

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA
1. Planning of Cooperative Library Networks (Sec. 302)	$
2. Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks (Sec. 302)	1,140,431
3. Planning for Statewide Resource Sharing (Sec. 304)	
4. TOTAL	$ 1,140,431

State 1990
CAN 0E000501

Report actual expenditures

GRANT PROGRAM FUNCTION OR ACTIVITY	LSCA
1. Planning of Cooperative Library Networks (Sec. 302)	
2. Establishing, Expanding and Operating Library Networks (Sec. 302)	
3. Planning for Statewide Resource Sharing (Sec. 304)	$
4. TOTAL	
Amount carried over to succeeding FY $ 1,184,470.00	

NOTE: If State or local funds are used, indicate the amount of each in the Performance Report Narratives.

13

State Texas
Reporting FY (from the previous year) 1989

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLE I AND III - SUMMARY OF UNEXPENDED OBLIGATIONS

1. Was there an unexpended cash balance of the previous year's Titles I and III LSCA allotments as of the end of this reporting year?

Title I: Yes X No ____
Title III: Yes X No ____

(If both answers are "No," the following section is not applicable to your State.)

2. If "Yes," complete the following section where applicable:

a. **Title I** CAN 9E000500

(1) Unexpended cash balance, end of this reporting year $ 76,277

(2) Amount in (1) that was obligated, per 34 CFR 76.707 (a), (c), or (d). In each project narrative under Titles I and III, when applicable, list the amount of funds obligated under (a) acquisition of real or personal property, or (c) personal services by a contractor who is not an employee of the State or a subgrantee, or (d) performance of work other than personal services. Also, indicate when these finds will be expended, and the proposed date the final expenditures report will be submitted to the Department of Education $ ____

(3) Unobligated funds to be returned to the Department of Education as stipulated by 34 CFR 76.705(b) $ 76,277

b. **Title III** CAN 9E000501

(1) Unexpended funds, end of this reporting year $ 26,914

(2) Amount of (1) above that was obligated, per 34 CFR 76.707 (a), (c), or (d), as in 2(a)(2) above $ ____

(3) Unobligated funds to be returned to the Department of Education as stipulated by 34 CFR 76.705(b) $ 26,914

State Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

SUMMARY OF FISCAL YEAR REPORT

1. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT (MOE)

The level of State expenditures must be maintained (LSCA Sec. 7(a)(2)), and local funds may not be used to offset a reduction in State funds (LSCA Sec. 7(a)(1)(B)).

Title I:

(a) Enter only those State and local expenditures which are under the LSCA program.

	Actual exp. 2nd preced. FY	Actual exp. Current FY
State expenditures	$ 7,259,830	$ 7,430,421
Local expenditures	$	$
TOTAL	$ 7,259,830	$ 7,430,421

(b) Enter the total actual expenditures from Federal, State, and local sources or any combination of these for State Institutional and Physcially Handicapped Services (LSCA Sec. 103(3)).

	Actual exp. 2nd preced. FY	Actual exp. Current FY
State Institutional Services	$ 373,010	$ 389,718
Physically Handicapped Services	$ 1,099,776	$ 1,180,085

2. MAJOR URBAN RESOURCE LIBRARIES (MURL) MAINTENANCE OF SUPPORT (LSCA (Sec. 103)

Enter the total Federal actual expenditures from the amount reserved for all of the eligible MURLs.

Preceding FY	Current FY
$ 501,520	$ 558,737

3. ADMINISTRATION LSCA (Sec. 8)

	Actual Expenditures
(a) LSCA Title I	$ 222,733
(b) LSCA Title II	$

4. CONSTRUCTION COMPLETED LSCA (Sec.6(b)(3))

Projects Completed (Report actual expenditures)

(a) FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$ 375,000
(2) OTHER	$
(3) SUBTOTAL	$
(b) STATE	$
(c) LOCAL	$ 1,120,222
(d) TOTAL (Add (a)(3),(b), and (c))	$ 1,495,222

CERTIFICATION OF THE FINANCIAL AND PERFORMANCE REPORT UNDER THE LSCA

I CERTIFY that all of the information contained herein is correct to the best of my knowledge.	NAME OF STATE LIBRARY ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCY HEAD William D. Gooch Director and Librarian	SIGNATURE	DATE 12/31/90

Mail 2 sets of this report - 1 set with original signature and 1 copy.

TITLE I

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas without Services
Public Library Establishment

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 2,218

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	40,000			40,000
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	40,000			40,000
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	84,980			84,980

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1990-1993 includes an objective "to encourage and support the establishment of public libraries in unserved counties" (Goal 3, Objective 3.1, p. 3-6). The need for this objective is found on pages 4-20f of the Long Range Plan.

To implement this objective in FY 1990, the LSCA Title I Grant Program provided support at the following sites:

RECIPIENT	AMOUNT
Foard County Library, Crowell	$20,000
King County Library, Guthrie	20,000
	=======
	$40,000

A third Establishment Grant of $20,000 was awarded to Foard County Public Library. The library used its final grant award to enlarge the adult and children's collection by adding 562 library materials, to improve services to senior citizens by providing material for the Foard County Neighborhood Center, to sponsor a summer reading program for young children, to sponsor GED classes for the educationally deprived, to enhance services to genealogy researchers, to make more efficient use of existing space through the installation of new shelving, to expand the card catalog for patron use, and to aid school teacher study projects. By the end of the year circulation averaged over 6 items per capita. With one exception all major objectives were essentially met during the grant year.

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1

Continued

In FY 1990 a second year Establishment Grant of $20,000 was awarded to King County Library. The library program included building the book collection; conducting a children's summer reading program, a summer story hour, and a film program; registering a significant portion of the community as library patrons; and supporting high school research assignments. By the end of the year, circulation was fifty percent higher than the previous year. Expenditures of $18,500 resulted in the purchase of 1,115 library materials. Most of the major objectives set by this newly established library were essentially met during the grant year.

Based on data gathered during FY 1990, fifteen out of 254 counties in Texas do not have public library service. Efforts continue to inform officials in eligible counties that assistance is available from the Establishment Grant program to initiate public library service in their areas.

For more detailed information see the Establishment Grant Project Evaluation Reports which follows.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 1.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Foard County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas without Services
Public Library Establishment

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,830

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	20,000			20,000
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	20,000			20,000
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

ESTABLISHMENT GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

Library: Foard County Library   Semiannual Report ☐   Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: Clark Hitt, Bd. Chair.   Date Submitted: Sept. 19, 1990

I. Project Goal(s)

To continue to enlarge both the youth/children's materials.

To improve services to senior citizens, young children, educationally deprived and genealogy researchers.

To improve the accessibility and provide more efficient use of services to all materials of the library and to enhance the aesthetics of the surroundings.

II. Summary of Major Activities

The Foard County Library is in its third and final year of our Establishment Grant. As the library collection has grown, our circulation has increased an average of 200 items per month over the last year's circulation figures. Cataloging of all library materials is complete. Shelving is in place and all books are now on the new shelving. With this addition, floor space has doubled in the Foard County Library.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

To add approximately 200 new materials to the adult collection.

Result to Date:

234 books have been purchased
400 adult books have been donated

Activity Summary:

These books have been purchased with grant funds and are properly cataloged and on the shelves.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

To add approximately 300 new materials to the children's section of the library.

Result to Date:

301 books added to the collection
100 books donated to the collection

Activity Summary:

The children continue to use the library in increasing numbers. We have moved the children's collection to the former section of the library that housed the adult library collection. This move has doubled the library space for the children.

C. Objective:

To add 30 books to the large print collection.

Result to Date:

27 large print books have been purchased. All 30 books were ordered. However, three books were not received.

Activity Summary:

Large print books are very popular in our library. We plan to add more each year.

D. Objective:

To continue a children's summer reading program for four weeks.

Result to Date:

We had a wonderful summer reading program for six weeks with an average attendance of 36 children.

Activity Summary:

Volunteers and Friends of the Library assisted with the program this year.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

E. Objective:

To continue sponsoring GED classes for the educationally deprived.

Result to Date:

An average of eight persons attended the classes that were offered.

Activity Summary:

Two people received their GED certificates.

F. Objective:

To continue to promote the use of library materials through the Foard County Neighborhood Center.

Result to Date:

We have tried to place books in the center each month.

Activity Summary:

The new Director of the Center is not as interested in the library as the former Director was. However, all the Center children attended the summer reading program.

G. Objective:

To add 20 genealogical materials to the library.

Result to Date:

21 books have been added.

Activity Summary:

A three county Genealogy Study Club has been started in Foard County. They meet bi-monthly at the library.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

H. Objective:

To continue to aid school teacher study projects.

Result to Date:

All elementary school teachers have encouraged their students to use the library.

Activity Summary:

More students use the library each day. We have sponsored reading contests for the younger students.

I. Objective:

To provide new shelving for the new library addition.

Result to Date:

Shelving is complete in the new library addition.

Activity Summary:

Advertisement for bids was made and the Commissioner's Court approved purchase of shelving for $9,956. The shelves are installed.

J. Objective:

To purchase a new electric typewriter.

Result to Date:

This objective was cancelled.

Activity Summary:

The Commissioner's Court purchased an electric typewriter for the library. The library has acquired a computer and printer through the North Texas Library System.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

K. Objective:

To purchase an additional ten tray space for the card catalog.

Result to Date:

Ten tray card catalog purchased.

Activity Summary:

Objective complete.

L. Objective:

To provide additional salary for the Director at $1,800 per year and to hire a part-time assistant at $1,800 per year.

Result to Date:

Director's salary increased $1,8009 per year. Part-time assistant hired.

Activity Summary:

Objective completed.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	1.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
King County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas without Services
Public Library Establishment

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 388

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	20,000			20,000
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	20,000			20,000
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	20,000			20,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

ESTABLISHMENT GRANT
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

SEP 13 90

Library King County Semiannual Report ☐ Annual ☒

(Due 3/26/1990) (Due 9/25/1990)

Submitted By: Laquita Fields Date Submitted: 9-7-90

I. Project Goal(s):

To initiate and develop a library program that will serve the people of King County by providing reading materials, as well as serving as a cultural and social center where education programs can be offered to raise the community's awareness level and provide a fuller quality of life.

To provide children's material and programs, to encourage children to use the library's services and become interested in reading and researching information; to give them the opportunity to participate in national and state library promotionals and other awareness programs.

II. Summary of Major Activities (Briefly describe major activities and access their successes and problem areas.):

The Library has had a steady flow of patrons each week. We have a story time each Friday morning for the pre-schoolers. We had a good number of children to come to the Texas Reading Program and to the Wednesday afternoon movies. We have had p good numer of the students from the high school to use the interlibrary loan section of the library as well as some of the adult towns people. Purchasing went faster after the reviews were read and authors checked on.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

To add at least 1200 new volumes to the library
50% Children's materials--35% General and current non-fiction--15% Reference

Result to Date:

557 Children's --491 Adultnon-fiction--67 reference

Activity Summary:

It took longer to decided on materials because they had to be looked up in the card catalog to see if we already had them and the reviews had to be read. More reference material was bought but put under the heading of non-fiction because the volumes were put on the shelves to be checked out by our patrons.

Library King County

Page 2 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

To conduct children's reading and information programs during summer months --Texas State Library's Summer Reading Program--

Result to Date:

Materials arrived, newspaper reports were given, we averaged 5 children at each program

Activity Summary:

We read stories, watched videos, had puppets in for visits, sang songs and had storytelling time. We had a good time.

C. Objective:

To register 75 people as library patrons during the second fiscal year

Result to Date:

28 people have been registered

Activity Summary:

More publicity and a new sign to put out in front of building.

D. Objective:

To record information on a quarterly basis reflecting progress toward meeting objectives A through C by meeting the following performance targets:

Result to Date:

Next page please.

Activity Summary:

Performance targets by quarters

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Number of volumes added	0	115	460	1036
Number of materials circulated	191	382	573	765
Number of children enrolled in Summer Reading Program	0	0	0	36
Number of person attending Story hour & Film program	83	125	164	203
Number of patrons registered	0	9	18	28

RESULTS AND BENEFITS EXPECTED

The King County Library will develop services for all the people of the county. Reading and awareness programs will be introduced to the community. Children's ability to read and research information will improve their opportunities to do well academically and socially. The library will be an important part of the community developement efforts.

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

The library programs serve the people of King County. The library is located in the center of town in the old courthouse, which will also house the King County Museum and where local citizens and many visitors will find pleasure in the combination of knowledge and the history of King County.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 1.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Starr County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas without Services
Public Library Establishment

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	64,980			64,980

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 14,547,960

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	986,428			986,428
CURRENT FY FUNDS		4,547,804		4,547,804
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	986,428	4,547,804		5,534,232
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	447,838			447,838

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

System operation grants of $7,872,120 were awarded to the ten regional public library systems in Texas in SFY 1990. Of this, $2,566,659 was in LSCA Title I funds and $5,305,461 in state general revenue. This was a slight decrease from the SFY 1989 funding of $7,924,607. The number of persons served by system member libraries increased slightly from 14,393,598 in 1989 to 14,547,960 in 1990, and the number of system member libraries increased from 425 in 1989 to 438 in 1990. The number of persons served exceeded the *Long Range Plan* objective of 14,500,000 by less than one percent.

Systems continued to offer collection development, media, consulting, continuing education, and automated services to their membership. In addition, systems offered other services targeted at special needs in their specific regions.

The number of library materials purchased in SFY 1990 decreased by just over 1% to 268,258 from 272,148 in 1989. The *Annual Program* objective to purchase 239,000 items of library materials annually was exceeded. The 113,278 circulations from system extension collections (specialized books, cassettes, art prints, books-by-mail, etc.) exceeded the objective of 107,303 by 5%.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1

Continued

Video viewers continued to increase as more patrons requested this audiovisual format. The systems purchased 17,630 videocassettes and 3,409,995 people viewed videocassettes. Performance was about 2% under the goal to achieve 3,501,150 viewers at system-supported videocassette and filmstrip showings. Film viewers continue to decline as video becomes a more popular audiovisual format. For the second year, there were fewer film viewers (2,909,843) than video viewers. The total number of audiovisual viewers, 6,339,476, fell considerably short of the projection of 7,353,152, and was less than the 6,741,672 viewers in 1989. This is almost entirely attributable to a sharp dropoff in film viewing.

System consultants provided 12,834 hours of consulting to local libraries, 26% short of the *Annual Program* objective of 17,490. The shortage was due primarily to an unusually high rate of professional staff vacancies during the year. Local librarians attended a total of 11,352 hours of continuing education provided by the systems, 1.5% below the objective of 11,526 hours.

The number of patron records and bibliographic records created for automated systems exceeded the goals by 6% and 27% respectively. 8.1 million items were circulated on automated systems, exceeding the goal by 27%.

Systems produced and distributed 569,598 pieces of publicity for member libraries, slightly fewer than in 1989, and falling short of the objective by 33%. Desktop publishing software and laser printers have helped increase the quality and quantity of publicity pieces that system offices can produce, but demand was overestimated for this biennium.

For further information on System Operation Grants, see Projects 3.1, 9.1, 10.1 and 12.1.

SYSTEM OPERATION GRANTS, 1990 PERFORMANCE

	SFY 1990 TOTAL	SFY 1989 TOTAL	SFY 1990 TARGET
MATERIALS ACQUISITION INFORMATION:			
# Books Received	231,441	239,969	229,625
# 16mm Films Received	886	974	724
# Subscriptions Received	882	823	780
# Videocassettes Received	17,630	17,074	10,594
# 16mm Films Leased	48	17	11
# Books Leased	9,266	8,964	9,521
# Microform Received	2,952	2,141	1,440
# Other Materials Received	5,423	2,186	6,132
TOTAL MATERIALS	**268,528**	**272,148**	**258,827**
MEDIA SERVICES/SPECIAL PROGRAM			
# Showings by MRC	51,278	56,027	58,957
# Showings by Libraries	77,598	116,853	103,470
# Attendance by MRC	941,891	986,082	1,154,348
# Attendance by Libraries	1,967,952	2,348,650	2,697,174
# Viewing Videocassettes	3,409,995	3,385,752	3,471,150
# Viewing Filmstrips	19,005	19,445	30,000
# Attending Programs	633	1,743	480
TOTAL VIEWERS/ATTENDANCE	**6,339,476**	**6,741,672**	**7,353,152**
CIRCULATION SERVICES			
# Books-by-Mail Circulations	3,353	3,796	3,940
# Books Circ. to Residents	99,336	91,452	93,387
# Cassettes Circulated	3,724	2,060	2,976
# Circulations...Recip. Borrowing	6,865	7,757	7,000
TOTAL CIRCULATIONS	**113,278**	**105,065**	**107,303**
INTERLIBRARY LOAN			
# Reference Referrals Answered	5,078	4,468	5,755
# Lateral ILL	0	0	0
TOTAL ILL/REFERENCE	**5,078**	**4,468**	**5,755**
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE:			
# Workshops Held (TOTAL)	135	116	117
sponsored solely by system	132	NA	115
jointly sponsored	3	NA	2
jointly sponsored w/TSL	0	NA	0
# Persons Attending	2,728	2,697	2,997
# Student Hours	11,352	10,863	11,526
# Consultant Hours	12,834	12,131	17,490
# Pieces of Publicity	569,598	598,195	854,376
LITERACY PROGRAM:			
# Student Hours in Sessions	336,709	501,209	230,316
# Persons Attending Sessions	123,848	170,242	117,267
AUTOMATED SERVICES;			
# Bib Records in Database	0	NA	5,788,144
# Bib Records Added	784,690	455,061	738,129
# Bib Records Deleted	112,442	0	0
# Patron Records in Database	0	NA	1,590,879
# Patron Records Added	284,595	223,113	223,380
# Patron Records Deleted	146,322	196,158	5,500
# Materials Circulated	8,139,662	7,327,188	6,368,000

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 396,785

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	40,296			40,296
CURRENT FY FUNDS		266,251		266,251
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	40,296	266,251		306,547
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	31,943			31,943

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

SEP 24 90

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Administration Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

Programs will be administered to expend allocated funds for the optimum benefit of all public libraries and their patrons in the Big Country.

II. Summary of project results:

The Fall and Mid-year Advisory Council and Lay Representative Meetings plus four Regional Planning Meetings were held. 97.22% of the State budget and 99.83% of the Federal Budget have been expended or encumbered.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. One library will achieve requirements for System membership for FY91.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	NA

Activity Summary: Haskell County Library joined the System in FY91.

B. One library will complete legal establishment.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	NA

Activity Summary: Cisco Public Library became legally established in September.

C. 70 System questionnaires will be distributed.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
92	+31%	NA

Activity Summary: The questionnaire was sent to the librarian, lay representative, and alternate lay representative of each member library and the librarian of each non-member library. The alternate lay representative position is new in FY90.

IV. Significant developments:

Amendments were needed at various times to accommodate the reduction in the indirect cost rate as well as salary changes. Changes in the equipment requests requiring prior approval were also needed.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report _____ Annual Report X

Project Name Automation Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Automation project allocating microcomputers to a limited number of member libraries will allow staff and patrons to improve their computer literacy.

II. Summary of project results:

Microcomputers have been received and 4 have been delivered.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Library staff will use microcomputers for 1,800 hours.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2191	+21.74%	$0.27 (Staff & patrons)

B. Patrons will use microcomputers for 1200 hours.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1781	+48.44%	$0.27 (Staff & patrons)

Activity Summary: Usage continues to grow steadily.

C. 1200 patrons will use microcomputers.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1609	+34.08%	$0.68

IV. Significant developments:

Microcomputer purchases in the original plan of service have been ordered. When the indirect cost rate was lowered, two additional microcomputer purchases were included in the amendment and have been received.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Consulting   Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Big Country Library System will provide information and advice to the staffs and governing bodies of its client libraries and the governing body or interested citizens of the remaining unserved county as needed and requested.

II. Summary of project results:

91% of the projected visits and 99% of projected consulting hours were completed.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 650 consultant hours logged.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
642	-1.23%	$27.84

Activity Summary: Consulting hours have included time spent during and preparing for visits and in providing information by telephone and letter.

B. Professional staff will make 45 visits.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
41	-8.89%	$26.60 (Travel only)

Activity Summary: Trips involved consulting with librarians and library boards. Three scheduled visits were postponed by one local librarian because of personal conflicts.

C. Purchase 40 volumes for the Professional Collection.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
51	+27.50%	$26.20

Activity Summary: A review of the collection indicated a need to update items, therefore, some available funds were transferred to this program.

Project Consulting
Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

Consulting is a high priority program, with the majority of visits occurring during the spring and summer months when the weather is better for travel and when administrative paperwork is less.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report _____   Annual Report X

Project Name Continuing Education   Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

Training opportunities will be provided for librarians, library staff, and other interested persons, to result in better trained library personnel offering more and better library services to all residents of the Big Country.

II. Summary of project results:

Five workshops were held in eight locations.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 8 workshops will be sponsored by the System.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
8	+0%	$1042.47

Activity Summary: A workshop on "Starting and Maintaining a Literacy Program" was held in San Angelo, one on "Book Mending" was held in 3 locations, "Storytelling/Developing the Children's Collection" was held in Abilene, "Basic Cataloging II" was held in two locations, and a regional Advisory Council Conference was held at Fort Davis. Unit cost rose because of increased distances, increased reimbursement guidelines, and pay raises.

B. 130 persons will attend CE workshops.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
126	-3.08%	$66.18

C. 650 student hours will result from workshop attendance.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
506	-22.23%	$16.48

Activity Summary: The estimated student hours were based on 5 hour workshops. One workshop was three hours and another was four hours.

IV. Significant developments:

The Continuing Education Program went as planned.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Film Services Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

Film Services will encourage library programming by making films freely and easily available to libraries in the BCLS.

II. Summary of project results:

Film showings and attendance are down from last year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 57 films will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
54	-5.26%	$292.49

B. 6 videocassettes will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
178	+2866.67%	$44.03

Activity Summary: Because of the change in the indirect cost rate, additional funds became available. This year BCLS began purchasing public performance, educational and "how-to" videos as a supplement to the 16mm film program which is being used less each year.

C. 8000 films will be shown by MRC patrons.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
3147	-60.66%	$4.33(C & D combined)

Activity Summary: Film usage continues the pattern of decreased use.

D. 3750 films will be shown by other libraries.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
3381	-9.84%	$4.33 (C & D combined)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Project Film Services
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and results (continued)

E. 200,000 persons will attend MRC film showings.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
88274	-55.86%	$0.13 (E & F combined)

F. 123,750 persons will attend film showings at other libraries.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
116,227	-6.08%	$0.13 (E & F combined)

IV. Significant developments:

Film usage is down. This is a trend that is likely to continue. Because of this decline, videocassettes are being purchased for spot booking as a supplement to the film collection. At the same time, there is enough interest among member libraries to provide basic maintenance for the film collection at this time.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____   Annual Report X

Project Name Collection Development   Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

This program supplements badly strained local budgets, provides incentives for member libraries to increase their local book budgets and non-members to complete legal establishment, and provides much needed basic information sources to legally established non-members.

II. Summary of project results:

The Collection Development budget has been spent.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 31 periodical subscriptions will be received.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
47	+51.61%	$359.36

Activity Summary: This total includes Collection Development, Professional Collection, and Literacy periodical and CD Rom database subscriptions. Abilene Public Library added several periodical subscriptions above the estimate through their CD orders.

B. 570 books will be leased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
415	-27.19%	$10.10

Activity Summary: Includes books leased for Collection Development. One library dropped its subscription in FY89, after the objective was set.

C. 50 pieces of microform will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
107	+114.00%	$30.24

Activity Summary: A member library purchased more than expected from CD funds.

Project Collection
Development
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and results (continued)

D. 0 other items will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
20	+20%	$4.34

Activity Summary: One member purchased audiocassettes.

E. 8,000 volumes/items will be purchased for member libraries.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
5753	-28.09%	$15.00

Activity Summary: This includes books, periodical and CD Rom subscriptions, and microform materials.

F. 40 volumes will be purchased for non-members.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
38	-5%	$20.25

IV. Significant developments:

Activities have proceeded normally. Several libraries used their collection development funds for more expensive equipment purchases and CD Rom database subscriptions which increased unit costs and lowered total items purchased.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report _____ Annual Report X

Project Name Books-By-Mail   Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

Books-By-Mail provides limited access to materials for homebound residents of the Big Country.

II. Summary of project results:

The program is continuing as usual.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 800 books will circulate.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1234	+54.25%	$2.63

Activity Summary: Several new participants have signed up this year.

IV. Significant developments:

Activities have proceeded normally.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Publicity   Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

Publicity is aimed at increasing public awareness of libraries and the services they offer.

II. Summary of project results:

System bookmarks and bookbags have been received and distributed.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 44,000 pieces of publicity will be distributed.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
53,900	+22.5%	$0.09

Activity Summary: This includes bookmarks and bookbags.

B. 16,000 System bookmarks will be printed.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
25,000	+56%	$0.01

Activity Summary: Since bookmarks are so inexpensive and popular, it was decided to print extras.

C. 28,000 bookbags will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
28,900	+3.21%	$0.17

IV. Significant developments:

All projected publicity materials for this year have been purchased.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report _____ Annual Report X

Project Name Rotating, Deposit (Shared Resources) Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Extension Collection and Filmstrip Collection are centrally purchased for use by the libraries in the System to supplement their local collections and broaden services.

II. Summary of project results:

Regular Extension Loan shipments and Filmstrip Circuit packet rotations have continued on schedule.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 11,838 books will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
9757	-17.58%	$6.30

Activity Summary: This measure includes Collection Development, Shared Resources, Consulting, Limited-English Speaking, and Literacy book purchases.

B. 30,000 people will view filmstrips.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
19,005	-36.65%	$0.01

Activity Summary: Filmstrip usage is still down. New filmstrips are not being purchased and libraries now have the option of not participating in the circuit rotation. (Currently costs are limited to quarterly rotation procedures and postage.)

III. Objectives and results (continued)

C. 50,000 books will circulate from rotating and extension collections.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
47,655	-4.69%	$0.59 (SR + Elderly)

D. 600 volumes of regular type books will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
641	+6.83%	$13.20

E. Lend 6,000 volumes on Extension Loan.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
7043	+17.38%	$2.11 (SR + Elderly)

F. 10,000 regular type books will be circulated from area libraries.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
10,158	+1.58%	$1.18 (SR + Elderly)

G. 6,000 books will circulate from the Abilene Public Library bookmobile.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
9845	+64.08%	NA

H. 1000 filmstrips will be shown.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1302	+30.20%	$0.19

IV. Significant developments:

Activities have proceeded normally.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 333,604

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	16,817			16,817
CURRENT FY FUNDS		184,136		184,136
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,817	184,136		200,953
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	3,854			3,854

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name ADMINISTRATION Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Administration program are to manage and administer the System grant, to support other System programs, to provide a formal mechanism whereby problem solving abilities of library staffs can be developed and to stimulate citizen interest and commitment to improving library services.

II. Summary of project results:

The Administration project operates smoothly although all programs have been impacted by the vacancy of the assistant coordinator's position.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To extend professional assistance to 30 (100%) area public libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
30	0	N.A.

Activity Summary:

All member libraries and all non-member libraries have received professional assistance through consulting and/or continuing education.

B. To hold 6 Council/membership meetings annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
6	0	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Council/membership meetings were conducted as scheduled.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. To have 20 librarians attend each meeting.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
112	-7%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

An average of 18.66 librarians attended each meeting.

D. To have eight lay representatives other than Council members attend each meeting.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
89	+85%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Librarians in attendance are, with few exceptions, accompanied by lay representatives. An average of almost fifteen lay representatives have attended each of six meetings.

E. Produce and distribute 6 issues of newsletter per year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	-17%	$1,065.41 per issue $ 1.09 per copy

Activity Summary:

Production and distribution of the newsletter was effected by the staff vacancy. The five issues published are of consistently high quality with superior content.

IV. Significant developments:

The Texas Panhandle Library System lay representatives are active and involved. The strength of TPLS is based, in part, on our frequent meetings. The opportunity to meet six times a year allows for open discussion of library issues, local problems and system directions. The librarians and system staff make concerted efforts to educate and inform the lay community.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name AUTOMATION Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Automation program is to continue automation of member libraries as a vital step toward a shared computer system for all members for an on-line catalog, circulation control and resource sharing.

II. Summary of project results:

Hardware has been installed in Carson County. Retrospective conversion has been completed. Dumas and Perryton are circulating on-line. Carson County Library will begin on-line circulation in September 1990.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Add 25,000 bibliographic records to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8,537	-66%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

The negative variance is because most of Carson County Library's holdings were added to the database from shelf list in 1984 and 1985.

B. Add 300 patron records to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,211	+970%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Three libraries rather than one are adding patron records in preparation for on-line circulation.

Project **AUTOMATION**

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Circulate 32,000 materials on-line.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
87,510	+173%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Two libraries assisted through the Automation project in SFY90 are now circulating on-line.

IV. Significant developments:

Fourteen of the twenty-four member libraries now participate in the 25 institution Harrington Library Consortium database. Resource sharing activities are greatly enhanced through this integrated database. One library began on-line circulation and one library completed retrospective conversion during 1990.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Collection Development program are to increase the quality and quantity of materials in area libraries and to increase the accessibility of materials by allowing each member to use System funds for commercial cataloging or card sets and/or by providing cataloging information upon request from the MRC or contractual cataloging for Collection Development purchases.

II. Summary of project results:

The Collection Development project remains the most tangible benefit and a top priority for System members.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 7,442 volumes for System members.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7,951	+6%	$9.15

Activity Summary:

All collection development funds are encumbered by April 1st. System members select titles specifically for the local collection needs.

B. Lease 1,232 books for System members.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,404	+14%	$13.08

Activity Summary:

The use of lease books aids the immediate acquisition of high demand popular titles. The lease plan is especially beneficial in small towns with no book purchasing outlet.

IV. Significant developments:

The Collection Development project is a basic service. Problems experienced with the jobber last year appear to be resolved. Area libraries have a more sophisticated approach to collection management with specific targeted audiences for disadvantaged priorities.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name CONSULTING Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Consulting program are to assist in the development of library programs and services that are new to some or all libraries, to provide expertise for the expansion of library services to unserved areas, to stimulate citizen interest and commitment to improving library services, and to prepare area libraries for automated library services.

II. Summary of project results:

Political, technical and professional consultations are critical to public library development. All consulting activities have been dramatically effected by the 18 month vacancy of the assistant coordinator/consultant.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Log 1,500 hours in-person, telephone or mail consultations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,005	-33%	$26.83

Activity Summary:

Total consulting hours have been negatively impacted by the 18 month vacancy of the assistant coordinator. In-person consultations have decreased while telephone contacts have increased.

B. Visit 24 member libraries annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
20	-17%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

On-site visits were extended to those members in the greatest need.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Provide five hours of in-person consultation time to non-member libraries annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
61.25	+1,125%	$26.83

Activity Summary:

Increased interest at the Claude Public Library has resulted in additional consulting hours with several on-site visits.

D. Visit five non-member libraries annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3	-40%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Three of the six non-member libraries were not visited.

E. Speak to five meetings of area library boards, governing bodies, Friends groups or other lay groups annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12	+140%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

System staff has actively sought opportunities to speak to lay groups.

F. Purchase five periodical subscriptions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
32	+540%	$18.25

Activity Summary:

Professional subscriptions have been purchased or renewed as scheduled. Additionally, each member library received an extra subscription to aid their service to the public.

IV. Significant developments:

The Consulting program continues to be adversely affected by the position vacancy of the Assistant Coordinator. Fifty-five percent of the Assistant Coordinator's time is budgeted to this program. Staff has provided consulting with a more stringent adherence to priority of need.

One of the non-member libraries, Claude Public Library, is experiencing renewed interest in local library services and an attendant growth. The library has set the goal of achieving System membership within the next five years. Staff efforts with non-members have been concentrated on Claude.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name CONTINUING EDUCATION Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Continuing Education program are to develop library staffs and to expand the base of knowledge of library staffs.

II. Summary of project results:

Workshops have been conducted as scheduled.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Sponsor seven workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7	0	$535.59

Activity Summary:

Workshops have been on cross cultural storytelling, summer reading, long range automation planning, basic cataloging, and annual report preparation.

B. Sponsor one workshop jointly with other system(s).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	$535.59

Activity Summary:

The four systems of West Texas sponsored the West Texas Advisory Council Conference in October.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Record 180 persons in attendance at workshops logging 410 student hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
200 persons	+11%	$18.74
675 student hours	+64%	$ 5.55

Activity Summary:

Storytelling workshops draw students from the entire region from all library types as well as lay people.

IV. Significant developments:

The Continuing Education project has, as planned, provided opportunities for librarians and library staff on basic, intermediate and advanced levels. Attendance at workshops has been excellent as have the evaluations of workshops.

The West Texas Advisory Council Conference continues to meet a real need for the education of Council as well as providing an opportunity for library leaders to discuss issues pertinent to the four regional systems of Western Texas.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name FILM SERVICE Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Film Service program are to provide 16mm films from a central collection to member libraries free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

The primary purpose of library programming is supported through the project. The need for 16mm films still exists even though usage is declining from prior years.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 35 films.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
46	+31%	$332.89

Activity Summary:

Additional films were purchased as a result of cost saving through purchasing a number of films for the targeted childrens audience.

B. Record a total of 5,600 film showings for the MRC and other libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5,559	-1%	$ 1.83

Activity Summary:

Film showings are primarily for library programming.

Project **FILM SERVICE**

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Record 138,900 persons attending film showings for the MRC and other libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
136,320	-2%	$ .07

Activity Summary:

The number of persons per showing continues to decline.

IV. Significant developments:

Ongoing evaluation of the Film project demonstrates a continued need for 16mm films for public performance programming. Video format will eventually be added but we do not expect to eliminate 16mm films for several years. It is recognized the unit costs will continue to rise while audiences decrease.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name ROTATING, DEPOSIT & EXTENSION SERVICES Dated Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Rotating, Deposit & Extension Services are to provide libraries additional avenues for resource sharing and to open up neighboring member library collections to persons without adequate public library service and to other residents without payment of a non-resident fee.

II. Summary of project results:

Resource sharing is facilitated through the various aspects of the Rotating, Deposit & Extension Services program.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Extended loan books to circulate 2,000 times annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
771	-62%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Only the smallest libraries or those libraries requiring materials for a special client population now use extended loans. Therefore, circulation is low.

III. Objectives and Results: (continued)

B. To make extended loans from the MRC's collection on duplicate titles to four libraries annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
11	175%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

Libraries which use extended loan appreciate the service as supplemental to local collections. Six libraries use this service for ten or fewer titles per year.

C. To encourage patrons from 24 participating libraries to utilize the reciprocal borrowing services annually for a total of 7,000 reciprocal loans.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
24 libraries	0	$53.94
6,865 loans	-2%	$ .18

Activity Summary:

All members participate in the reciprocal borrowing program. The number of loans remains as expected.

D. Reimburse postage for 2,000 mailed loans.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,857	+42%	$ .36

Activity Summary:

Twelve of the 14 member libraries who are automated lend from their local collections.

Project **ROTATING, DEPOSIT & EXTENSION SERVICES**

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

The Texas Panhandle Library System has supported resource sharing for many years. The formal reciprocal borrowing agreements have been in operation since 1979. The Texas Panhandle Library System is the only one of the ten systems which has a reciprocal borrowing program for all members.

All automated libraries appreciate the opportunity to lend materials through interlibrary loan with almost fifty percent of the ILL Center fills coming from the area libraries. The Texas Panhandle Library System experience confirms the unique and valuable characteristics of small public library collections.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name REFERENCE/INFORMATION & REFERRAL Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Reference/Information & Referral program are to extend the reference capabilities of rurally isolated member libraries and to provide access to Panhandle-wide information and referral data.

II. Summary of project results:

Use of the relatively new Reference/Information and Referral program is growing.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Answer 275 reference referrals.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
246	-11%	$70.35

Activity Summary:

Area libraries forward reference questions to the System office only when all local resources have been exhausted. The unit cost without the lease of CD ROM hardware system and purchase of telefacsimile machines would be $19.00.

Project **REFERENCE/INFORMATION & REFERRAL**

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

The fact that libraries need to fully utilize local resources before referral means many librarians have further developed their reference skills with their existing collections. They have also identified additional subject areas for collection development. Since questions come to the system staff only after local resources are exhausted, the questions referred are frequently labor intensive. The Reference program is fulfilling an essential need in today's information society.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,174,389

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	22,362			22,362
CURRENT FY FUNDS		638,574		638,574
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	22,362	638,574		660,936
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	107,919			107,919

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **ADMINISTRATION** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1990**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are to administer the CTLS programs to the satisfaction of constituent libraries, to encourage libraries to take advantage of services for which they are eligible, to make them aware of the benefits of system membership, and to assist them in participating in system planning activities.

II. Summary of project results:

Many member libraries took part in planning the FY 1991 Plan of Service, and the 1992-1993 biennial budget planning process, through a series of regional meetings held in November and December.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. The Coordinator will make 30 visits to constituent libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
30	0	NA

Activity Summary: Visits to member libraries by the coordinator have been at the level anticipated.

B. The Coordinator will meet with the library boards, community groups and/or governing officials of 15 CTLS communities for a total of 90 persons reached.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
9/97	-40%/-7%	NA

Activity Summary: Although the number of meetings is lower than expected, the total number of individuals attending meetings was about what was anticipated.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. The Coordinator and Chair of the Advisory Council will plan two membership meetings for a total attendance of 100 persons.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2/293	0/+60%	NA

Activity Summary: Attendance at both membership meetings was good because of the high interest in the Biennial Budget process and because of the continuing education activity held in conjunction with the meetings.

D. The Coordinator and Chair of the Advisory Council will plan a series of regional membership meetings for a total attendance of 90 people.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2/293	-6%	NA

Activity Summary: Six regional meetings were held in November and December 1990 with an average attendance of 14 at each session. The meetings, being so small, encouraged much involvement and discussion on the part of not only the members. but also the lay reps and Advisory Council members who attended. It may be advisable to have two meetings in the Austin area in the future.

E. Coordinator will visit four non-member libraries during this year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
6	+50%	NA

Activity Summary: Visits to non-member libraries were greater than expected because of several new library efforts that began during the year.

F. 1,000 permanent loan reference materials provided by Austin Public library will be distributed to constituent libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
917	-9%	NA

Activity Summary: Members made fewer requests for permanent loan reference materials in the summer months.

IV. Significant Developments:

Members are most interested in the FY '91 budget, and the 92-93 biennial budget, especially as it relates to CTLS' automation plan. The addition of an automation consultant has enabled that project to proceed in a timely fashion. Support is keen regarding the System's CD-ROM project.

Four new members joined CTLS in September 1989: Blanco, Elgin, Leander, and McGregor. All have been active participants in system events. No new libraries qualified for membership in FY '91.

The local networks within the System continue to meet routinely and provide support for their constituents. Many Advisory Council members are becoming more involved at a "grass roots" level by visiting CTLS libraries. The usefulness of such visits is particularly evident in libraries where there has been turnover of directors, for example in Fairfield, Rockdale, La Grange and Navasota.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name AUTOMATION Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

Objective of this program is to develop and maintain a CTLS database of MARC records contributed by members.

II. Summary of project results:

The Library Corporation was selected to create the CTLS database and provide the CD-ROM union catalog. The retrospective conversion units have been received.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of bibliographic records added to the database - 375,000

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
300,000	-20%	NA

Activity Summary: The database was created by August 31. However, production of the actual CD-ROM discs was delayed to allow correction of problems discovered in a 20,000 record sample of the database. The exact number of records in the database will not be known until the final processing.

B. CTLS will purchase 3 CD-ROM retrospective conversion systems for use by member libraries on a rotating basis.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3	0	$3,388

Activity Summary: Experience demonstrated that each systems required 2 additional CD-ROM drives and BiblioFile software to attain maximum efficiency.

C. Members will convert approximately 3,000 local bibliographic records using the rotating retrospective systems provided.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
14,000	+467%	NA

Activity Summary: The systems were used by two members for approximately five months. The members were able to convert records faster than had been expected.

D. CTLS staff will train 19 individuals from member libraries on the retrospective systems provided by the System.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	-89%	NA

Activity Summary: The systems were used by two member libraries with only one staff member each. The staff then trained volunteers themselves

E. CTLS will conduct 16 training sessions on the union catalog for 100 individuals from member libraries.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100%	NA

Activity Summary: The union catalog was not delivered until after August 1990.

F. Member libraries will use the CTLS union catalog to obtain 500 current and/or retrospective records for inclusion in the union catalog or for local automation projects.

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100%	NA

Activity Summary: The union catalog was not delivered until after August 1990.

IV. Significant Developments:

Under the guidance of the CTLS Automation Committee, the CD-ROM union catalog project maintained its schedule until spring 1990, when it became apparent that the Austin Public Library could not deliver its tapes by the revised March 31 deadline. (The vendor received the final Austin tapes in the second week of July.) The vendor was able to create the database by August 31, but because of problems with the Austin DOBIS records we decided not to create the CD-ROM discs until after reviewing a 20,000 record test database. Although the sample database was received after August 31, the vendor did meet its contractual obligation to deliver it within 90 days of receipt of the CTLS data files.

The new automation consultant trained two member librarians in the use of the retrospective conversion systems. Both librarians encountered numerous problems with conversion, and both required a great deal of assistance from the consultant.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this project is to provide an incentive for local expenditures for collection development, to allow volume discounts for library materials, to encourage purchase of quality materials, and to allow local libraries to set some individual priorities aside from collection development.

II. Summary of project results:

The overall objective, improving members' collections, was met.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 31,264 books will be received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
35,382	+13%	$10.78

Activity Summary: Purchasing fell behind schedule during the first half of the year because of delays in signing purchase agreements with new vendors. Increased purchasing during the second half of the year overcompensated for the initial short fall.

B. 70 periodical subscriptions will be received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
74	+6%	$49.45

Activity Summary: Members and some branches of member libraries receive a subscription to review journals. The system office receives several additional subscriptions which are routed to members upon request. Variance is due to 1) increased number of member libraries and branches (currently 61), and 2) need for additional subscriptions to fill increased demand by member libraries for routed copies.

IV. Significant Developments:

Austin Public Library's contract with Baker & Taylor expired in September 1989. A new contract between CTLS and Baker & Taylor for adult and juvenile books (not prebound) was signed on March 20, 1990. A contract with BTSB for prebound books went into effect on June 1. Because of the lack of contracts the first half of the year, most orders were placed during the last four months. Staff found it difficult to control the ordering, and overestimated the number of orders needed to fully expend the funds.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report X

Project Name **CONSULTING** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1990**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The program will provide information and evaluation of local library services as requested by library staff.

II. Summary of project results:

The overall objective of the project was met. An automation consultant was added to the staff; this has allowed the CD consultant to spend more time consulting on collection development.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 3,438 consultant hours will be logged during in-person, telephone, or mail consultations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,766	-20%	$22.73

Activity Summary: The CD consultant was selected as the automation consultant in November, and a new CD consultant was not hired until January. The consultants responded to telephone and mail questions with short answers, detailed information, or on-site consulting as necessary. They provided additional information through the System newsletter.

IV. Significant Developments:

The CD consultant was selected as the automation consultant in November. A new CD consultant was hired in January.

Two informal regional groups within CTLS, each consisting of about 10 smaller member and non-member libraries, meet quarterly to allow the librarians to learn from and support one another. The consultants attend some of the meetings. This has provided another important channel of communication between the consultants and the librarians in the smaller libraries.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **CONTINUING EDUCATION** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1990**

I. Overall objective of this project:

This program aims to improve the technical skills of the library directors, staff, and volunteers. A secondary goal is to provide sufficient hours of CE for county librarians to maintain their certification.

II. Summary of project results:

The workshops on holiday programming and summer reading program ideas were quite popular and met expectations for attendance. The remaining workshops were held in the second half of the year and also met attendance expectations.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 12 workshops will be sponsored solely by the System.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
11	-8%	NA

Activity Summary: All scheduled topics were presented; one workshop was presented in only one location due to scheduling problems.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 302 persons will attend workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
284	-6%	$46.61

Activity Summary: Attendance was as projected.

C. 1,361 student hours will result from the workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,003	-26%	$13.20

Activity Summary: Student hours were less than projected because two workshops were only three hours long (although heavily attended).

IV. Significant Developments:

Scheduling of adult services workshops was delayed during the first half of the fiscal year because the position responsible for continuing education was vacant for three months. However, all scheduled topics were presented.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **FILM PROGRAM** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1990**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to augment local collections by providing information and entertainment in a non-print format. The program provides 16mm projectors on permanent loan and 16mm films for short loan periods to all member libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

Film use continues to increase markedly at the MRC while decreasing at other member libraries.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of 16mm Films Received - 113

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
90	-20%	$193.28

Activity Summary: Per unit cost of films was higher than expected, so the target was not met.

B. Number of Film Showings by MRC - 2,790

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,263	+17%	$2.56

C. Number of film Showings by other libraries - 5,650

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5,032	-11%	$2.56

Activity Summary: Overall, business picked up during the second half of the fiscal year, probably due to the publication of a major supplement to the Film Catalog. MRC film showings are up 17% more than expected, where showings at other libraries are down 11% below projections.

D. Number of Persons Attending Film Showings by MRC - 56,000

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
66,697	+19%	$.11

E. Number of Persons Attending Film Showings by Other Libraries - 166,900

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
124,767	-25%	$.11

Activity Summary: More people were watching films at MRC library branches than expected (+19%), however there were fewer patrons than expected watching films at the other member libraries (-25%). This resulted in a lower annual count.

IV. Significant Developments:

16mm use is still strong and increasing at the MRC and its branches. Use in the other member libraries is still declining. The increase in the number of children in day care combined with the increase of mothers working outside of the home combined with the increased popularity in video have brought on new programming challenges to member libraries. They have fewer volunteers to lead programming and fewer kids to attend their programs. Day care centers more frequently are using videos as their "special movies" rather than going to the library.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name PUBLICITY Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

This program provides member libraries the materials necessary to maintain and improve public awareness of library services.

II. Summary of project results:

The Publicity Clerk provided specialized bookmarks and fliers to advertise library hours and services.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Pieces of Publicity Distributed - 83,000

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
112,140	+35%	NA

Activity Summary: Unanticipated increases in requests for printed materials accounts for the variation from the performance target. Two members provided their own artwork for large quantities of Summer Reading Program materials.

IV. Significant Developments:

The unexpectedly high expenditure of printing funds in the first half of the fiscal year resulted in cutbacks the second half.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **VIDEO PROGRAM** Date Submitted: **September 25, 1990**

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to augment local collections by providing information and entertainment in a video format for patrons of system libraries. The program provides circulating packet collections to twenty member libraries for a period of two months at a time.

II. Summary of Project results:

The CTLS video collection is composed primarily of special interest home use only videos. Program series from the John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Collection and other PBS programs have made quality videos available to local libraries and their patrons. This fiscal year found us purchasing more (expensive) public performance videos to be added to our new Media Catalog.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of Persons viewing Videos - 52,650

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
62,491	+19%	$.26

Activity Summary: With the addition of new libraries to the video circuit and the increased interest in video as an educational and recreational medium, the CTLS video program experienced a viewership 19% over projected figures.

B. Number of Videos Received - 354

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
291	-18%	$46.77

Activity Summary: We are below our target by 18% due to the fact that a sizeable portion of a large video order was not received until after August 31, 1990.

IV. Significant Developments:

CTLS has begun purchasing the more expensive public performance videos to as opposed to the less expensive home use only videos. The public performance videos were purchased this year in anticipation of being added to the new Media Catalog in FY1991 and circulated like the current spot booking film collection. This will open our collection to a wider market and will allow us to purchase more expensive videos for business and organizational use.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,294,301

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	103,547			103,549
CURRENT FY FUNDS		459,056		459,056
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	103,549	459,056		562,605
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	17,196			17,196

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Administration Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objectives of this program are to develop a planning framework that encourages and documents the participation of members in developing the plan of service, and to administer the program of service through the management of personnel, budget and communications. The need for this assistance is occasioned by the legal and fiscal requirements of the contract between Texas State Library and the City of Corpus Christi, the mandates of the State Library and Archives Commission, and the need to integrate all STLS activities into a comprehensive program of service.

II. Summary of project results: STLS became fully staffed in January for the first time in almost three years. Staff has begun to use office automation to replace some of the tedious record keeping.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Conduct two Systemwide meetings in FY L990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	n/a

Activity Summary:

No variance.

B. Conduct two Advisory Council meetings in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	n/a

Activity Summary:

No variance.

Project Administration

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Distribute 2,900 copies of Currents per year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,327	-20%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Newsletter editor resigned; therefore, July and August issues were combined and issued in September.

D. Record 315 persons at STLS Committee and business meetings per year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
169	-37%	n/a

Activity Summary:

No significant changes were made in the majority of STLS programs for FY 1991 and the next biennium. Therefore, fewer meetings were necessary.

IV. Significant developments:

Staff is replacing some tedious record keeping with office automation.

84

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: South Texas Library System   Semiannual Report [] Annual Report []

Project Name: Automation   Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide librarians with the opportunity to develop computer literacy skills and to explore appropriate automation for small and medium size libraries. The need is occasioned by lack of opportunity for many out-of-school adults to develop computer skills and limited financial support for purchase of equipment and software.

II. Summary of project results:

Although not all objectives were fully completed, significant progress was made throughout the year. First, modems in all 45 PC's were reconfigured to be used with the interlibrary loan request transmission system and STLS electronic bulletin board; also, software for all member libraries was distributed and installed. These activities, requiring considerable time, were not represented by objectives in the original plan of service. Second, there were three workshops presented in the use of basic word processing, spreadsheet and database software; two new workbooks were developed for use in providing staff microcomputer training. Third, an electronic bulletin board system was implemented and is now in limited testing. Also, the interlibrary loan request transmission system software was developed and is currently in limited testing. And, finally, a core collection of shareware software has been established as a means of providing circulating software collections to member libraries.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Implement an Interlibrary Loan request transmission system in conjunction with the STLS Bulletin Board system.

Activity Summary: A committee of regional library system automation consultants and interlibrary loan librarians has met and discussed the facility of using a bulletin board system for transmitting ILL requests to ILL centers. A transmission system, separate and apart from the bulletin board system, was proposed. Software to accomplish ILL request transmission was completed at the end of the fiscal year and is now in a few libraries for a limited test period. Under local test conditions, the transmission of most requests files (up to fifteen book requests or six subject requests) will be completed in less than one minute of connect time.

The bulletin board system, which will be used to provide general interest information and a means of information interchange as well as ongoing discussion of library issues, has also been developed. At the end of SFY 1990, the bulletin board is in limited testing. Minor changes in the test version of the system are expected. However, major expansion of the information available in the final version is expected.

B. Produce workbooks as training materials for libraries that want to familiarize staff with four additional software packages.

Activity Summary: Two new workbooks were developed for use in software related workshops, relating to the word processor and spreadsheet modules available in PFS: First Choice. Originally, two other workbooks, one for libraries who have purchased tape backup units and one for use by all librarians wishing to use the electronic bulletin board established under objective A, were projected to be completed in SFY 1990. Due to time constraints after producing the spreadsheet workbook, other workbooks could not be completed. These will, instead, be rolled over into SFY 1991.

C. Establish an annotated list of public domain and shareware software which can be used as a core collection for interested member libraries.

Activity Summary: Twenty-two shareware programs from the PC-SIG Library of Shareware have been selected for inclusion in the core collection. Annotations still remained to be completed at the end of the fiscal year.

D. Develop specific microcomputer applications for use in member libraries.

Activity Summary: An overdues maintenance program was written using the dBASE III+ programming language for member libraries. Three other statistics and database templates have been created for use in specific libraries.

E. Automate the current manual processes of budgeting, statistics compilation and information dissemination for STLS administrative office.

Activity Summary: Spreadsheets for use in annual budget preparation were produced. A relational database system for use in tracking expenditures, encumbrances, and remaining balances is being developed. The databases and data entry screens have been developed; programming to relate information from the databases, produce reports, and transfer data to spreadsheets remains to be completed.

F. Continue to conduct training workshops on microcomputer software, including three new packages, in conjunction with the Continuing Education program.

Activity Summary: Two workshops, on basic word processing and basic use of spreadsheets, were developed and conducted. Workshops on two other topics, hard disk maintenance using tape backup systems and use of an electronic bulletin board system, were not conducted as planned in SFY 1990. These workshops will be presented, instead, in SFY 1991.

IV. Significant Developments:

Though the late arrival of portable microcomputers delayed the beginning of workshops to provide member librarians with basic microcomputer training, two of the four planned workshops were conducted. Late in the fiscal year, microcomputer equipment was received which will allow STLS member libraries to have their microcomputers maintained in working order; this will allow STLS to continue to assist member libraries in participating in the benefits of automation without undue financial burden. Interlibrary loan request transmission software was developed to provide a more efficient means, both in terms of personnel time and in telecommunication charges, of delivering ILL requests to the ILL center.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Collection Development Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to enrich and develop local library collections through the provision of materials, audio-visual and computer hardware. The need for assistance stems from the limited resources at most libraries which prevent the purchase of adequate materials and equipment. Only eight out of the forty-four individual libraries meet the State average per capita for financial support according to Texas Public Library Statistics for 1988.

II. **Summary of project results:** Printed materials in support of several programs are reported here. Adult Literacy materials which are very inexpensive have held the average cost below that for trade publications. Members have chosen very little audio visual equipment this year. Materials purchased with FY1989 funds continued to arrive in the fall of FY 1989-90.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. Record 10,600 books received in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
18,591	+75%	$8.93

Activity Summary:

Printed materials are acquired in support of several programs other than Collection Development. They are: Adult Literacy, Reference Back-up and Consulting. The 18,591 items include printed materials from all four programs. Some of these materials were ordered in FY 1988-89 with funds from personnel vacancies.

IV. **Significant developments:**

Printed materials are of more interest than in many past years because library budgets are exceedingly tight since the economic downturn. The professional librarian in charge of Collection Development was hired in late October. The position had been vacant for almost two years.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Consulting Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide on-site and telephone consultation for a variety of technical and administrative problems encountered in libraries. The need is occasioned by the mandates of Rule 1.47.

II. **Summary of project results:** Consulting hours are increasing since another professional staff member was hired in late October. Starr County has legally established a public library and will received an establishment grant for approximately $65,000 in SFY 1991. This county, with a population of 36,100, has never had public library service until now.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Record 1,976 consulting hours in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
651	-67%	$37.07

Activity Summary:

The Special Services professional position was filled at the end of October. Since this individual is the primary CD consultant, the statistics are beginning to increase.

B. Subscribe to 30 professional periodicals in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
37	+23%	$72.68

Activity Summary:

Staff requested additional subscriptions.

Project Consulting

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

Starr County has legally established a public library and will join STLS in 1990-91.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System   Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Continuing Education   Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide opportunities for the continuing education of librarians through STLS sponsorship of workshops and seminars. The need is occasioned by the mandates of Rule 1.47 and the scarcity of Library Science courses in South Texas.

II. **Summary of project results:** The series of cataloging workshops has been very well received. The Special Services Librarian, hired the end of October, is gradually assuming part of the responsibility for this program. Staff needs an additional portable computer for use in the automation training program.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Sponsor 23 workshops in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
23	0	$685.61

Activity Summary:

No variance.

B. Record 792 persons attending workshops in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
352	-56%	$44.80

Activity Summary:

Travel budgets in local libraries are very tight which has resulted in less attendance than anticipated. State sponsored workshops compete for time and travel dollars.

Project Continuing Education

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

C. Record 2,376 students hours of workshop training in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,547	-35%	$10.19

Activity Summary:

See II. B.

IV. Significant developments:

The program is well received, particulary the series of cataloging workshops.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Film Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide access to a centralized 16mm film collection for the use of libraries in programming and for patrons' use. At an average cost of $260 per film it is not financially feasible for libraries with limited resources to develop large local collections.

II. **Summary of project results:** Leased films and children's films are the most popular. The trend is toward the convenience of video, although the 16mm program will be supported through the 1992-93 biennium. A new media booking system was installed in August.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 30 16mm films in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
27	0	$262.37

Activity Summary:

No variance projected.

B. Lease 11 feature length films in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
48	+182%	$286.76

Activity Summary:

Declining popularity of 16mm films has resulted in better pricing. Instead of leasing only feature length theatrical films, some short children's films were also chosen to assist in programming.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Record 2,700 film showings by MRC in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
818	-70%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Additional children's department staff have resulted in fewer film programs.

D. Record 5,400 film showings by libraries other than the MRC.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,802	-30%	n/a

Activity Summary:

The trend is toward the convenience of video.

E. Record 8,100 film showings by MRC and other member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4,620	-43%	$10.60

F. Record 64,800 viewers at MRC film showings in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
14,489	-78%	n/a

Activity Summary:

See III. C.

G. Record 125,000 viewers at libraries other than the MRC.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
99,951	-20%	n/a

Activity Summary:

See III. C. and III. D.

H. Record 189,800 viewers for the MRC and other Libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
114,440	-40%	.43

Activity Summary:

See III. C. and III. D.

Project Film

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

Leased films and children's films are the most popular. The trend is toward the convenience of video although the 16mm program will be supported through the 1992-93 biennium. A new media booking system was installed this year.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System
Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Publicity
Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to publicize the services, resources and needs of public libraries. Only three members libraries regularly assign staff and budget to public relations activities even though all libraries depend on community awareness for use of their resources and for public and private financial support.

II. **Summary of project results:** Interlibrary Loan brochures have been distributed. Library PR News featured the brochures; and, consequently, there have been many requests for samples. New art adorned the book bags. Both soft bags and Superbags were ordered this year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Distribute 144,000 pieces of publicity in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
75,343	-48%	n/a

Activity Summary:

The person under contract for PR services resigned in early summer. Therefore two projects were cancelled.

IV. Significant developments

STLS contracts for PR on an hourly basis. The person under contract resigned in early summer. Therefore, two projects were cancelled. The Ellison sign machines and button machine continue to be popular.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Reference Back-up Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to provide assistance in answering reference questions which cannot be answered in member libraries. More than half of the public service outlets do not employ trained, professional librarians. No member library offers free on-line data base searches.

II. **Summary of project results:** The volume of reference referrals continues to increase with Dialog the single most useful tool. Office landscaping has improve the efficiency and comfort of the workspace.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Answer 4,080 Reference Referrals this fiscal year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4,017	-02%	$21.21

Activity Summary:

The volume continues to grow with little seasonal variation in level of demand. Acceptable level of variance.

B. Use electronic data bases in supplying answers to 2,429 referrals in FY 1989-90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,830	+17%	$3.00

Activity Summary:

Dialog is increasingly important.

Project Reference Back-up

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Distribute 280 donated reference books in FY 1989-90

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
293	+05%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Acceptable level of variance.

IV. Significant developments:

The volume of reference referrals continue to increase with Dialog the single most useful tool.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Technical Services Assistance Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** To promote high quality, uniform cataloging practices based on the most recent editions of Anglo American Cataloging Rules, the Dewey Decimal Classification Schedule and Library Congress Subject Headings. To provide a source and to teach the use of copy cataloging. The need is occasioned by lack of training in the use of cataloging principles, tools and data and by lack of local funding for access to data bases of cataloging information.

II. **Summary of project results:** The CD-ROM equipment arrived late spring and was installed early summer. Staff at the five sites worked through the tutorial material. A hands-on work shop was presented at one location.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. Catalog 120,000 items in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Delays in equipment delivery, installation, and training put this program on hold until the fall of 1990.

IV. **Significant developments**

Delays in equipment delivery, installation and training put this program on hold until the fall of 1990.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Video

Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objectives of this program are to provide to libraries and to individuals this popular media format. Thirty-eight of the forty-four libraries have purchased VCRs.

II. **Summary of project results:** The demand for video is insatiable. The packet material which is three to four years old continued to circulate heavily until the packets were withdrawn in July. There is growing use of the spot booking collection. A new media booking system was installed in August.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Record 44,000 persons viewing video cassettes in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
177,306	+302%	.33

Activity Summary:

The majority of the statistics result from theatrical videos in rotating packets. All of the packet material is three to four years old, and the packets were scheduled to cease rotation in 1988. However, membership voted to maintain the rotation until August 1990.

Project Video

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Purchase 650 video cassettes in FY 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,085	+67%	$33.33

Activity Summary:

Several libraries have chosen to purchase video cassettes with Collection Development funds.

IV. Significant developments:

Although most statistics are generated from the theatrical packet materials, the spot booking collection is growing in popularity. Five libraries recently set up video displays directing attention to the catalog. A new media booking system was installed this year. Each member library was provided a telecaption decoding device.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXTAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report |_| Annual Report |XX|

Project Name COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to strengthen the print and non-print resources throughout the region and to provide assistance in selection and evaluating materials.

II. Summary of project results:

The System has subscribed to professional journals to aid in selection of materials. A book lease program provides access to current popular materials. Funds are allocated for member libraries to purchase print and non-print materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 11,800 books

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
9,926	-15%	$12.06

Activity Summary:

Late orders were not received in time to be included in this period.

B. Subscribe to 50 periodicals

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
55	-10%	$50.00

Activity Summary:

System subscribed to professional reviewing journals for member libraries.

Project COLLECTION DEVELEPMENT

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Lease 1,855 books.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,555	-16%	$17.00

Activity Summary:

Lease program expired for three (3) months due to City requirement to go out on bid.

D. Purchase 220 video cassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
641	+291%	$16.00

Activity Summary:

Librarians chose to purchase more video cassettes than expected.

E. Purchase 300 other materials.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
190	-36%	$ 6.30

Activity Summary:

Librarians chose to purchase other A.V. materials.

F. Purchase 15 volumes in microform.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
18	+120%	$69.33

Activity Summary:

Library purchased more microforms than expected.

IV. Significant developments:

Libraries purchased more videos and fewer books, audiocassettes and filmstrips than estimated due to demand in local areas.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name BOOKS-BY-MAIL Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to provide a specialized book delivery system to people living in isolated areas or are unable to use the local library service.

II. Summary of project results:

Catalogs and paperback books have been purchased and distributed to people requesting them.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 2,300 books circulated.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,278	-44%	$9.18

Activity Summary:

Requests have dropped.

IV. Significant developments:

No significant developments.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

OCT 1 5 90

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name ADMINISTRATION Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to manage the Texas Trans-Pecos Library System fiscal program efficiently and according to the Rules of the Library System Act and to encourage involvement of librarians, lay representatives and other citizens.

II. Summary of project results:

The programs of service were completed within the budget. The Annual plan and biennial budgets were prepared and approved by the System Advisory Council.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Hold 3 Advisory Council meetings

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3	0	n/a

Activity Summary:

Council meetings held on schedule

B. Hold 1 Lay Representative meeting

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	n/a

Activity Summary:

Lay representative meeting was held on schedule.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
2.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 550,025

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	20,606			20,606
CURRENT FY FUNDS		300,798		300,798
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	20,606	300,798		321,404
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	49,080			49,080

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Project ADMINISTRATION

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Have 1 survey of librarians and lay representatives on programs and services

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	n/a

Activity Summary:

Written survey was followed by in-person survey

IV. Significant developments:

One new member will join the System in FY 1991. Eleven librarians and lay representatives attended the West Texas Regional Advisory Council conference in Ft. Davis on November 1-3, 1989.

Bylaws were amended and approved by lay representatives.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name CONSULTING Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to improve library service throughout the region by providing information and advice to area librarians and board members.

II. Summary of project results:

The coordinator and assistant coordinator visited all member and non-member libraries. Technical advice was provided to librarians and board members.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Distribute 480 newsletters

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
360	25%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Requests for newsletter have fallen.

B. Coordinator and/or assistant coordinator will visit 11 member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
24	+218%	$77.00

Activity Summary:

Some consultant visits were combined with workshop trips allowing more consultant time.

Project CONSULTING

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Coordinator and/or assistant coordiantor will visit 2 non-member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	$77.00

Activity Summary:

Visits were as scheduled.

D. Coordinator will provide technical advice to 3 boards, governing officials or community leaders.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	+166%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Advice on Automation planning and Building Design was requested as well as other technical details.

E. Provide 450 consultant hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
394	-12%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Additional consultant service was provided by mail and telephone.

IV. Significant developments:

One library is planning to automate their library service. One library is making plans for a library building.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name CONTINUING EDUCATION Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to provide training for area librarians, staff, board members and volunteers. It provides an opportunity for them to increase their knowledge and techniques of library service. A secondary goal is to provide continuing education hours for librarians to maintain their certification.

II. Summary of project results:

The workshops held were successful. Librarians reported using some of the techniques demonstrated in the workshops.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Hold 4 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0	$1,890

Activity Summary:

Workshops on young adult services, friends and volunteers, public relations and reader's advisory service were presented as planned.

Project CONTINUING EDUCATION

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 48 person attend workshops

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
46	-4%	$160 per person

Activity Summary:

Conflicts with other activities held attendance down in last two (2) workshops.

C. 192 student hours

Result to date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
171	-10%	$44 per hour

Activity Summary:

Conflicts also decreased the number of student hours.

IV. Significant developments:

No significant development.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name FILM SERVICE Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to provide access to a collection of 16mm films and videos by mail on a spot booking basis to member libraries and their patrons. To provide 16mm projectors to show the films.

II. Summary of project results:

16mm films and videos have been added to the collection. A new catalog listing films and videos has been produced and distributed.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 100 films

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
33 films	+121%	$480 film
88 videos		$ 60 video

Activity Summary:

With the decline in use of 16mm films, fewer films and more videos have been purchased.

Project FILM SERVICE

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 15,625 film showings by MRC.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5,775	-63%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Librarians report that few school requests have been made this year.

C. 3,625 films showings by other libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,088	-69%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Librarians report that few school requests have been made this year.

D. Persons attending film showings by MRC 225,000 and by other library 58,000.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
MRC 245,220	-35%	n/a
Other 26,656	-54%	n/a

Activity Summary:

Attendance continues to decrease. The drop was more in member libraries this year. Viewing of videos does not produce the number of viewers that films do.

IV. Significant developments:

The growth of video collections in spot booking and in local libraries has contributed to the decline of the use of 16mm films. Librarian's sill express the need for films.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name PUBLICITY Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to promote public awareness of libraries and their services, to enhance local library programming efforts, and to print materials for library operations.

II. Summary of project results:

Materials were printed to publicize film service and literacy activities. Other publicity materials printed included monthly activity calendars, program flyers, bookmarks, book lists, posters and signs. In addition to the publicity materials, numerous forms were printed: application cards, library cards, memo pads, etc.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Distribute 500,000 pieces of publicity.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
156,848	-68%	$ .19

Activity Summary:

While requests for publicity dropped, the requests for printed forms continued at the same level.

IV. Significant developments:

No significant development.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,450,916

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	159,798			159,798
CURRENT FY FUNDS		455,118		455,118
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	159,798	455,118		614,916
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	9,845			9,845

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Administration Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of Administration is to coordinate the activities of the grant program. These include but are not limited to conducting system meetings; working with system committees; holding regular staff meetings; completing monthly review of the system budget; participating in site visits to member libraries; participating in local, state , and national professional organizations; producing the bi-monthly system-wide newsletter; maintaining a collection of materials which includes subscriptions that will provide added benefit to member libraries; coordinating and developing area meetings in order to identify and solve problems unique to various areas of our system, and developing long-range planning for the System.

II. Summary of project results:

The System meeting was held in September with 85% of member libraries represented. The Advisory Council and System committees have met regularly. The Planning Committee completed the "Excellence in Libraries" plan for NTLS and submitted it to TSL through the Coordinator at a January 8 meeting. Each professional staff librarian visited 15 or more members so that each member library was visited at least once during the fiscal year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Hold regular committee meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
25	0	N/A

III. Objectives and results (continued)

Activity Summary:

The committees have accomplished their goal of providing members with information, resources and services. The Planning Committee utilized sub-committees to accomplish their goal of completing the "Excellence in Libraries" plan.

B. Conduct two System meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
25	0	N/A

Activity Summary:

One System meeting was held on September 21, 1989. The second, originally scheduled for April 26, 1990, was re-scheduled due to hazardous weather. It took place on May 24, 1990.

C. Publish six newsletters.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	-.17	$.88

Activity Summary:

The newsletter remained one issue short of target. In the medical absence of the Accounts Clerk, the Administrative Assistant assumed a number of duties that caused an interruption in the newsletter schedule. Although the staff level returned to normal in January, it continued to be unstable for the remainder of the fiscal year. The Administrative Assistant was still unable to complete the missed issue.

D. Purchase six new periodicals.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
10	+.67	$.50

III. Objectives and results (continued)

Activity Summary:

The consultants kept abreast of new publications that provide vital information not duplicated in sources already being reviewed.

E. Purchase 110 books for the professional collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
320	+1.90	$.11

Activity Summary:

We are continuing to purchase books recommended by the member libraries to add to the professional collection for their benefit. This high figure includes books purchased for storytime kits explained in Videocassettes. The actual professional collection purchase is 149 with a variance of +.35. The professional collection catalog was printed and distributed in May.

F. Purchase 20 subscriptions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
50	+.15	$.50

Activity Summary:

G. Purchase one microcomputer for the System office to replace a limited-memory Corona not capable of supporting Framework or Mars.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	$2,801

Activity Summary:

One microcomputer was purchased and delivered. It is being used by the Administrative Assistant.

Project Administration
Page 4 of 4

III. Objectives and results (continued)

H. Distribute information and publicity to member libraries through weekly bulk mailings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Weekly	0	N/A

Activity Summary:

The weekly mailings ranked very high on the System survey with most libraries stating that this service provided them with beneficial information.

IV. Significant developments:

Work progressed on the "Excellence in Libraries" Plan. The members voted to implement the plan within state guidelines. The structure of Task Groups was developed and a time-line established for transition.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Automation Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Automation program are to place twelve microcomputers in member libraries; begin collecting machine-readable (MARC) records for new acquisitions of non-automated member libraries; provide "hands-on" experience with computer technology in order to facilitate computer competency; and to establish a clearinghouse of software of libraries to use in evaluating microcomputer software prior to purchase.

II. Summary of project results:

Twelve microcomputers were placed in member libraries. This equipment included a 40 mgbyte hard disk drive, a printer, a mouse, an integrated software package and up to four hours of hands-on training.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Place twelve microcomputers in member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12	0	$2,801

Activity Summary:

Twelve computers were placed. Recipients were: Burkburnett Library, Hood County Public Library, Weatherford Public Library, Lewisville Public Library, Archer County Library, Jacksboro Public Library, Baylor County Free Library, Krum Public Library, Roanoke Public Library, Foard County Library, Aubrey Area Library, and Lake Worth Public Library.

Project Automation
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and results (continued)

B. Purchase six sets of software for Library Collection conversion.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	0	0

Activity Summary:

The Automation committee decided this was not an efficient and effective use of grant funds for our current members. An approved scope change re-directed the funds into replacing broken printers in the System office.

C. Purchase 10 software programs for the software clearinghouse collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	0	0

Activity Summary:

The MRC (Fort Worth Public Library) informed NTLS that circulation of software by the member libraries would be in violation of copyright laws. An approved scope change re-directed the funds into replacing broken printers in the System office.

D. Software clearinghouse will have 20 usages during the year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	0	0

Activity Summary:

The software was not purchased and no use made thereof.

IV. Significant developments:

Small group hands-on-training for PFS-First Choice was provided to 34 individuals.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Collection Development Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Collection Development program are to provide assistance in building and enriching the local collections of the system libraries, recognizing the limited resources of most of the libraries which prevent the purchase of adequate numbers of materials to meet user needs, and to purchase non-fiction books, videocassettes, audio materials and selected professional journals. A basic grant of $1,500 will be allotted to each member library. The remaining amount will be distributed according to population proportionally according to the latest census estimates as provided by the Texas State Library.

II. Summary of project results:

The Collection Development Committee has been instrumental in guiding the member libraries in the expenditure of collection development funds. Guidelines were established to allow libraries receiving local funds equal to their NTLS funds to use 20% of their NTLS funds to purchase equipment.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 16,023 books.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
17,539	+.09	$11

Activity Summary:

Libraries expended 100% of their collection development allocations.

Project Collection Dev.
Page 2 of 2

B. Purchase of videocassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,901	0	$25

Activity Summary:

The libraries continued consulting with the Media Specialist to build in-house video collections.

C. Purchase 16,023 books.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
22	0	$50

Activity Summary:

The Collection Development Consultant has provided information and assistance to libraries in selecting appropriate professional journals.

IV. Significant developments:

The Collection Development committee changed guidelines to allow purchase of equipment with a portion of the collection development allocation. Seven libraries chose this option.

Brodart was added to the paperback vendor list. Fill rates improved for the other jobber, Baker and Taylor.

The Collection Development Consultant compiled, printed and distributed four major suggested purchase lists (bibliographies).

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Consulting Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of consulting are to respond to requests of system members when the need for selective information is greater than that available from their individual institutions and to provide professional assistance to member libraries via telephone or on-site visits, written communications and meetings. The consultants will be available to make presentations to governing bodies, public service groups, and library boards promoting system services and library developments.

II. Summary of project results:

The System received and filled requests from library board members for information. More local governments requested and received information regarding their role in the growth and development of their local libraries.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 2,000 consultant hours logged.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,186.5	-.41	$50.63

Activity Summary:

This objective is below target. Hours reported may not be totally accurate due to ineffective recording procedures. Every effort will be made to correct this in the new fiscal year.

Project Consulting
Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

The General Consultant has created a Statistical Visit Report Form to use on all initial visits. The form is useful in gathering data and as a teaching tool. The General Consultant prepared a spreadsheet from the TSL 1989 Annual Report to use in consulting visits to train libraries regarding funding and circulation statistics per capita.

The Media Consultant met her goal of visiting 15 libraries during FY'90. In addition, the Media Consultant prepared and presented (with the Collection Development Consultant) a six-hour workshop titled, *Developing Your Collection: Print and Nonprint.*

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Continuing Education Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of continuing education is to provide programs that develop the public library services of the member libraries. The system will provide a total of eight six-hour workshops for use by libraries, staff, and lay people. Also, six mini-workshops will be presented.

II. Summary of project reults:

Eight six-hour workshops and 7 mini-workshops were held. They were:

Current Trends and Titles in Children's Literature
Costing Library Services
Collection Development: Selection, Collection Evaluation, and Community Profiles
Library Board Workshop
Lay Representative Orientation
Creating Puppets and Producing Shows
Basic Skills: Gifts and Donations, Gifts and Donations Policies, and Weeding
How Libraries Fit Into City Government
Developing Your Collection: The Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences
Effective Budget Presentations

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase one video camera and compact viewer.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	$1,568

III. Objectives and results (continued)

Activitiy Summary:

The equipment was purchased and has been used to video our NTLS workshops and some Fort Worth Public workshops for future use by member libraries for training purposes.

B. Hold 14 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
15	+.07	$1,411.45

Activitiy Summary:

We have held 15 workshops on a total of 8 different topics. Attendance by library staff members and library board members increased over previous years.

C. 250 persons attending workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
332	+.32	$66.63

Activitiy Summary:

Evaluations have remained positive. Improvements in planning, notification, and content of the workshops resulted in increased attendance.

D. 1,080 student hours in workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,508	+.39	$15.94

Activitiy Summary:

Improvements in planning, notification, and content of the workshops resulted in increased attendance.

Project Continuing Ed.
Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

The six-hour workshops were video-taped and are available for use through the media booking system.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Film Services Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of this program are to maintain and add to a centrally purchased, leased, and maintained collection of films for the use of system members and their patrons. The Media Specialist will continue the five-year collection develop;ment plan for film acquisitions. System members will be provided with a catalog of 16MM films and videocassettes owned by NTLS. The Media Catalog will be up-dated monthly through the Wednesday mail.

II. Summary of project results:

While the overall purchasing of 16MM films has decreased from previous years, film use at NTLS continues to be high. Purchasing has been concentrated in the areas of children's films and nursing home-appropriate titles, resulting in more patron impact from fewer films.

The 1990-91 Media Catalog was produced in July of 1990 to be distributed at the Fall System Meeting.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 4,523 film showings by the MRC

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,687	-.19	N/A

III. Objectives and results (continued)

Activity Summary:

Fewer film showing, attracting larger audiences, seems to be the trend this year. Staff cut-backs in the City of Fort Worth probably account for the reduction in showings.

B. 8,543 film showings by other libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7,584	-.12	N/A

Activity Summary:

Fewer film showing, attracting larger audiences, seems to be the trend this year.

C. 9,548 persons attending film showings by the MRC

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
92,374	+8.67	N/A

Activity Summary:

This reflects increased publicity of media services available from system and increased promotion of library programs.

D. 150,750 attending film showings by other libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
220,307	+.54	N/A

Activity Summary:

Increased attendance reflects extra effort of system and library staff in promotion of system media offerings and in-library programs.

Project Film Services
Page 3 of 4

III. Objectives and results (continued)

E. Purchase of 4 16MM projectors

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	0	0

Activity Summary:

An approved scope change allowed the purchase of video equipment instead of film equipment.

F. 38 16MM films received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
55	+.45	348

Activity Summary:

Attendance of Film Market and careful use of funds allowed for the purchase of more films than projected.

IV. Significant developments:

Media Specialist promoted NTLS Media Services through distribution of Media Catalog, attendance at fall area meetings and mailing flyers in the Wednesday mail. In addition, Media Specialist attended the National Film and Video Market, which allowed her the opportunity to preview and order (at discount) 16MM films and public performance video.

16MM film packet rotation was discontinued and the film titles are being added to the spot-booking collection. To compensate for the film packet loss, libraries still desiring films in their location are being allowed to book additional films with assistance from the Media Specialist.

The Media Specialist created a bibliography of spot bookable films and videos entitled *Those Remarkable Women* to encourage libraries to book films for Women's History Month. In addition, entries in the computerized booking system were retrospectively changed so that statistical evaluations of film and video usage may be more easily computed in the future.

In addition, funds were allocated for the purchase of materials for 10 storytime kits, which will be booked by System members and used for programming. Each kit will contain items for the presentation of a themed program for pre-school and early elementary children using stories, books, and 3-dimensional and audio-visual media. Naturally, all media in the kits have public performance rights. Themes for the 10 kits include:

Dance/Ballet
Music
Weather
Zoo Animals
Transportation
Self-Esteem/Growing
Nature/Camping (in anticipation of the 1991 Texas Summer Reading Program)
Food
Family
Bears

System member interest in these kits, which will begin circulating in the fall of 1990, seems extremely high.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Videocassettes Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the videocassette program are to act as a rotating base collection for member libraries; to supplement local video holdings; and to provide a centrally located collection of spot-bookable video for use by system members and their patrons. Each participating library receives a packet composed of at least forty videocassettes every other month. The spot-bookable video is circulated under the same policy as the 16MM films. A video packet catalog will be produced and distributed to participants.

II. Summary of project results:

More libraries than ever are participating in the video packet rotation. Each video packet is composed of 50 videocassettes. In addition, other video-based system services continue to increase in popularity. The spot bookable video collection now contains over 1000 videos on a wide range of subjects.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 1,098 videocassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,281	+.17	$25

Activity Summary:

Videocassettes now cost less than when this budget was originally prepared. As a result, we were able to purchase more cassettes than anticipated.

III. Objectives and results (continued)

B. 300,000 persons viewing videocassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
259,205	-.14	N/A

Activity Summary:

The MRC dropped from the video packet rotation, causing total viewers to decrease.

C. Purchase of 8 tote-visions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
29	+2.62	$500

Activity Summary:

As a result of a scope change, 29 tote-visions were purchased and distributed to system members.

Project Videocassettes
Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

More stream-lined video packet rotation system was implemented. Members were provided with bi-monthly annotated packet lists instead of the video packet catalog---resulting in more up-to-date information.

The Media Specialist began a two-year process to eliminate video packet libraries from receiving duplicate video titles within their circuit. To this end, a database has been set up for each video circuit in this system. There are currently 8 circuits, which are geographically organized. Each video packet now contains 50 titles.

Ten video kits were introduced on a trial basis. Each kit contains 10-12 home videos developed around a topic and are available for 2 months on a spot-booking basis. Every available kit was booked solid for the entire 6-month trial period.

As a result, money was allocated to up-grade the 10 existing video kits to video-display kits. In addition, materials for 10 additional kits were purchased. Each kit contains at least 10 home use only videos which may be checked out to library patrons plus additional items which may be used to create an in-library display on the theme of the kit. Current kit themes include:

TIme Changes All Things
What We Wear
A Farmer's Life
Railway Adventures
The Trouble "With Drugs. . .
America!
A Piece of the Rock
Eastern/Oriental Expressions
Cooking
The Civil War Experience
The Academy Awards
World War II
Meet Me At the Fair
Prehistoric Life
Sci-Fi Time
Sports
Traveling
Making Music
Fantastic Features
A Bit of Broadway

System member interest in these kits, which will begin circulating in the fall of 1990, seems very high.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Publicity Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of publicity are to heighten the profile of the member libraries in their local communities; provide information on current events; assist the member libraries with developing public information services and materials that meet the individual library's needs and encourages patron activity in the local libraries; maintain a desk-top publishing system to enhance each member library's access to production of various publicity items. Personnel in the publicity workphase will design, purchase and supply to each member library items that promote library service and patron usage. The system button machine will continue to be made available to libraries with button materials on a cost-recovery basis.

II. Summary of project results:

The Publicity Committee met several times during the first half of the year. Dies for the ellison machine were selected and ordered, as were additional supplies for the laminator and button machine. The publicity equipment has continued to be popular with the member libraries, with the Ellison machine receiving steady use. There was an increase in the use of the Leteron machine as more libraries utilized the equipment in sign-making.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To produce 5,000 publicity pieces

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
13,541	+1.71	N/A

136

Project Publicity
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and results (continued)

Activity Summary:

This activity moved well beyond target. Biennial targets for this project were greatly underestimated.

IV. Significant developments:

The newsletter printed publicity ideas that can be produced on the Ellison machine. In addition, the newsletter was utilized more often to publicize materials available through the system office resulting in frequent inquiries for a variety of information (i.e., *Night of a Thousand Stars* promotion, *Madeleine Birthday Celebration* packet, continuing education courses at Texas Womens University, etc.)

Caidecott and Newbery posters and bookmarks were purchased for each member library. These will be distributed at the Fall System meeting. Each member library received one Friends poster to display in their library.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 2,910,350

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	51,421			51,421
CURRENT FY FUNDS		911,994		911,994
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	51,421	911,994		963,415
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	130,857			130,857

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name Administration Date Submitted: 9/18/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

A. To manage the NETLS fiscal year program from development through its completion and evaluation
B. To provide a bimonthly newsletter to keep all units apprised of System news, members' news, and statewide and national news not readily available from other sources.
C. To encourage the involvement of member libraries, their staffs, etc., in all aspects of the NETLS program
D. To improve library service throughout the area through the NETLS program and the inevitable sharing of interests and expertise

---

II. Summary of project results:

All objectives were met with the exception of production of the System Newsletter. One library joined the System this year making a total of 81 members. A System long range plan entered a second phase at the beginning of FY1990. The plan will be fully developed in FY1991. NETLS staff and members have assumed a major part of the production of four regional meetings of the Texas Conference on Libraries and Information Services. These will be held in October 1990 and direct us toward the January 1991 Texas Conference.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Provide 4 System membership meetings

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0%	N/A

Activity Summary:

September 22, 1989	148 present/72 libraries represented/88.9% rep
December 8, 1989	145 present/68 libraries represented/84% rep.
February 23, 1990	148 present/69 libraries represented/85.3% rep
June 15, 1990	147 present/60 libraries represented/74.1% rep

B. Provide 6 Advisory Council Information/Action meetings

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	-16.6%	N/A

Activity Summary: The sixth meeting was not necessary and since Advisory Council members were expected to attend the additional long range planning regional meetings, we were satisfied.

C. Provide 5 Geographic Committee meetings

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: 5 Committee meetings were held to review the FY1991 Plan of Service and the FY1992-1993 Biennial Plan of Service. 141 people attended representing 78 member libraries. That was 96.3% of membership; the highest percent attendance we have ever recorded.

D. Provide 1 System orientation session

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: Held September 22 in the afternoon of the first System meeting of the year. 10 people in attendance.

E. Speak to 10 lay groups concerning libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
14	+40%	N/A

Activity Summary:
5- Establishing libraries groups:
Mabank, Red Oak, Troup, Frisco (twice)
3- Library Boards
Plano, Quitman, Kaufman
2- Establishing Friends groups
Wilmer, Sulphur Springs
1- City Council
Troup
1- Commissioner Court
Ellis County
1- Ground Breaking Dedication
Hawkins
1- Resource Sharing Group
Garland

F. Visit 8 non member libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
10	+25%	N/A

Activity Summary: Visited libraries in Athens, Bullard, Frisco, Kernes, Maud, Mabank, Pottsboro, Redwater, Red Oak, Troup.

G. Prepare and distribute 6 issues of System newsletters @375 copies per issue; 2,250 copies per year

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2 issues published	-66%	N/A
824 distributed	-63.38%	

Activity Summary: Publication has been unavoidable delayed because of the time expended on the system long range plan and the responsibility for four regional meetings of the Texas Conference on Libraries and Information Services. We trust all the meetings involved in these projects have allowed us to communicate with members and lay people in ways we have not done in the past.

IV. Significant developments:

°"A Plan to Plan", a procedure for long range planning for the System, was developed in FY1989 but was published and distributed in FY1990. A planning facilitator to carry us through "A Plan to Plan" was requested through an RFP and was selected in early March 1990.

Planning Committee met three times
Membership met by size of library to provide input as to their needs of the System - 71.6% of members were in attendance

°A System Calendar of Events was produced and 452 copies were distributed in September.

°A fines and fees survey was issued; results were tallied and the survey was distributed.

°A survey of libraries with annual book sales was conducted as part of the July System Service Packet; however, the results have not been tallied to date.

°A biennial inventory of equipment and materials purchased for member libraries and costing over $300 was completed and mailed to Texas

°Attendance at System meetings is averaging 146 persons per meeting. Most library meeting rooms will no longer hold the group; so we are beginning to meet in junior college or community meeting rooms.

°Two of our Advisory Council members plus the Coordinator, are deeply involved in planning the Texas Conference on Libraries and Information Services:

Councilman Tom McLaren is Co-Chairman of the TCLIS Steering Committee
Councilman Wayne Sellers is Co-Chair of the TCLIS Publicity Committee
Coordinator Elizabeth Crabb is a member of the TCLIS Steering Committee and is on the Executive Committee and is Co-Chair of the District 5 Planning Committee

Other professional staff of NETLS serve as regional TCLIS Committee chairmen or serve on the various Committees.

Planning Committee is made up of:

11	Public librarians
5	Academic librarians
8	Special librarians (Includes AMIGOS and AHE)
1	School librarian
7	Lay people
5	System Hdq. Staff
37	

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name Automation Date Submitted: 9/20/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

A. Develop and maintain a regional NETLS database (long range objective)
B. Develop a technical and managerial environment suitable to expedite the sharing of library materials between the libraries in the region
C. Recognizing that automation best serves patrons at the local level, NETLS proposes to encourage and assist in local automation efforts which will provide significant local benefits and assist in regional development.

II. Summary of project results:

The first four projects in the NETLS Long Range Automation Plan are in their fourth year of implementation. The fifth project is in its second year with the selection of one NETLS library as a Project Seed recipient. A total of 70 microcomputers had been awarded to member libraries under this plan; 7 were awarded this year bringing the total number of NETLS libraries owning IBM compatible microcomputers to 74 of a possible 81 members.

Twelve Hands-on workshops were conducted.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Conduct 12 microcomputer workshops

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12	0%	$543.03

Activity Summary: Two Introduction to Microcomputers in Libraries Workshops with 19 participants.
Three Introduction to Work Processing in Libraries Workshops with 26 participants.
Four Introduction to File Management In Libraries Workshops with 26 participants.
Three Introduction to Spreadsheets in Libraries Workshops with 36 participants.

B. 120 persons attending workshops

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
110	-8.33%	$59.24

Activity Summary: We averaged 9.1 students per session rather than the 10 per session that was projected.

C. 480 student hours provided

Results to Date	Project Variance	Unit Cost
440	-8.33%	$14.81

D. Conduct a microcomputer grant program to award microcomputers and printers to 6 NETLS libraries.

Results to Date	Project Variance	Unit Cost
7	+16.66%	$2,852.95 (micro & printer)

Activity Summary: Computers and printers have been delivered and are in use. All had one floppy and one Hard disk with printer. Because of the low bid price we were able to purchase 7 sets rather than 6.

E. Purchase and store MARC (machine readable records) of book purchases from the NETLS vendor.

Result to Date	Project Variance	Unit Cost
50,079 records	No numbers projected	$.205 per record

Activity Summary: Records were accumulated by vendor as books were purchased by NETLS members and were purchased at the end of the FY then placed in storage with tapes from past years.
The NETLS Vendor is now providing individual libraries that requested the service with MARC records in Micro-Lith format for the small automated systems; these are provided monthly on floppy disk

F. Purchase materials and maintain an on-site and loan Clearinghouse of microcomputer software, demonstration diskettes and manuals.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
28 purchased	No numbers projected	$85.50 avg.
159 loans	No numbers projected	N/A

Activity Summary: Some software demonstration packages were upgraded free of charge and more utilization of the packages is evident from past years. The increased utilization has resulted in better purchase decisions by member libraries and improved patr services.

N/A

G. Automation Committee will meet 2 times.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	+100%	

Activity Summary: The Automation Committee met one extra time to rewrite the Project micro application form for SFY1991 and met one extra time to evaluate and comment on the Texas State Library's proposed automation standards.

H. Award one Project Seed Automation incentive Grant:

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	$40,000

Activity Summary: The Carrollton Public Library received the grant and used the funds to pay for retrospective conversion of the collection.

I. Provide 10 cataloging retrospective conversion microcomputer software packages to 10 libraries:

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
10	0%	$476.00

Activity Summary: Due to a discount available from the vendor for the purchase of 10 or more copies we were able to purchase 10 copies for less than the regular price of $595 each.

IV. Significant developments:

In Microcomputer Grants only two libraries owning no microcomputers applied while 5 libraries already owning a microcomputer were awarded micros. All of the microcomputers had hard disks and printers.

One Project Seed Grant (for $40,000) was awarded to Carrollton.

Twelve microcomputer workshops were held. 110 NETLS member librarians, staff and volunteers attended these workshops.

Project Clearing House loaned 159 items.

On site consultations were made to Mt. Pleasant, Cedar Hill, Sulphur Springs, Rockwall, Rowlett, Farmers Branch, Henderson, Mt. Vernon, Coppell, Garland, Midlothian, Seagoville, Howe, Gainesville, Whitesboro Balch Springs, Honey Grove, Texarkana, New Boston and Clarksville.

Of the 81 NETLS Libraries 31 are using some form of automated circulation system and one more is in the process of selecting the vendor. At least six more libraries are in some stage of the automatio process of automation upgrade.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name Collection Development Date Submitted: 9/17/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

A. To supplement the materials collections of member libraries to raise collections to 2-4 volumes per capita

B. To provide an avenue for member libraries to purchase materials at a system discount

C. To provide a method for member libraries to purchase commercial cataloging/processing at an inexpensive cost

---

II. Summary of project results:

Target objectives, with the exception of microforms, were well within range of expectations. Unit costs were comparable to last year's with the exception of periodicals which decreased 39%, microforms which decreased 91%, and other materials which decreased 61%.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 37,951 books received for Collection Development

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
38,027	+.20%	$9.80

Activity Summary: Objective was achieved.

B. 256 periodical subscriptions received

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
210	-17.9%	$78.42

Activity Summary: Members chose to purchase fewer subscriptions.

C. 1,685 videocassettes to be purchased

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,412	-16.2%	$23.11

Activity Summary: Members bought fewer videocassettes than anticipated but increased other formats of materials.

D. 3,960 books leased commercially

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,960	0%	$11.79 in contract

Activity Summary: The objective was achieved.

E. 550 microforms received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,986	+261%	$.74

Activity Summary: This objective was surpassed because one member library purchased microfiche copies of the local newspaper.

F. 2,545 items of other materials received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,040	-19.84%	$83.93

Activity Summary: Objective was more closely met than in the past.

G. Coordinate the selection, ordering and purchase of $643,395 in print and micrographic materials and audio-visual, microcomputer and micrographic equipment for System members.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
$622,503	-3.25%	$13.12

Activity Summary: $6750 was transferred to consulting so that members could use outside consultants for specific projects. The money not spent was encumbered and will be included in next fiscal year's report.

IV. Significant developments:

The most significant development for Collection Development this year was the organization of reporting procedures and quotas for funds for services to the disadvantaged. Members were not overjoyed at accounting for these purchases, but they were cooperative and did begin to plan for the next fiscal year.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name Consulting Date Submitted: 9/19/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

- A. To improve local library management, services, funding and automation by providing consultation services to library staff, trustees and Friends upon request
- B. To improve library collections by providing evaluation services, and by assisting in the development of materials selection policies and collection development plans
- C. If consulting expertise is not available through NETLS staff, provide a method to use up to $2,000 of a member's collection development funds to employ an outside consultant

---

II. Summary of project results:

Nothing to report

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 20 books purchased for Library Science Collection

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
107	+435%	$20.33

Activity Summary: Headquarters staff has regularly reported requests for materials this year, and materials have been purchased from other library systems and through the system vendor to keep costs low. These two situations have enabled us to exceed greatly the projected number of books purchased.

B. 3,250 hours of consultation provided

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,018	-7.13%	N/A

C. Provide 1 consultation visit to each System member (81 visits)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
75	-7.4%	N/A

Activity Summary: With the system's long range plan activities and staff participation in the Texas Conference on Libraries and Information Services, token visits to 6 of our more self sufficient

D. Provide in-depth collection development studies to 15 libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	-66.66%	$17.78 per hour

Activity Summary: There were few requests for the service this year.

E. Provide automation consultations to 20 libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
20	0%	$17,69 per hour

Activity Summary: None to report.

F. Provide film/cable consultations to 150 persons

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
169	+12.66%	$16.71 per hour

IV. Significant developments:

The Library Science Collection is being reclassified to Dewey. MARC records are being created. A new catalog will be produced when the project is completed.

A total of 103 on-site visits were made to member libraries by the NETLS staff during the year and 11 on-site visits to non member or forming libraries.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report X.

Project Name CONTINUING EDUCATION Date Submitted: 9/17/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

A. To provide continuing education experience for library directors, library staff members, lay representatives, trustees and Friends

B. To provide basic library management information to those with no previous library experience. The Continuing Education project provides to large groups the same service that the Consulting project provides to individuals and small groups.

II. Summary of project results:

These workshops were presented on the dates indicated:

Classification & Cataloging	Oct. 19 & 20, 1990
Automating Library Projects	Jan. 25 & 26, 1990
Young Adult Services	Mar. 14 & 15, 1990
Training the Reference Paraprofessional	May 10 & 15, 1990
Reference Paraprofessional Training	May 11 & 16, 1990

Each workshop was presented once in the metroplex area and once in the East Texas Area. In addition, the system cosponsored a workshop (DDC 20, Nov. 10, 1989) with the University of North Texas School of Library and Information Sciences.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Add 7 film/videocassettes to the spot-booking collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
22	+214.29%	$65.81/each

Activity Summary: Materials ordered during FY89 were still being received during this fiscal year.

B. The system alone will sponsor 8 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
10	+25%	-

Activity Summary: What was to have been eight workshops became 10 when the two-day Paraprofessional Training workshops were each broken into two one-day workshops.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. The system will sponsor no workshops jointly with other agencies.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	+100%	-

Activity Summary: One workshop was presented in cooperation with the University of North Texas School of Library and Information Sciences.

D. 330 persons will attend general Continuing Education workshops; 120 will attend Automation workshops for a total of 450 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
429	+30%	$49.52/person

Activity Summary: Originally, this objective was to reflect only the general Continuing Education participants. As of the beginning of this fiscal year, participation at NETLS Automation workshops is also to be reflected in the objective. As a result, attendance at the general workshops appears higher than anticipated.

E. 1,770 student hours will be earned by workshop participants at the general workshops, plus 480 at the Automation workshops, for a total of 2,250 hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,145	+21.2%	$9.90/student hr.

Activity Summary: Because student hours relate proportionally to workshop attendance, this figure also is higher than anticipated as a result of the addition of NETLS Automation workshop figures to the original objective.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

F. Survey membership for workshop topics for SFY 1991 Plan of Service.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	-

Activity Summary: Membership was surveyed for this project in May/June, 1990.

G. 300 loans of self-instructional materials will be made.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
355	+18.33%	Cost figured as part of Film/Video

Activity Summary: A higher-than-usual number of new titles added in FY89, as well as distribution of a Film/Video Catalog supplement in February, affected use of this collection.

H. 4 workshops will be held, each in two locations, for a total of 8 workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7 held/11 locations	+75%/+37.5%	-

Activity Summary: Taking advantage of a sudden opportunity to cosponsor a workshop with the University of North Texas increased the number of workshops and locations by one each; breaking the two Paraprofessional Training workshops each into two one-day workshops increased the number of workshops and locations by 2 more each.

IV. Significant developments:

The system encountered and took advantage of an unexpected opportunity to cosponsor, with the University of North Texas, a workshop on a topic which had been requested by the membership; the Paraprofessional Training workshops were broken into two one-day workshops in each of two locations since attendance at one was not necessarily a prerequisite for attendance at the other.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name FILM SERVICE Date Submitted: 9/18/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

A. To provide a spotbooking collection of non-theatrical 16mm films and video with public showing rights to area libraries and their users.
B. To provide programming assistance, upon request, to librarians and library users.
C. To provide assistance in locating items not found in the NETLS collection.

II. Summary of project results:

°User trends continue to change as group film programming decreases & demand for information-oriented video for use by individuals & small groups increases.
°2 film/video catalog supplements printed - one at 6 months & one at year's end.
°First segment of weeding process completed - with films in subject areas of sex, drug & alcohol abuse increased for coverage of accuracy of information.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Receive 78 16mm films

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
20	-74.36%	$365.62

Activity Summary: Fewer titles are being purchased in film format as the availability & popularity of the video format increases. New children's titles and replacement prints for higher demand titles are being purchased; otherwise, the emphasis is on video.

B. Receive 72 video cassettes

Result to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
364	+405.56%	$58.03

Activity Summary: Major changes in video pricing and marketing account for the large variance. The increasing demand for the video format; the number of new titles produced & disbributed in video only; distributors' practice of offering free or reduced cost video prints of films purchased; and consortium purchasing are all factors that have enabled us to purchase a greater number of videos.

C. 581 Film showings by MRC

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
403	-30.64%	See IIID.

Activity Summary: It is suspected that the actual number of showings is much higher than reported, as many users fail to report use statistics. 556 titles were actually checked out by the MRC during this fiscal year and, more than likely, many of these titles were shown more than once.

D. 17,340 showings by other libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost 3C & 3D
13,045	-24.76%	$8.14 per showing

Activity Summary: This objective was probably set too high. While system libraries report that attendance at childrens programs where film/video is used is still good, film/video program attendance for other groups has fallen; therefore the amount of programming has decreased.

E. 17,966 viewers at MRC

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
9,031	-49.73%	see IIIF

Activity Summary: Film/video programming in libraries has dropped, & the use of video outside of the library is typically by individuals or small groups. Also, the accuracy of the statistics reported is questioned.

F. 614,108 viewers at other libraries

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
332,740	-45.82%	$.32 per viewer

Activity Summary: See IIIE.

G. Prepare, print and distribute 2,500 catalogs

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1st supplement (200 copies)		
2nd supplement (2,000 copies)	-12%	$2.20
Total 2,200 supplements		

Activity Summary: As a complete catalog was printed last fiscal year, it was decided to print two supplements this year, rather than a complete catalog.

*200 copies of a mini-supplement printed in February and all have been distributed.

*2,000 copies of a supplement listing all new titles added since last year's catalog was printed in mid-August. 114 copies have been distributed thus far.

H. Consult with 300 people on use of collection

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
295	-1.67%	$16.71 per hour

Activity Summary: None to report

I. Film Committee meeting once.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	NA

J. Book 12,500 films

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
11,584	-7.33%	NA

Activity Summary: Includes booking of videocassettes in the film/video collection.

IV. Significant developments:

Consortium purchase arrangements with Phoenix/BFA, Encyclopaedia Britannica and Films for the Humanities made it possible to greatly increase the size and scope of the video spotbooking collection. An emphasis is being placed on using this collection as an information/continuing education resource. Style sheets were set up in Ventura to allow us to produce subject specific film/videographies in a brochure format. Librarians can use these to promote the film/video collection and its use as an information tool in the library and to special interest groups within the community.

A film/video showcase was held to promote new additions to the collection.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report X.

Project Name PR/PRINTING/PROGRAMMING SERVICE Date Submitted: 9/17/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

A. To broaden public awareness of libraries in general
B. To help promote an enlightened view of libraries and of NETLS on the part of local governmental officials
C. To enhance local library publicity and programming efforts
D. To promote awareness of NETLS and its services

II. Summary of project results:

- Brochures, calendar bookmarks, Banned Books Week bookmarks and finished and camera-ready booklists were produced and distributed to member libraries.
- Plastic book bags were drop-shipped to all member libraries.
- Materials for two different national library awareness weeks were ordered for most libraries and distributed.
- News releases were prepared and distributed to the libraries.
- The System cooperated with KXAS-TV to provide an entire hardback set of the 10 TLA Texas Bluebonnet Award winning titles to every public library building in the Northeast Texas area.
- The System cooperated with Scarborough Faire on combined promotional endeavors during National Library Week.
- The System cooperated with the Multiple Schlerosis Society to distribute MS Read-a-Thon materials through all public library buildings in the area.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Distribute 40,876 pieces of publicity.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
140,880	+244.65%	-

Activity Summary: Unanticipated funds remaining in salaries at the end of FY89 were used to purchase additional promotional pieces which were then distributed this year. Since the additional items were not anticipated when the objectives were written, this year's total exceeds the predicted amount.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Update and print the NETLS brochure, distributing 16,000 copies to member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
16,776	+4.85%	$0.14/brochure

Activity Summary: Brochures distributed during this fiscal year were produced and purchased in FY89. The FY91 brochure was updated and ordered in July/August and will be purchased with funds from this fiscal year's budget.

C. Print and distribute 51,325 plastic bags.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
54,500 printed/53,652 distributed	+6.19%/+4.53%	$0.20/bag

Activity Summary: Unanticipated funds remaining in salaries at the end of FY89 were used to purchase additional plastic bags for this year. Since production of the bags always depends on the amount of plastic produced to make the bags, there is always the possibility that the system will not receive as many as ordered. Fortunately, the "additional" supply purchased with last fiscal year's funds was available to cover such a "short-shipment" this year.

D. Purchase for and distribute to member libraries kits promoting two different special library weeks (two kits per library).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
162 kits	0%	$21.37/kit

Activity Summary: 162 kits were purchased, although some member libraries chose not to receive theirs. Those materials will be offered to other member libraries for special events.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

E. 160 news releases will be prepared and distributed to member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
162	+1.25%	-

Activity Summary: Addition of one member library more than was anticipated at the time objectives were written has proportionally increased the number of news releases to be produced.

F. The Special Services Librarian will consult with 50 people upon request on subjects relating to publicity and public relations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
58	+16%	-

Activity Summary: More requests were received than anticipated as a result of cooperative promotional endeavors with other agencies.

IV. Significant developments:

- 6,000 Banned Books Week bookmarks, purchased with FY89 funds, were produced and distributed to member libraries.($.02/ea.)
- 1,062 prepared and camera-ready ALA booklists, purchased with FY89 funds, were distributed to member libraries.($32.40set)
- 23,341 calendar bookmarks were purchased and distributed to member libraries as supplements to the traditional brochures.(.07)
- By using Ventura desktop publishing software, 199 (each) camera-ready Caldecott Medal Winners booklists, Newbery Medal Winners booklists and TLA Texas Bluebonnet Awards winners/1990 Nominees booklists were produced and distributed to member libraries.
- 39,500 Caldecott Medal Winners booklists, Newbery Medal Winners booklists and TLA Texas Bluebonnet Awards winners/1990 Nominees booklists were produced and distributed to member libraries.
- 375 miscellaneous NETLS-produced library awareness promotional materials were distributed in response to individual requests.
- NETLS cooperated with KXAS-TV on a promotional project which resulted in the receipt of complete hardback sets of the 10 TLA Texas Bluebonnet Award winning titles at every public library building in the system.
- Scarborough Faire provide complementary passes for every member library building which chose to participate in a joint promotional effort during National Library Week.
- NETLS cooperated with the Multiple Schlerosis Society to distribute MS Read-a-Thon materials through the public library buildings in the system area.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report X.

Project Name VIDEOCASSETTE SERVICE Date Submitted: 9/17/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

A. To provide information and entertainment in 1/2" VHS videocassette format to users of member libraries
B. To help administrators of member libraries to determine if there is a need for a local videocassette collection
C. To augment libraries' present videocassette collections

II. Summary of project results:
75 packets of 30 videocassette titles each circulated to patrons through member libraries in nine circuits.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Add 350 videocassettes to the circuit.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
634	+81.14%	$30.85/video

Activity Summary: As videocassette costs continue to drop, funding goes farther than was anticipated when these objectives were written .

B. 319,500 persons will view videocassettes circulated through this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
322,191	+.84%	$0.11/viewer

Activity Summary: An unusually warm winter and an exceptionally hot summer prompted patrons to stay inside, watching videocassettes, whenever it was too hot to be outside.

C. 77 libraries will choose to participate in this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
75	-2.67%	-

Activity Summary: As this project fulfills its overall objective (b) of helping administrators of member libraries to determine if there is a need for a local videocassette collection, member libraries are developing their own collections and weaning themselves from the circuits.

D. 100,000 loans of circuit videocassettes will be made.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
95,458	-4.54%	-

Activity Summary: Watching video movies has become more of a social activity than it was when this objective was set.

E. The Advisory Committee will meet once to evaluate this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0%	-

Activity Summary: The committee met in September.

F. Consult with 30 people on requests relating to this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
30	0%	-

Activity Summary: Consultations were made as planned.

IV. Significant developments: Constant review and weeding of videocassette packet contents provides an equally constant flow of used videocassettes to member libraries for their collections. Besides helping member libraries increase the size of their collections, this also keeps the packets "fresh" so that patrons look forward to the contents of the rotating collections.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.1.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 4,215,190

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	222,824			222,824
CURRENT FY FUNDS		889,156		889,156
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	222,824	889,156		1,111,980
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	69,032			69,032

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Administration Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide the means to administer and coordinate the System's programs, services and related budgets.

II. Summary of project results:

The Houston Area Library System was fully staffed for only four months of the year.

At the first System meeting held in October, a new Advisory Council member was elected and an Orientation to the System was held.

Planning for the next Biennial Budget (FY 92-93) and the FY 91 Budget and Plan of Service was completed. Staff and program committees developed budget proposals which were discussed at four geographic meetings. Budget ballots were submitted by librarians and lay representatives indicating their priorities for program expenditures. Proposed budgets were reviewed by the System Planning Committee and approved by the Advisory Council at the System's spring meeting.

Six bi-monthly issues (2,693 items) of the system newsletter were distributed.

The Local Area Network (LAN) was installed in the HALS office enabling the sharing of information stored on office computers and for remote use, from each computer site within the office, of the laser printer.

Staff attended a number of library conferences.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To encourage involvement by System members in the planning of system activities through Committee, regional and annual meetings attended by 312 librarians and lay representatives.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
361	+16%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Greater number of individuals involved reflects increased participation during Biennial Budget planning process.

B. To communicate System activities through the publication of a bi-monthly newsletter for a total annual circulation of 2,550.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,693	+6%	$ 3.01

Project Administration

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results: (Continued)

Activity Summary:

Subscription renewals were completed by the end of February. Use of the City Print Shop delayed printing and distribution.

IV. Significant developments:

The impact to System programs as a result of the vacancy of the Coordinator's position for the first seven weeks of the fiscal year continued to affect services during the initial period of orientation.

Additional staff vacancies necessitated the re-evaluation of priorities and resulted in the delaying of some projects until staff is at full strength again.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Automated Systems/HALAN Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide increased public access to the books and other informational materials available in those libraries which belong to the Houston Area Library Automated Network and to ensure efficient utilization of those libraries' services and materials.

II. Summary of project results:

Nine libraries extended their participation in HALAN into FY 90 by payment of a fee to the network. Eight libraries circulated materials online and one had dial-up access to the database for cataloguing and reference purposes.

In the fall 1989, new terminals were installed at several member libraries. Twelve Houston Public Library branches that previously had no terminals received them and began data conversion. Ten other locations, where terminals had previously been installed, began to circulate online. In addition, terminals or micros were added at Rosenberg Library (Galveston), in Fort Bend County, Beaumont, and Pasadena.

The HALAN Coordinator participated in the Geographic meetings, providing information about the Network's services and new fee structure. As a result, inquiries have been received from four HALS libraries regarding specific costs for joining the Network and two additional libraries are investigating dial-up access.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of bibliographic records added to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
476,153	+40%	N/A

Activity Summary:

More branches than anticipated were brought on-line thereby, increasing the database.

B. Number of patron records added to the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
281,384	+26%	N/A

Activity Summary:

As more branches were brought on-line, patron records increased.

III. Specific project objectives and results: (Continued)

C. Number of patron records deleted from the database.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
146,322	+256%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Patron records are batched for deletion and files are purged at the request of the individual libraries. Substantial numbers reported reflect requests from Baytown, Houston, and Pasadena handled during the year.

D. Number of materials circulated.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8,817,882	+39%	*

*Unit cost of $0.02 is based upon HALAN estimate of $240,000 needed for circulation functions.

Activity Summary:

When the projections were made for this budget 22 libraries were expected to convert/circulate on the network. Nine libraries are actually participating, eight of which are converting their records, adding patron data and circulating materials at record levels.

E. The Orange Public Library with dial-up access to the HALAN database will:
- a. Conduct 560 searches on the database
- b. Successfully complete 390 of these searches

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 1,172	+109%	N/A
b. 759	+95%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Houston Public Library has increased branch conversion and there has also been an increase in the loading of conversion tapes. Both activities have increased the number of records in the database allowing for a greater number of successful searches.

Project Automated Systems

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

HALAN released a request for information for new application software. The five responses received were studied and the R.F.P. released.

The telecommunication study evaluating the current communication network with regard to cost effectiveness and quality of functionality has been completed. Work is nearing completion on a contract.

A HALAN Users Planning Committee, consisting of one member from each of the circulating libraries, was formed to provide an opportunity for greater input from participants in the Network.

The last of the old TNSII processors was replaced with a TXP, resulting in a decrease in hardware maintenance costs. An XL4 disk drive was ordered to replace the four oldest disk drives on the system, which will also result in a reduction in maintenance costs.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 6-8

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Collection Development Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To improve the quality and, to a certain extent the quantity of library collections in HALS member libraries, by providing funds and guidance in selecting materials.

II. Summary of project results:

Four workshops on Collection Development in the area of Audiovisual materials were held. The presenter reviewed a variety of AV formats; their sources; circulation, storage and simple repair; and present and future trends. In addition, a book selection list had been developed on post World War II history for Young Adults by a subject specialist. The materials on the list were displayed for examination by workshop participants. Staff reviewed the HALS book purchasing process. The workshops were attended by 108 public and 2 school librarians.

By August 31, at the end of FY 90, 100% of state book, 88% of state AV, and 64% of federal collection development funds had been spent. By the end of FY 90, 37,596 books, 4,871 AV items and twenty-seven selection periodicals had been purchased.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
44,465*	-21%	$ **

*Includes books purchased in all programs: Collection Development; Consulting; Literacy; Limited English Speaking and Elderly.

**Collection Development	$ 9.55	Elderly	$13.41
Consulting	21.10	LES	4.42
Literacy	4.63		

Activity Summary:

Reporting of MRC purchases were delayed due to new acquisition system and change in financial record keeping. While some items were on-site, the invoices for these had not cleared in time for those figures to be included in this report. 2,491 of the books reported as received were purchased with FY 89 funds.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

III. Specific project objectives and results: (Continued)

B. Number of 16mm Films received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	N/A	$255.50

C. Number of periodical subscriptions received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
58	-15%	$47.16

Activity Summary:

Periodicals are purchased in the Collection Development, Consulting, Literacy, and Elderly programs as needed to meet individual libraries' program needs.

D. Number of Videocassettes Received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,556	N/A	$22.90

E. Other Materials Received

Result to Date		Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Audiocassettes	- 252	N/A	$13.48
Book Kits	- 43	N/A	12.63
Books-on-tape	- 812	N/A	9.25
Compact discs	- 139	N/A	10.63
Sound filmstrips	- 44	N/A	39.46

IV. Significant developments:

Beginning in FY 90, HALS libraries were able to designate a portion of their collection development allocation to use in purchasing AV materials. Forty-four of the 61 HALS member libraries (72%) chose to purchase AV materials with HALS collection development funds. Based on the responses received from three of the four major AV vendors surveyed, the Collection Development Committee chose Ingram as the primary vendor for AV materials. Items not supplied by Ingram could be purchased elsewhere.

The Collection Development Committee met in November to review the FY 91 collection development budget and to develop funding options for use by system members in developing the 1992-93 Biennial Budget, at the Geographic meetings.

At the May 30, 1990 meeting of the Collection Development Committee, use of multiple vendors by HALS libraries was re-examined.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 14-15

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Consulting Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To improve the quality of the library service provided by member and non-member libraries through on-site consultation visits by system staff and special consultants, supplemented by assistance by telephone and letter.

II. Summary of project results:

Fifty of the 60 member and 9 non-member libraries were visited on-site by HALS staff during FY 90. This was fewer than anticipated; although staff changes and shortages were limiting factors. The Coordinator met with the librarian and board members of the Silsbee Public Library to discuss the benefits of System membership and ways for meeting the established criteria. Individuals in Bridge City, Newton County, New Waverly, Lumberton, Hemphill, Cushing, and the Alabama-Coushatta Indian Reservation were also provided consultation services regarding library services for their communities.

The System's professional collection catalog was distributed in November, 1989. Fifty-one books and periodicals have been added to the collection and 233 items were circulated to HALS libraries. Eight special consultations were completed covering building needs assessments, renovation and new building programs; a training session in weeding, establishing an adult literacy program, and assessing the feasibility of establishing a local archive.

Staff have used the HALS van regularly for consulting visits and other travel.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development program.

B. Number of periodical subscriptions received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development program.

C. Number of Consultant hours logged during in-person, telephone, or mail consultations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
664	-50%	$28.22*

*Staff consultants $23.35/hour
Special consultants $33.09/hour

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Activity Summary:

Staff vacancies, and changes altered the time available for consultant services.

D. To complete 10 on-site special consultations, including a written report, which will provide special technical assistance in the areas of collection development, public service, programming, building programs, administration, computer technology and other related areas.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8	-20%	$595.52

Activity Summary:

Special consultants are provided at the request of each library; the number completed is dependent on the current needs of HALS libraries.

E. 136 visits to HALS libraries will be recorded by HALS staff to provide professional advice and assistance.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
50	-68%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Changes in system staff necessitated shifting attention to other activities during the planning and preparation of the Biennial Budget during the first half of the year; staff vacancies impeded program activities in the later months.

F. 320 items will be circulated from the HALS professional collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
233	-27%	N/A

Activity Summary:

The Professional Collection Catalog has made libraries more aware of what is available; new titles are noted in the bi-monthly newsletter. Now that the collection has been in existence for two and half years, demand is most heavy for new titles. This shift to an established collection has resulted in lower use than during the initial years when the collection was being formed.

Project Consulting

Page 3 of 3

IV. Significant developments:

Eight special consultations were completed:
- Library building program (3)
- Weeding training session
- Evaluation of building expansion needs (2)
- Establishing an adult literacy program
- Assessing the feasibility of establishing a local archive

Newton County Library, a non-member for many years, and the Bridge City and New Waverly libraries, both established in FY 89, continue to make progress toward membership. Two of the three libraries have applied for system membership in FY 91. The HALS office received inquiries made by citizens from the communities of Hemphill (near Pineland) and Lumberton (north of Beaumont). Both communities are interested in establishing libraries and HALS staff will monitor their progress and offer any necessary assistance should they decide to establish libraries in their communities.

The Alabama-Coushatta Indians have received federal recognition from the Department of the Interior making their library eligible to be called public library and, as such, potential members of the System. The Coordinator visited the library to explain the benefits of membership and discussed criteria which would need to be met.

System staff developed, compiled, and prepared for distribution the HALS Orientation Manual. The Manuals were distributed as part of consultation visits.

Lack of one of the three professional consultants for a total of five months of FY 90 severely limited the number of staff consultant visits which could be made. One consultant position had not been filled as of August 31.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 1-3

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System   Semiannual Report ____   Annual Report X

Project Name Continuing Education   Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To upgrade the quality of library service in member and nonmember libraries through continuing education activities, in the belief that librarians trained in basic library skills are better prepared to provide good library service to their patrons.

II. Summary of project results:

Four full-day workshops on Collection Development in the subject area of audio-visual materials were held in September. The presenter reviewed a variety of AV formats; their sources; circulation and storage; and present and future trends. One hundred and ten librarians attended these workshops.

Following the System meeting in October, an orientation to the system was provided. Nine librarians and lay representatives attended this presentation.

In June, two workshops were presented on planning and executing programs in public libraries. Fifty-eight participants attended for 238 student hours in these workshops.

A series of five mini-workshops held throughout the System in July addressed "Dealing With Difficult People." A library consultant focused attention on effective communication techniques and problem solving. One hundred twenty-four people attended.

"Job Performance Evaluation for Library Personnel" was presented in two locations in mid August. This was the third workshop in a series on personnel management issues in public libraries. There were 53 attendees at the two locations.

In late August, a one and one-half day workshop entitled "Long Range Planning for Libraries" was presented by Gordon C. Barhydt, Director, Central Colorado Library System. The thirty-four participants included librarians, lay representatives, board and Friends members, and a library volunteer. Response to the workshop was extremely positive.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of workshops held.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
15	-11%	$1,302.91

Activity Summary:

Annual projection included microcomputer workshops; only a limited number of these were possible due to staff vacancy.

Project Continuing Education

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results: (Continued)

B. Number of persons attending workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
392	+3%	$ 49.85

C. Number of student hours.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,577	+6%	$ 12.39

IV. Significant developments:

In spite of limited activity during the first half of FY 90, all program objectives for workshops in this program were met.

Gordon C. Barhydt's presentation set the stage for strategic planning to begin both in member libraries and for the System as a whole.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 16-17

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Film Services Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To make available audiovisual materials in a cost effective manner, for use by member libraries and their patrons, where the cost would prohibit any single library providing as diverse a collection as HALS can offer for collective use.

II. Summary of project results:

Use of educational videocassettes now exceeds film usage at the MRC. This changeover is also responsible for the large decline in requests since much of the video is circulated "on the spot" without any advance booking. Video usage by system libraries is also growing, particularly among the area libraries. 16mm usage is focused on library programming, especially for children and that is the area in which we continued to purchase new films.

Five 16mm projectors were purchased for member libraries in December.

A catalog supplement for educational videocassettes was distributed in January and a complete catalog of holdings was produced in August.

Christmas film packets of 16mm films and videocassettes were distributed in November for use during the holiday season. Once again, the demand for video was up while 16mm usage declined.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of films received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
33	-45%	$401.93

Activity Summary:

Delay in receipt of the invoices has postponed payment and, therefore, reporting of the additional films ordered for this program.

B. Number of educational videocassettes received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
411	-8%	$ 64.95

Activity Summary:

Purchases were projected for 450 units at $111.00; however, decreasing costs will permit purchase of 50% more cassettes with final expenditure of funds.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. Number of film showings:

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
50,664	+4%	$ 3.81

Activity Summary:

Decrease in cost reflects elimination of one position in this program and continuing use of films in programming.

D. Number of persons attending film showings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
837,101	-8%	$ 0.23

E. To receive 29,256 requests for films/video at the Houston Area Library System Film Library.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
21,178	-27%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Delay in receipt of automated film booking system precluded the more complete accounting of the number of requests.

F. To circulate a total of 18,800 films from the Houston Area Library System film collection:

- a. To circulate 7,000 films at the MRC.
- b. To circulate 8,300 films to Area libraries.
- c. To circulate 3,500 films to Community libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 5,912	-15%	N/A
b. 7,281	-12%	N/A
c. 2,648	-24%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Growing popularity of the video format is reflected in diminished number of 16mm film circulations.

G. To produce 1,200 copies of a film catalog for distribution to all member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
600	-50%	$ 16.00

Project Film Services

Page 3 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Activity Summary:

Increased printing costs necessitated revising the number of catalogs produced.

H. To circulate a total of 13,000 videocassettes from the HALS Film Library:
  a. To circulate 8,700 at the MRC.
  b. To circulate 3,100 to Area libraries.
  c. To circulate 1,200 to Community libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 11,784	+45%	N/A
b. 3,189	+6%	N/A
c. 946	-21%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Popularity of the video format continues to grow at most locations, but not all.

I. To produce 1,200 copies of an educational videocassette catalog for distribution to all member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,100	-8%	$ 3.55

Activity Summary:

Increased printing costs necessitated revising the number of catalogs produced.

IV. Significant developments:

The Request for Proposal for the automated film booking and cataloging system was issued by the City of Houston in February. Proposals were due in March. A committee reviewed the proposals and recommended purchasing the Tek Data system. In August, Houston City Council approved purchase of the system and a P.O. was issued.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 11-13

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Microcomputer Program Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

HALS librarians will be exposed to new technologies and provided equipment and training to utilize microcomputer technology in their libraries. It is anticipated that this will make the libraries more efficient in completing administrative tasks such as budget preparation and report generation.

II. Summary of project results:

All of the microcomputer equipment and software for member libraries was requested by the end of February. Due to dilatory actions by the City of Houston Purchasing Department, the orders for printers were delayed.

This has caused postponement of the installation and training in nine libraries. Two libraries that had printers were visited in February and four staff were trained. Seven staff members in four libraries were trained by a consultant hired to install and set up their microcomputers and supporting equipment. Training sessions on Lotus 1-2-3 software were attended by twenty-one library staff.

HALS completed a long range plan for automation. It was reviewed by the Automation Committee at its fall meeting and by the membership during the Geographic meetings, and was accepted at the System meeting and approved by the Advisory Council at their meeting in January.

III. Objectives and Results:

A. Other materials received:

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
76*	+7%	$172.66

*Includes 38 items purchased with program funds; 21 software upgrades, and 14 free items.

B. Eighty library staff will be trained at the microcomputer training center and on-site.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
33	-59%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Training scheduled for FY 90 was severely reduced due to resignation of staff consultant for this program.

III. Objectives and Results: (Continued)

C. HALS Information Electronic Bulletin Board will receive 200 calls from member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
60	-70%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Due to difficulty in setting up the bulletin board and staff vacancies, usage is still experimental.

D. The ILL Electronic Bulletin Board will receive 3,000 ILL requests in FY 90.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Delays in equipment and software procurement as well as changes in ILL and System staff have prevented implementation of this activity.

E. HALS will acquire 20 additional copies of demonstration software.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
14	-30%	$85.09

Activity Summary:

Staff vacancy precluded the evaluation and purchase of additional items for this project.

F. HALS will circulate demonstration software 50 times during the year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
24	-52%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Dissemination of the demonstration software catalog has been delayed; however, the usage of this collection should increase once it is better publicized.

IV. Significant developments:

Microcomputer grants were awarded to nine member libraries in October.

Implementation of a new accounting system at the City of Houston resulted in delays in ordering equipment.

During its fall meeting, the Automation Committee expressed its concern over a new Texas State Library budget planning guideline for automation projects which would have required a binding reciprocal borrowing agreement as a precondition for support and the Committee prepared a resolution requesting reconsideration of that criterion. The requirement was later rescinded by the state librarian.

Applications to receive microcomputer equipment in FY 91 were distributed to member libraries in April and were evaluated by the Automation Committee in July, 1990.

The HALS Extension Services Consultant position became vacant in mid-May. Consultants were utilized to meet as many of the position's responsibilities as possible.

In response to a survey of membership, needs for software training, two sessions on Lotus 1-2-3 were provided.

Under a scope change approved in late July, a telefacsimile project is being initiated utilizing funds remaining after all equipment for microcomputer grants was secured. This will continue program efforts to introduce new technology to libraries.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Video Package Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To enhance the capacity of HALS libraries to satisfy a diversity of user needs by providing popular videocassettes which have proven to be a high demand item.

II. Summary of project results:

All member libraries (59 of 61), who wished to, participated in the video circuit and viewing statistics were consistent with our projections.

During the first three months of the year all of the packets had their collections weeded and titles replaced. At the system meeting in January, the weeded videos were distributed to members as door prizes. 20 prizes, each consisting of 20 videos, were awarded.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of videocassettes received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,447	+32%	$ 32.57

Activity Summary:

A 24% reduction in projected unit cost resulted in the purchase of additional videocassettes.

B. Number of persons viewing videocassettes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,608,852	+8%	$ 0.04

Activity Summary:

In an effort to meet the increasing demand for these materials, video packets have been inventoried and every library should have a minimum of 100 videocassettes in their circuit packet. Unit cost reflects full staffing expenditure for this program.

C. There will be 460,000 videocassette circulations from the Houston Area Library System video package collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
478,052	+4%	N/A

Project Video Package

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

D. To print and distribute 800 copies of an annotated videocassette catalogue.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,850*	131%	$ **

* 500 complete catalogs
1,350 supplemental editions

** complete catalogs	$4.18
Supplements	.22

Activity Summary:

Increased printing costs necessitated restructuring the number and type of catalogs produced.

IV. Significant developments:

On the recommendation of the Media Committee, Spanish language movies will be added to the packets in the next fiscal year in order to test the demand for these materials.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 9-10

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 743,226

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	109,062			109,062
CURRENT FY FUNDS		246,181		246,181
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	109,062	246,181		355,243
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	17,189			17,189

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

OCT 0 1 90

System West Texas Library System
Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X
Project Name Administration
Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to perform those operations of the West Texas Library System which fulfill the administrative responsibilities outlined in the "Rules and Regulations for Administering the Library Systems Act," including budgeting, purchasing, publishing bimonthly newsletters, etc.

II. Summary of project results:

Administrative personnel concentrated efforts on planning for the 1992-93 biennial budget and completing the grant proposal for FY 1991. Five program committees, four standing and one ad hoc, met to make recommendations for the future of their programs during the planning process for the biennial. These recommendations were presented to five geographic committees meeting in December and then brought before the Advisory Council in January for their approval. The Continuing Education Committee met to outline recommendations for a Basic Skills Institute.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 5 WTLS standing committee meetings will be held in FY 1990.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
7	+40%	N/A

Activity Summary: The biennial planning process was altered this fiscal year with more input being sought from the standing committees than in the past.

B. Six issues of the WTLS newsletter **In The Wind** will be published and distributed to 1,632 subscriptions.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
6/1,860	0%	$103.22*

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

* Personnel cost not included.

Project Administration

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

C. 5 geographic meetings will be held in FY 1990.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
5	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Annual Meeting of Lay Representatives and an Advisory Council meeting were held in September. The main item on the agenda was a revision to the Collection Development Policy. Changes included: 1) the modification of the CD allocation formula which dropped the requirement that the allocation not exceed the library's materials budget, 2) the ability to purchase any library material from the book jobber, such as video, books on tape, etc., 3) extension of the policy to include items over $300, 4) the ability to order direct from the book jobber, and other minor changes.

The Future Program Planning Committee held a meeting to formalize the biennial budget planning process recommending how the subject and geographic committees would be involved in the process.

After the subject committees met in October and November, the five geographic planning committees met during a two week period in December. Each person attending made choices among various funding packages to equal the 8 funding levels. The approach was very different than in previous years, but it created a greater understanding among both librarians and lay persons of the difficulties of making choices and budgeting for the various programs. Major recommendations included the reduction of WTLS consulting staff in FY1992 and the purchase of telefacsimile machines for Member libraries. Advisory Council approval was granted for the proposed biennial budget at a January 18th meeting. A scope change to add a workshop topic on the summer reading program was recommended by the Continuing Education Committee and also approved by the Advisory Council and TSL.

Another significant development was the relocation of the Coordinator's and bookkeeper's offices to the basement of the building in April to unite WTLS offices. This followed audiovisual services' move to new facilities in November and necessitated the Collection Development Consultant's move. This was coordinated with the installation of a new telephone system and the relocation of computer cabling. When the new telephones were installed, an AT&T Readyline was installed for both the ILL and WTLS offices for use by Member libraries.

System staff devoted time to the planning of the West Texas Conference on Libraries and Information Services which is scheduled for Fall 1990.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Collection Development

Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Collection Development program is to supplement the often limited book budgets of Member libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

Several changes in the collection development policy were recommended by the CD Committee and implemented this fiscal year. These changes are: 1) for libraries to order their own materials from the book jobber, 2) to expand the use of CD funds to include videocassettes, books on tape, microfilm, or any other material available from the book jobber, and 3) to remove the $299 limit on ordering sets of books. A major change was the decision to drop the incentive portion of the CD formula which resulted in smaller libraries receiving a larger allotment for library materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received - 10,780

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
10,621	-2%	$12.50

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

B. Number of periodical subscriptions - 82

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
66	-20%	$53.79

Activity Summary: One of the larger Member libraries used all of its CD allocation for books and utilized its own funds to subscribe to 16 professional journals formerly paid for with WTLS funds.

Project Collection Dev.

Page 2 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

C. Number of books leased commercially - 1,944

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,932	-1%	$12.83

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

D. 100% of the nonfiction and juvenile books ordered will be paid for or encumbered by April 1, 1989.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
87%	-13%	N/A

Activity Summary: Since 10 libraries initiated their own book orders, system staff had no accurate method for tracking the encumbrances of these libraries.

IV. Significant Developments:

The CD Committee recommended policy and procedure changes involving: 1) the removal of a $299 ceiling on books purchased with CD funds, 2) the enlargement of a list of "direct" order suppliers to include encyclopedia publishers and New Readers Press, 3) the permission to use CD funds to purchase any items supplied by the WTLS book jobber, such as videos and books on tape, and 4) the dropping of an incentive requirement in the CD Allocation Formula. These recommended changes were presented and approved by the Advisory Council in September.

The other change was in the ordering of materials. All orders for materials have been placed by System staff in the past with the exception of the trial by Unger Memorial Library in Plainview last fiscal year. The Advisory Council approved that all the libraries with electronic ordering capabilities would place their own orders and that there would be a study with several libraries placing their orders by other means.

This study showed that ten libraries placing orders for approximately $95,000 left a combined balance of only $14.36 in their allocation accounts. The policy also reduced System staff time required to manage the project and allowed time for expansion of duties in other areas.

186

IV. Significant Developments (continued):

Two libraries took advantage of eliminating the $299 limit and purchased needed encyclopedias. Many of the libraries are also ordering videos and other materials for their collections.

The Collection Development Committee met in October as a part of the biennial planning process. The major recommendation to System staff and the geographic meetings was that in planning for FY 1992-93, 35% of the System grant should be budgeted for library materials for the Members since area libraries still feel this is their most critical need.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System
Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X
Project Name Consulting
Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

As mandated by the Rules and Regulations, the objective of this program is to provide assistance in-person, by mail or by phone to all librarians, library boards, and governing agencies in the WTLS service area.

II. Summary of project results:

Requests for consulting visits were not as great as anticipated, but time was spent consulting on the telephone or by mail. Librarians became more independent, for example, in filing their annual reports and managing their Collection Development funds, and required only telephone advice, rather than a personal visit.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 900 consultant hours logged during in-person, telephone, or mail consultations.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
843	-6%	$17.97

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

B. 36 requested on-site consulting visits will be made in FY 1990.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
21	-42%	$68.38*

Activity Summary: Many librarians who had requested a consultation visit when completing their annual report and managing their Collection Development funds were able to complete it with assistance by telephone. In addition, one staff consultant was on medical leave for a four week period. Another factor was the staff and Member librarians spent time in the planning of the biennial budget.

* Travel cost only.

Project Consulting

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant Developments:

Consulting visits involved assisting: 1) a new librarian with book ordering procedures and orientation to WTLS policies and procedures, 2) a branch librarian with planning for better space utilization, 3) a Member librarian with the literacy program in her county, 4) a county librarian and her branch librarian with common policies, (5) a county librarian with a library expansion project, and (6) a county librarian in a very small county ordering collections for the public and school library to complement each other. More time was spent consulting on the telephone and by mail since librarians needed less on-site help, and one staff consultant was on medical leave for an extended time.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System — Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Continuing Education — Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

As mandated by the Rules and Regulations, the objective of this program is to offer opportunities for continuing education to libraries in the service area.

II. Summary of project results:

WTLS participated with the 3 other Systems in West Texas in an Advisory Council Conference in Fort Davis. A one-day workshop on library policies in two locations and a scope change approved by TSL allowed the addition of a one-day workshop on the 1990 summer reading program topic. System staff presented two topics in three locations in late summer on collection management and statistical reporting.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of workshops held - 6

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
11	+83%	$584.58

Activity Summary: The addition of the workshop on the summer reading program and the final workshop series of two half-day workshop topics presented in three locations caused WTLS to exceed its objective.

B. Number of persons attending workshops - 150

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
148	-1%	$43.45

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

190

Project Continuing Ed.

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

C. Number of student hours - 550

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
623	+13%	$10.32

Activity Summary: See III B. above.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Continuing Education Committee meeting in October 1989, made some general recommendations in planning for the 1992-93 biennial about the types of workshops that need to be offered in the future. The primary recommendation was that workshop topics would be planned so that one topic would be presented on each of the following general areas every year: 1) library procedures, 2) library administration, and 3) library services. Another recommendation was to offer a two-hour work session at each System meeting. The Spring meeting topic would always be on the upcoming summer reading program and the Fall meeting topic would be a general one appropriate to both lay persons and librarians.

Since the author of the summer reading program had numerous ideas that would take longer than a two-hour work session and the committee felt that the area librarians would benefit from the workshop, they recommended to the Advisory Council that a one-day workshop be presented this year instead of the shorter work session. The Advisory Council authorized the request for a scope change from TSL, which was subsequently approved. Since 29 librarians attended the workshop and their evaluations were very good, the committee's recommendation was justified.

The workshop on policies was well attended, also. The presenter was approached by the editor of "Texas Libraries" for an article describing the workshop's goal, format, and application, and it was subsequently published.

The Continuing Education Committee met in May 1990, to work on detailed recommendations regarding a Basic Skills Institute for Texas librarians in response to a request from the Texas State Library. The document with the specific recommendations from the committee is attached.

The last WTLS workshops were on collection management and monthly and annual statistical reporting. Since the topics lent themselves to small groups, System staff felt that the best format was to hold them in three locations rather than one, as previously planned.

In response to a request from the staff at the Texas State Library for more detailed recommendations regarding a Basic Skills Institute, the Continuing Education Committee of the West Texas Library System met at the Dawson County Library/Lamesa on May 21, 1990.

It was decided before discussions began that a Basic Skills Institute would be most beneficial to those persons, who had no professional training and who were working in libraries serving populations of 25,000 or less.

Discussions were directed at the following questions:
- How often should a Basic Skills Institute be offered?
- Where should it be held?
- How much time should be devoted?
- What topics should be presented?
- What would the costs be to those attending?

How often should a Basic Skills Institute be offered?

Recommendation: **A Basic Skills Institute Should Be Offered Annually.**

Rationale: There are enough paraprofessional library workers, newly-hired and without previous experience or working in libraries less than two years, to make an annual Basic Skills Institute feasible. Such library workers need training, as soon as possible. If institutes were scheduled every two years or with even less frequency and a paraprofessional had inadvertently missed an institute, it might be as long as three years before that individual would be able to receive intensive basic training. If the institute were held in a location where time of year could be negotiated, there should be little conflict with busy library programs, like Summer Reading, or library administrative demands, like budgeting.

Where should it be held?

Recommendation: **At an easily-accessible site.**

Rationale: Considering the distance many participants would have to travel, primary attention should be paid to choosing a community with good airport facilities. The question of location also involves choosing a community which has a college or university with facilities available for room and board or a recreational or devotional retreat facility with resources for room and board. If an academic site were chosen, late summer would be the preferable time consideration, again to avoid conflicting with Summer Reading. The choice of a devotional or recreational retreat would give more flexible time choices, but such sites might not be as easily accessible by air.

How much time should be devoted?

Recommendation: **A five day period of instruction.**

Rationale: Considering the number of topics that would need to be covered in a Basic Skills Institute, five days would be the shortest amount of time to consider. Ten days or two weeks would be preferable, but it is unrealistic to expect that workers in small libraries would be able to justify leaving their jobs for longer than a week.

What topics should be presented?

Recommendation: **All major areas of library management.**

Rationale: The following six major areas of instruction are outlined here with supporting subtopics, and optional evening topics and special-speaker topics.

- **Collection Development**
  - Ordering and selection procedures and tools (in print)
  - Weeding (not repair)
  - Periodicals
  - Collection evaluation
  - Inventory
  - Records (shelf list)
  - Reporting statistics
- **Cataloging**
  - Terminology
  - Simplified procedures
  - Filing rules
  - Commercially-produced catalog cards
  - Use of cataloging tools
  - LC and Dewey subject headings
  - Reporting statistics
- **Reference**
  - Reference interview
  - Hands-on examples
  - Current in-print lists of sources
  - Reporting statistics
- **Circulation**
  - Different kinds of systems
  - Overdues and reserves
  - Policies
  - Reporting statistics
- **Financial Management**
  - Budgeting
  - Purchasing
  - Bookkeeping
  - Reporting statistics
- **Programs**
  - Adult programming
  - Children's (including summer reading)
  - Literacy training
  - Outreach
  - Reporting statistics

Optional topics for evening sessions or special speakers*

- Personel management
- Time management
- Staff development
- Volunteers
- Getting ready for automation
- Marketing
- Problem patrons
- Public relations

*Some of these topics can be presented concurrently with several others, since not all of them will apply to every library.

One session should include the framework of state and regional library services, including information about those services which systems offer. One session should also include policies, planning and standards. All attendees need to be introduced to the annual report in some session. Note that the last entry at the end of each major topic is "reporting statistics." Some session can be devoted to gathering reported statistics into useable form for the annual report, which should make those attending more confident about facing this yearly task.

Speakers need to be familiar with small libraries and must keep their presentations clear and concise, avoiding overlapping materials. System staffs should be considered for some of the presentations. Expensive, out-of-state presenters should be avoided to keep the costs low.

What would the costs be to those attending?

Recommendation: **The smallest costs for those attending.**

Rationale: Since it is not likely at this time that a Basic Skills Institute would be required as part of county library certification requirements, library workers would be free to ignore this training if it was perceived as too expensive. All efforts should be made to encourage local authorities to defray as many costs to the librarian as possible. The section dealing with "location" suggested that facilities should be selected that offered room and board, leaving the attendees with only travel costs. No library worker should be discouraged from attending the Institute no matter how long he or she had been employed in the library.

Complete Recommendation:

A Basic Skills Institute should be offered annually at an easily-accessible site for a five-day period of instruction on all major areas of library management with the smallest costs for those attending.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Film Services Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Film Services program is to supply, on a shared basis, 16mm films and videocassettes to meet the audiovisual programming and circulation needs of Member libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

This program has proceeded fundamentally as planned. WTLS has taken advantage of distributors' sales and purchased more videocassettes than projected. A demonstration videocassette packet circuit started on February 1st with 12 libraries participating. One library withdrew from the film circuit due to low usage.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of 16mm films received - 69

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
46	-33%	$260.79

Activity Summary: With the advent of the demonstration video circuit and the decline in film usage, a higher percentage of the budget was allocated to video rather than to 16mm film.

B. Number of videocassettes received - 88

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
570	+548%	$49.20

Activity Summary: WTLS was able to take advantage of special discounts and sales by video distributors to purchase more videos than anticipated. To initiate the video packet project as recommended by the AV Committee, more videos had to be purchased than originally planned. In addition, the Collection Development policy was expanded so that area libraries could purchase videos with their CD allotment.

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

C. Number of film showings by MRC - 1,500

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
915	-39%	$3.40

Activity Summary: Several factors continue to reduce the film statistics:

1. The ease and accessibility of videocassettes is shifting the usage from film to video.
2. The Educational Service Center is providing more programs in video which teachers seem to prefer and service continues to improve.
3. The latest industry reports indicate that over 60% of households in America have VCRs. This equipment availability has had a dramatic effect on film usage. Videos are now being shown in large numbers to small social groups and film in fewer numbers to large groups such as library storyhours and schools.
4. There is an industry shift in format. More and more titles are only available in video.

D. Number of film showings by other libraries - 15,000

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
10,906	-27%	$3.40

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

E. Number of persons attending film showings by MRC - 45,000

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
20,274	-55%	$.18

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

F. Number of persons attending showings by other libraries - 500,000

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
293,739	-41%	$.18

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

G. Number of persons viewing videocassettes - 20,000

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
52,133	+161%	$.18

Activity Summary: The availability and variety of video continues to appeal to WTLS users, resulting in higher than anticipated viewers. In addition, the initiation of the demonstration video packet circuit has been very successful with both librarians and patrons. See III B. and III C. also.

H. Place orders for 100 videos by October 31, 1989.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
October 31, 1989	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

I. 100% video holdings in OCLC by August 31, 1990.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
August 10, 1990	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

J. Produce and distribute updated catalog of videocassettes purchased by March 1, 1990.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
Distributed May, 1990	N/A	N/A

Activity Summary: Due to the initiation of the video packets and staff turnover, distribution was delayed until May 1990.

Project Film Services

Page 4 of 4

IV. Significant Developments:

The Audiovisual Services Committee met three times in FY1990.

In November, the committee met to provide input into the biennial planning process and to discuss changes in current service. The major change in the current AV program was to set up a demonstration videocassette circuit for 12 libraries with 15 titles per packet by February 1, 1990. The 12 libraries that began the circuit were selected based on need and geographic location.

At the April meeting, the committee revised the AV questionnaire; voted to allow branch libraries to join the video circuit after all interested member libraries have joined; requested bibliographies on the following topics: health, child development, instructional videos, and safety; plus made recommendations on other procedural matters.

During the July meeting, the committee reviewed the results of the AV questionnaire distributed in May, re-organized the Christmas film circuit because the statistics were down 25% in showings and 31% in viewers from last year, approved the withdrawal of 165 packet and 73 spot booking films due to low usage or damage, and reduced each film packet to 15 titles in three mailing cases.

Three promotional activities were completed: 1) filmographies and videographies were produced and distributed; 2) a videocassette display was set up on eleven subjects in the Lubbock City-County Library; and 3) videos were shown, and catalogs and bibliographies were displayed at the Lubbock Arts Festival.

Audiovisual services was relocated to a larger area in December, 1989, to provide needed space for collection growth.

The AV Consultant attended the National Film and Video Market for the first time. Attendance provided the opportunity to preview many new and recent titles in a short period of time and to purchase a large number at greater discounts than normally possible.

In general, the total number of film showings and viewers continues to reflect a statewide trend of lower film usage and a higher interest in video usage.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Publicity

Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to purchase or produce materials publicizing local library service and System services for distribution to the Member libraries of WTLS.

II. Summary of project results:

Bookmarks, workshop brochures, flyers, and other items advertising library services and related programs offered by Member libraries and their branches, as well as those of WTLS, were designed by System staff on the desktop publishing software. A design for a plastic book bag for Member libraries was created and is in the process of being produced.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of pieces Publicity Distributed - 7,500.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
5,884	-22%	$.22

Activity Summary: WTLS focused its efforts on designing brochures, flyers, etc., for individual Member libraries rather than purchasing larger numbers of materials. These materials were then produced locally with no report on distribution. Many other materials were received free of charge and then distributed to Member libraries. In addition, literacy posters were printed last fiscal year, but not distributed until this past fall.

Project Publicity

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant Developments:

System staff have become more and more skilled in the use of the desktop publishing software, and the purchase of additional fonts expanded design options even more. Among the promotional materials designed for Member libraries and for the System are 4 bookmarks, 6 flyers, 13 brochures, 6 newsletters, 11 signs, 3 letterheads for stationary, 3 certificates, 1 poster, 1 placemat, and 3 sets of materials for presentation to library boards or governing officials. The materials designed for individual libraries have been produced locally.

Posters produced last fiscal year promoting library literacy programs were distributed in the Fall.

System staff have produced a design for a bookbag, which is in the process of being printed with distribution scheduled for the Fall of 1990.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System

Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Unserved Counties

Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide Books-by-Mail service to the citizens of Borden, Glasscock, and Loving counties.

II. Summary of project results:

This program has proceeded fundamentally as planned.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Total books circulated - 840.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
841	0%	$3.01

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

IV. Significant Developments:

WTLS staff submitted a report to the Future Program Planning Committee during the biennial planning process on the Books-by-Mail Program to the counties without public libraries. The main thrust of the report was that 144 catalogs are being sent to residents of the three counties with less than 40 active patrons. In addition, public libraries in adjoining counties were contacted, and they estimated that approximately 7,660 library materials were circulated to residents from these counties. The committee reviewed and evaluated this information and recommended the discontinuation of the program for the 1992-93 biennial. This recommendation was discussed at the geographic meetings and then submitted to the Advisory Council at the January meeting for approval.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.1.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,479,174

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	239,695			239,695
CURRENT FY FUNDS		196,540		196,540
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	239,695	196,540		436,235
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	10,923			10,923

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 199

SEP 27 90

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Administration Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To assure the planning, budgeting and administration of the grant funds in an efficient and cost effective manner.

II. Summary of Project Results:

The Administration program is nearly on target with objectives established for administering the System grant. Communication with and participation by System Library Directors and Lay Representatives have grown as they begin to understand the governance of the grant better. The Biennial budget planning meetings were held on schedule and were well attended. The Newsletter has been issued on schedule. Visits by the Coordinator were a little high but did not exceed a 10% variation.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. To provide 2 System membership meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
Both membership meetings were held on schedule, in October and in January, as a part of the grant governance meetings.

B. To provide 3 Geographic Committee meetings.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
All meetings were held and the objective was met.

C. To provide 1 System Orientation session.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
The Orientation was held as scheduled.

D. To distribute 1,200 System Newsletters.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,375	+15%	$ .87

Activity Summary:
As the Consultants improve their contribution to the Newsletter content, interest in receiving it has increased among potential readers and more people are asking to be added to the subscription list.

E. To provide 1 Planning Committee meeting.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

F. To provide 37 visits to SAALS libraries by the Coordinator to talk with librarians, Lay Representatives and/or Board Members.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
40	+8%	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was exceeded slightly because several libraries had problems that required special visits from the Coordinator.

G. To prepare, distribute, and compile 1 survey regarding System priorities.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective has been met.

IV. Significant Developments:

This was a Biennial budget planning year in which planning ahead had to be discussed in detail for the 1992-1993 budgets. The groundwork laid in the past two years in educating the Lay Representatives and Library Directors in the budget planning process really produced results in more understanding, cooperation, and participation in the Biennial budget planning. Work on the annual Plan of Service was simplified as it could follow the well planned Biennial budget of two years ago. Program committees are beginning now to meet to formulate long range plans that will carry the System projects into the succeeding Biennial budget planning for SFY 1994-1995. As the Library Directors learn the merits of long term System planning, many of them are beginning to apply similar planning techniques to their individual library situations.

The Newsletter subscription list has grown as more people become aware of its availability and as the contents of it become more resourceful and useful to the readers. This is largely due to the quality of the present staff, their knowledge of their specialties, and their writing ability.

A continuing effort has been made to get libraries to appoint interested and willing Lay Representatives who will participate in the System meetings, and this is beginning to really show results. The program committees all have Lay Representatives serving as members, and attendance at the System meetings has been excellent.

Of the 22 libraries visited by the Coordinator, 1 was to speak to a library board meeting attended by eight Board Members, the Library Director and the Mayor of the city. The Coordinator also visited thirteen libraries with the new Major Resource Center Director to introduce him to the kinds of libraries in the System and their problems. City Managers of those cities in which libraries were in danger of losing their membership were informed by letter and by visits, of their problems and what they would lose by the loss of membership. Visits were made to libraries with new Library Directors.

New System librarians are being invited to the System office for an orientation about the System and to meet the staff and learn what they do.

Correspondence has been sent to governing officials and Board Members of three libraries that seemed in danger of losing their membership - two, if Accredited Librarians are not hired and one because of a slashed budget. One of them hired a librarian and retained membership. Visits were made to Eagle Pass to talk with both the Library Board and the City Manager regarding their need for hiring a qualified person. A visit was made to Crystal City by the Coordinator but the City Manager was not available to meet with her.

Maintenance of Effort information has been provided to the Major Resource Center.

A Bylaws Committee was appointed and met to study and recommend changes to the present Bylaws. The recommended revisions will be voted upon at the next annual Fall Meeting of Lay Representatives and Advisory Council.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Automation Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To increase the effectiveness of service being offered to the small public libraries through the use of automated resources.

II. Summary of Project Results:

Objectives were met by offering the required number of "hands on" microcomputer demonstrations and by assisting member libraries with proposals. While the 5 year plan is not complete, it has been started and is progressing.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. To offer eight "hands-on" microcomputer demonstrations.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
Objective was met.

B. To assist five libraries to submit mini-grant proposals.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
Objective was met.

C. To formulate a 5 year automation plan.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
Preliminary work on the Automation plan was completed during this fiscal year.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Automation Committee developed goals and objectives for 1990-1993.

An Automation Subcommittee developed new mini-grant application and evaluation forms for FY91. System libraries will have to provide an Automation plan and justification for their request for a second microcomputer and/or other hardware needs.

The Automation Committee reviewed four mini-grant proposals. They awarded microcomputers to three libraries: Crystal City Public Library, Bulverde Public Library, and Hondo Public Library. One library submitted an application for the CD-ROM bibliographic system. The committee awarded the System to the Dittlinger Memorial Library in New Braunfels.

The Leon Valley Public Library requested that the System pay for the renewal of its CD-ROM bibliographic database subscription. The Automation Committee approved this request.

The Crystal City Public Library was not awarded it's System microcomputer due to loss of System membership. The microcomputer in the Eagle Pass Public Library was removed after they lost their membership status.

The Automation Committee approved the third draft of the Project Leadership Guidelines.

The Automation Committee developed a survey to send to System libraries to prepare for the System Automation plan. The basic questions on the survey included status of MARC records in System libraries, support for reciprocal borrowing, importance of MRC's microfiche catalog, support of lateral Interlibrary Loan borrowing, and future automation plans.

The Automation Committee met with Holly Gordon, TSL Automation Consultant, twice, to discuss the survey results and the Systemwide Automation plan. The results showed an interest among System Library Directors in future Automation and resource sharing projects. The committee will continue the planning process during the next fiscal year.

The Automation Consultant provided microcomputer demonstrations for the Library Directors and staff who requested further training on a variety of software programs used for library administrative tasks.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS   Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Collection Development   Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To strengthen the book collections of the System libraries by providing professional guidance and support in selecting titles and offering substantial discounts on cooperative book purchases.

II. Summary of Project Results:

Book orders and journal orders were submitted and received in a timely fashion by System member libraries.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of books received (24,784).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
31,561	+27%	$ 7.69

Activity Summary:
Book orders were placed in the fall through summer. Because of sizable discounts and a large number of paperbacks being purchased by the MRC for the YA Collection, more books than projected were added to the collections of area libraries and the unit cost is exceptionally low.

B. Number of periodical subscriptions received (140).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
145	+4%	$ 38.78

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

C. Estimated pieces of microform received (825).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
835	+1%	N/A

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

D. Other materials received (50).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
45	-10%	N/A

IV. Significant Developments:

Utilizing the Incentive Formula, which provides a base amount of money for each library and then matches 10% of the local expenditure on library materials, funds were allocated to 36 libraries. In addition to the 10%, the libraries also received an additional $250.00 to purchase reference books. The MRC also received an amount based on the Incentive Formula established by the System for expanding its funds.

Book orders were placed by the 36 System libraries with Baker & Taylor. Books were shipped directly to the library which placed the order, and orders were paid for with System funds. Book orders generally exceeded the allotment in order to make up for discounts or out of print books. Due to the discount received and the large number of Young Adult paperbacks purchased by the MRC, the objective was surpassed.

The Collection Development Committee participated in the budget planning process by reviewing current programs and making recommendations for budget allocations. They recommended that first time literacy applicants continue to receive first priority for funding and existing programs be eligible for continued funding. The committee also recommended that the Large Print book circuit be increased from 30 to 50 books per packet. In the next fiscal year, a separate committee will determine recommendations for the Disadvantaged Services programs, and in SFY92, the Collection Development Committee will assume responsibility for materials in all formats, not just printed materials.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Consulting Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To provide professional consultation and technical assistance in all areas of library administration to the libraries in the System service area.

II. Summary of Project Results:

Most of the objectives were met within a small variance even though the System was short one consultant for nine months of the year with a resulting shortage in consultant hours.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of consultant hours logged during In-Person, Telephone, or Mail Consultations (2,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,664	-17%	$ 17.47

Activity Summary:
A new Disadvantaged Services Librarian was not hired until June, too late in the year to log a sufficient number of consulting hours to meet the objective.

B. To provide 10 contacts with residents and officials of Real County.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
11	+10%	N/A

Activity Summary:
The established objective was met.

C. To add 75 books to the SAALS professional collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
69	+9%	$ 29.11

Activity Summary:
The projected objective was met within the 10% allowable deviation.

D. To print and distribute 75 copies of the professional library science catalog.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
75	0	$ 2.35

Activity Summary:
The catalogs were printed late in the year and distributed to System libraries.

E. To evaluate the collections of 2 System libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
Both collection evaluations were completed as scheduled.

F. To provide 111 consulting visits by the professional consultants.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
119	0	N/A

Activity Summary:
This objective was met by a less than 1% variation.

IV. Significant Developments:

With three consultants, all progressing with their respective projects, the consulting objectives moved along at an acceptable pace. By year end, only the Consulting hours objective was badly off. The lack of a Disadvantaged Services Librarian did not affect the consulting program so adversely as it might have because other consultants assumed the consulting duties of that position.

A letter was written to the County Judge of Real County, reminding him of the System services and available assistance to a non-served county. A copy of the Newsletter with a subscription form was sent to the County Judge, and when the Establishment Grant guidelines were distributed, letters were sent to the Judge and to the Mayors of Leaky and Camp Woods suggesting that they review the guidelines to see what funds are available for the establishment of a library in an unserved county. There was no response to any of the correspondence, but just as the Coordinator was running out of innovative ways to contact Real County residents, a young woman from Leakey telephoned to ask about ways to start a library. The Coordinator visited Leakey for a lunch meeting at which thirteen citizens gathered to her about starting a library. Subsequent meetings and telephone conversations confirm that the citizens are still progressing on their plans for a library. The year ended with the objective met and on a very positive note.

The Collection Development Consultant completed collectionn evaluations of the Falls City Public Library and the Schertz Public Library on schedule. The Reference Back-Up Librarian assisted with the reference aspects of both evaluations.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Continuing Education Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To provide Continuing Education opportunities to help train and inform Library Directors, staff, and volunteers of current information and technical skills that will assist them in providing more effective library service and administration and in meeting their certification requirements.

II. Summary of Project Results:

The objectives were met except for attendance in a year of successful workshop presentations on subjects requested by the System membership as planned in the Plan of Service and as a result of a budget adjustment and scope change during the year.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of workshops held sponsored solely by the System (17).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
17	0	$341.35

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

B. Number of persons attending workshops (315).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
279	-11%	$ 20.79

Activity Summary:
The objective variation exceeded the ten percent factor by a little over one percent because of lower attendance than anticipated at several workshops.

C. Number of workshop student hours (1,170).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,097	-6%	$ 5.28

Activity Summary:
This objective was met within the ten percent variance because of the longer sessions for each of the two literacy tutor training days even though attendance was lower than hoped.

IV. Significant Developments:

The System Orientation was very well attended by both Library Directors and Lay Representatives. Some of them had attended in past years but wanted the reinforcement of hearing it again. The increased interest in and knowledge about System activities is reflected in the better attendance and participation in System meetings.

In October, a workshop on SAALS Literacy and LES Mini-grant programs, attracted fewer people than had been hoped, but it was rated as helpful by those who attended.

The major workshop of the year was on "MARC Format", a subject that was requested to assist Library Directors to understand MARC records and format in regard to automation. It was presented by Dr. Ken Ferstl in two locations, Uvalde and Schertz, and was rated very successful by the participants.

The "Collection Management" mini-workshop had fewer reservations than anticipated and only five workshops were presented instead of the seven that were planned. Thirty-eight people attended this workshop which was presented in March in Eagle Pass, Carrizo Springs, Karnes City, Lytle and Comfort for a total of 133 student hours. The attendance for this workshop, which was both needed and requested, was very disappointing.

Six mini-workshops on "Stress and Time Management," a popular subject, held in Floresville, Devine, Kerrville, Eagle Pass, Brackettville, and New Braunfels resulted in 67 students and 235 student hours.

In an attempt to meet the objectives and to meet a perceived need of the System libraries, during a Budget Adjustment and Scope Change, a tutor training workshop was added. Mary Cantu was the instructor for these sessions which were presented on two succeeding Saturdays at the Johnston Branch of the San Antonio Public Library.

While the overall amount spent in the Continuing Education program this year is higher than in the past, the unit costs are lower per person attending and per student hours.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS   Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Film Services   Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To make available 16mm films of high quality and varied subject matter to all library users in the System service area through cooperative resource sharing.

II. Summary of Project Results:

The use of the film circuits declined as five System libraries decided not to join the circuit. Spot-booking requests have decreased considerably from System libraries due to popularity of video format.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. To add 24 titles to SAALS circuit and in-house film collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
27	+13%	$189.00

Activity Summary:
The objective was exceeded because of the purchase of materials costing less than anticipated.

B. To add 120 films to the SAPL collection for use by MRC and System patrons.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
455	+279%	$ 64.00

Activity Summary:
The MRC purchased public performance from a consortium purchasing agreement at half price that allowed for more titles to be purchased with budgeted amount.

C. To reach a total audience of 255,000 viewers for SAALS circuit films.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
142,636	-44%	$ .06

Activity Summary:
The use of the film circuit continued to decline with five libraries going off the circuit and with fewer community groups, libraries, and teachers using films.

D. To reach a total audience of 25,000 viewers for SAALS in-house films.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12,544	-50%	$ .06

Activity Summary:
The spot-booking requests showed a decrease in use of films for library and other community groups.

E. To compile and distribute film circuit catalog updates twice a year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	$ 1.79

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

F. Number of films received (144).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
482	+235%	$ 71.00

Activity Summary:
The number of titles exceeded the objective due to the purchase of public performance videos from a special consortium purchase agreement.

G. Number of film showings by MRC (4,200).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4,827	+15%	$ 1.79

Activity Summary:
The MRC collection is popular among the branch libraries for spot-booking for special programs.

Number of film showings by other libraries (9,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4,981	-46%	$ 1.79

Activity Summary:
Fewer System libraries used films for programs and have reported a drop in use among teachers, nursing homes and daycare facilities.

H. Number of persons attending film showings:
- by MRC (126,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
121,496	-04%	$ .06

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

- by other libraries (280,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
155,180	-45%	$ .06

Activity Summary:
The number of viewers per showing has decreased because fewer large groups are using them for programs.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Media Committee recommended and the System governance voted to discontinue the Film Services program in FY92. The drop in use of films during this fiscal year reinforces the wisdom of ending this program.

The Media Consultant attended the National Film and Video Market to preview new titles and to take advantage of the Market discounts. The discount prices resulted in exceeding the purchase estimates and more than paid for the expenses of the attendance.

Twenty-seven libraries participated in the film circuits with four libraries receiving two film packets each month.

Thirty-four libraries participated in the Christmas circuit. The use of the Christmas films continued declined with only 220 showings and 8,270 viewers as compared to FY89 Christmas circuit statistics of 461 showings and 17,960 viewers.

System libraries received postage for the film circuit.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Publicity Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To provide publicity materials for use by System member libraries through cooperative purchase at the System level.

II. Summary of Project Results:

Orders were placed for publicity materials and were received and distributed in time to meet the objective.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of pieces of publicity distributed (30,000)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
32,134	0	$ .30

Activity Summary:
The variation from the objective was less than 1%.

IV. Significant Developments:

Additional plastic bags and Library Week materials were purchased for all libraries.

Work progresses on the scrap books of library information for which the camera was purchased last year. They will be completed in time for the Annual Fall Meeting.

A brochure about System services was developed for distribution to System libraries and for publicity uses.

Balloons, pencils, bookmarks, and posters with library slogans were purchased and given to member libraries to use with their patrons.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Reference Back-Up Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To improve the use of the on-line databases and to help the reference service of the System libraries to extend better service to their communities.

II. Summary of Project Results:

Results are much lower than projected objectives, even though they show a definite improvement over SFY 1989. The objectives for SFY 1990 were set before the program was functioning, and it is felt that these objectives were not realistic for a relatively new and growing program, especially with a change in librarian in May of 1989.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. To answer 1,400 reference questions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
815	-42%	$ 48.65

Activity Summary:
Despite the large negative variance, there has been a 46% increase of questions answered over SFY 1989 and use of the service continues to grow.

IV. Significant Developments:

The second year of the Reference Back-Up Program has had a continuing increase in popularity with the System libraries. Through consulting visits to the libraries, the Reference Back-Up Librarian continued to inform their staff of the services and capabilities of the program. Also, attendance at several full and half-day DIALOG workshops, as well as the National Online Meeting, a major three-day conference devoted to Online and CD-ROM services, has resulted in increased expertise in online searching by the Reference Back-Up Librarian.

Although project objectives have not been met, there has been an overall 46% increase over SFY 1989.

In an effort to improve services to the System libraries as well as to patrons of the MRC, the Reference Back-Up Librarian began using available online resources to verify Interlibrary Loan requests that otherwise would have been cancelled due to faulty or incomplete citations. The success rate on these verifications has been approximately 65%, resulting in a higher fill rate for Interlibrary Loan requests.

The distribution of outdated reference books received from SAPL branch libraries has continued with increasing popularity. System librarians have been allowed to pick over the reference books available at those times when they have been in the SAALS office, and some books have been sent to libraries in particular need. During the year, two lists were sent to System libraries, the first with 95 titles, and the second with 151 titles, with 14 libraries responding to the first and 24 libraries responding to the second. From these two lists, only 14 books were not selected. An additional 51 books have already been received from SAPL branches to include on the next list.

The Reference Back-Up Librarian has assisted the Collection Development Librarian in the reference portion of the Collection Evaluations of the Falls City Public Library and the Schertz Public Library.

A brochure describing the online reference service was prepared for San Antonio Public Library patrons.

While the unit cost seems unnaturally high, the number of questions answered has been steadily increasing and the Reference Back-Up Librarian provides many additional services which cannot fall into this count. In the third year of the program, a decline in unit cost is anticipated.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Videocassette Services Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To make available videocassettes of high quality and varied interest to all library users in the System service area.

II. Summary of Project Results:

The use of the videocassette service continues to grow except in the area of spot-booking requests for System libraries. While the number of viewers is higher than FY89, use has not grown as much as anticipated. A new video circuit of Spanish language titles was added this year. To provide greater access to the MRC collection, changes were made in the booking procedures.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. To purchase 100 videocassettes for the SAALS video circuits.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
234	+134%	$ 33.00

Activity Summary:
A budget adjustment allowed the purchase of additional videocassettes to replace lost and damaged titles and to establish special subject packets for use in SFY91.

B. To add 1,580 videocassettes to the SAPL collection for use by MRC and System libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,617	+2%	$ 37.00

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

C. To reach a total audience of 250,000 persons with the SAALS videocassette circuit.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
196,842	-21%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
Use of the video circuits continue to increase but not as rapidly as was projected. Viewer statistics were low for one month due to reorganization of packets.

D. To reach a total audience of 75,000 persons with the Spanish language videocassette circuit.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
28,625	-62%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
Use of this new circuit has slowly increased. Due to circuit problems and to having only ten videos per packet, the projected objective was not met.

E. To reach a total audience of 25,000 SAPL persons from System libraries with the SAPL videocassette collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
9,158	-63%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
Due to Library Director turnover, several System libraries showed a marked decrease in the number of spot-booking requests as compared to previous years. Several System libraries started purchasing their own videos based on past popular booking requests.

F. To reach a total audience of 900,000 MRC patrons with videocassettes from the SAPL collection.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
693,192	-23%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
MRC Branch libraries could not check out videos during the three months that it took to reorganize the videocassettes into a circuit for the 17 branches.

G. To compile and distribute videocassette circuit catalog updates two times a year.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2	0	$ 1.40

Activity Summary:
The objective was met.

H. Number of videocassettes received (1,680).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,817	+11%	$ 37.00

Activity Summary:
More videocassettes were purchased because of lower prices and a need for more packet titles.

I. Number of persons viewing videocassettes (1,250,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
927,817	-26%	$ .02

Activity Summary:
The objective was not met because of inactivity of both the MRC and the System collections during the reorganization of the video packets.

IV. Significant Developments:

Thirty-six System libraries participated in the video circuits.

The Spanish language video circuit began at the start of the fiscal year. Twenty-four libraries participated in this circuit. Most libraries reported heavy use of the packets and noticed that these videos brought new patrons to the library, but the small number of titles in each packet resulted in smaller audiences than expected.

System libraries received postage for both video circuits.

Video titles were added to the Christmas circuit with each library receiving at least one video title. The Christmas videos had 505 showings and 2,132 viewers.

The Media Committee approved the changes made to the spot-booking procedures for the MRC's video collection. After January 1, 1990, System libraries and MRC patrons could no longer request videos from the video collection with advanced booking dates. The new procedures were approved by the Advisory Council.

The MRC extended the loan of videos from three days to one week making some titles more inaccessible to System libraries.

The Media Committee approved the changes made to the video circuit schedule for FY 1991. To reorganize the packets, the Committee decided to have all packets shipped to the System office in August (causing a decline in viewer statistics for the month.) Six volunteers from the Media Committee and the Media Consultant spent one day developing the new packets.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 202,385

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	868,574	[redacted]	[redacted]	868,574
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	868,574			868,574
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	842,642	[redacted]	[redacted]	842,642

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Resource sharing conducted by TexNet continued to grow in FY90. A total of 229,555 interlibrary loan requests were filled. This exceeded the objective by 36,555, an increase of 7 percent over FY 1989.

The total cost of the program increased by $68,895, or 4 percent. However, because the number of fills increased by 7%, the unit cost of a filled request decreased from $7.88 to $7.66.

The number of requests was up 7 percent to 308,425. Almost 75 percent of the requests were filled, the same percentage as last year. The total number of transactions processed rose by 8.2 percent to 366,213. Staff was decreased by 1.5 FTE. Productivity rose almost 12% percent.

The number of loans requested through the TexNet Centers by libraries serving both rural populations and those in institutions continued to increase. In 1989 these libraries initiated 166,164 requests. In 1990 their requests increased by 8 percent to a total of 179,526. Requests for large-type and foreign language materials are also counted in this category, but the exact number of these requests is not known.

The overall fill rate for regional requests remained the same at 87 percent. Network efficiency, as shown by the relationship between the number of total transactions and the number of requests was 1.19. This means that each request was handled an average of 1.19 times.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2

Continued

The LSCA 1989 Carryover funds are allocated as follows:

Interlibrary Loan Equipment Purchase	$ 8,720
Interlibrary Loan Subgrants	859,854
	$ 868,574

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2

Continued

TEXNET

FY 1990 Turnaround Time

REQUESTS REFERRRED TO AND FILLED BY OTHER LIBRARIES
(Path 1 & 2)

	Quarterly Averages (Days)				Annual FY 1990 Average TAT (Days)
	1	2	3	4	
Abilene	13.73	10.31	10.84	11.45	11.59
Amarillo	10.39	13.74	11.32	12.51	11.40
Austin	15.60	15.96	13.08	12.47	14.18
Corpus Christi	16.04	12.41	9.75	9.77	11.68
Dallas	12.71	14.48	14.79	16.24	13.89
El Paso	10.52	12.21	11.58	11.68	11.46
Ft. Worth	13.76	11.26	12.01	15.24	13.22
Houston	18.85	17.41	18.89	19.43	18.83
Lubbock	21.62	14.72	9.96	10.21	14.96
San Antonio	14.30	11.71	11.54	12.09	12.48
STATE AVERAGES	13.52	14.14	13.52	15.34	14.07

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2

Continued

TEXNET

FY 1990 Turnaround Time

REQUESTS FILLED BY MRC FOR THE REGION
(Path 3)

	Quarterly Averages (Days)				Annual FY 1990 Average TAT (Days)
	1	2	3	4	
Abilene	5.12	6.16	6.09	6.88	6.10
Amarillo	5.79	6.19	6.20	5.02	5.89
Austin	8.83	8.18	6.95	6.69	7.77
Corpus Christi	3.66	4.05	3.79	4.84	4.20
Dallas	5.91	6.90	6.62	5.89	6.39
El Paso	5.84	7.14	7.19	6.97	6.79
Ft. Worth	3.33	3.65	4.08	5.97	4.23
Houston	6.27	6.78	7.51	7.98	7.03
Lubbock	8.61	4.10	4.09	4.54	5.18
San Antonio	4.80	5.84	8.23	4.69	5.80
STATE AVERAGES	**6.07**	**6.39**	**6.59**	**6.06**	**6.31**

Continued

SUMMARY OF INTERLIBRARY LOAN PERFORMANCE AND COSTS FOR SFY 1990

	CONTRACT AMOUNT	# OF STAFF	TRANS-ACTIONS	TRANSACTION PER STAFF	COST PER TRANSACTION	# OF REQUESTS	COST PER REQUEST	# OF FILLS	COST PER FILL	FILLS FROM COLLECTION	COST PER FILL/COLL
ABILENE	$65,836	2.0	14,325	7,163	$4.60	10,972	$6.00	8,319	$7.91	5,039	$13.07
AMARILLO	$106,145	3.0	24,854	8,285	$4.27	18,507	$5.74	14,415	$7.36	10,461	$10.15
AUSTIN	$161,181	4.3	38,190	8,986	$4.22	32,360	$4.98	23,895	$6.75	15,301	$10.53
CORPUS	$108,724	3.0	25,193	8,398	$4.32	20,739	$5.24	16,004	$6.79	12,134	$8.96
DALLAS	$372,469	10.0	86,499	8,650	$4.31	75,643	$4.92	52,953	$7.03	42,150	$8.84
EL PASO	$83,458	2.0	15,613	7,807	$5.35	11,443	$7.29	8,648	$9.65	5,062	$16.49
FT WORTH	$180,288	5.0	41,645	8,329	$4.33	33,533	$5.38	23,634	$7.63	19,845	$9.08
HOUSTON	$253,545	7.0	56,338	8,048	$4.50	51,924	$4.88	40,752	$6.22	25,394	$9.98
LUBBOCK	$89,613	3.0	17,356	5,785	$5.16	14,127	$6.34	11,685	$7.67	4,967	$18.04
SAN ANTONIO	$164,867	5.0	40,030	8,006	$4.12	33,256	$4.96	25,840	$6.38	21,474	$7.68
CONTRACT AVERAGES:					$4.41		$5.24		$7.01		$9.80
TOTALS*	$1,725,996	44.3	360,043	8,137	$4.79	302,504	$5.71	226,145	$7.63	161,827	$10.67
TSL ILL	$31,334	1.0	6,170	6,170	$5.08	5,921	$5.29	3,410	$9.19	2,158	$14.52
TSL+TexNet*	$1,757,330	45.3	366,213	8,093	$4.80	308,425	$5.70	229,555	$7.66	163,985	$10.72

* Includes academic reimbursement and TexNet Headquarters costs.

SFY90 TEXNET INTERLIBRARY LOAN CONTRACTS

Based on Final Contract Budgets as of August 31, 1990

	ABI	AMA	AUS	COC	DAL	ELP	FTW	HOU	LUB	SAN	TSL	TOTALS
PERSONNEL	31,540	48,316	74,176	48,831	188,428	37,315	87,085	113,803	42,704	80,424	17,799	$752,621
FRINGES	6,094	11,685	18,172	12,874	27,788	7,822	18,919	24,300	12,343	22,067	5,506	162,064
TRAVEL	400	879	480	284	160	272	540	550	275	930	0	4,770
SUPPLIES	550	1,775	2,511	3,000	5,500	600	2,000	3,500	845	3,200	444	23,481
CONTRACTUAL	11,834	13,509	18,868	12,787	29,307	11,209	15,868	26,428	14,829	22,922	4,650	177,561
OTHER	9,396	11,825	21,425	16,055	39,600	8,050	17,700	36,400	8,695	23,950	2,891	193,096
EQUIPMENT	650	878	189	0	7,193	350	800	3,043	2,500	750	44	16,353
TOTAL DIRECT	60,464	88,867	135,821	93,831	297,975	65,618	142,912	208,024	82,191	154,243	31,334	1,329,946
INDIRECT COSTS	5,372	17,278	25,360	14,893	74,494	17,840	37,377	45,521	7,422	10,624	0	256,182
CONTRACT TOTALS	65,836	106,145	161,181	108,724	372,469	83,458	180,288	253,545	89,613	164,867	31,334	1,586,128

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 14,325

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	64,380			64,380
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	64,380			64,380
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 24,854

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	105,827			105,827
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	105,827			105,827
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	102,793			102,793

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 25,193

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	108,724			108,724
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	108,724			108,724
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 41,645

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	180,289			180,289
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	180,289			180,289
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 56,338

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	238,358			238,358
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	238,358			238,358
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 40,030

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	162,276			162,276
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	162,276			162,276
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	158,946			158,946

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	177,963			177,963

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was funded from Title III in FY 1990.

235

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Dallas Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	402,940			402,940

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was funded from Title III in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Texas Reading Club

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 488,502

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS		57,453		57,453
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		57,453		57,453
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

The 1990 Texas Reading Club, **The Secret Code Is...READ**, promoted reading and library use around the state of Texas. Over 675 public and school libraries requested the reading club promotional materials. The Long Range Plan for 1990-1993, Goal 5, Objective 5.4, Task 5.46 requires the distribution of 425,000 book logs for 1990. During fiscal year 1990, 488,502 book logs were distributed. This year we asked that the school libraries not use the promotional items for the reading club until after the public libraries completed their summer reading programs, although schools open during the summer and not within the service area of a public library were encouraged to offer the reading club. Additional reading logs are being mailed to school libraries during the fall and winter of 1989 and 1990. The total number of book logs requested and mailed exceeded our target listed in Task 5.41 by 63,502. Additional logs for the Read To Me portion of the reading club were available this year. Libraries requested 70,075 of the Read To Me reading logs which increased the total number of reading logs mailed during 1990. This was a special program offer and may not be repeated every year.

For the 1990 Texas Reading Club, the following promotional items were produced: 8500 posters, 400,00 reading logs, 250,000 certificates, 725,000 English and Spanish bookmarks, 110,000 Read To Me reading logs, and 65,000 Read to Me certificates. To assist librarians in the planning of their reading programs, **The Secret Code Is...READ** program guide presenting ideas to attract children to the library and promote reading was produced and 1,521 copies distributed. To help libraries create book sharing and language enrichment programs for parents, preschoolers and nonreaders, 702 copies of the Read To Me manual were dispensed. In addition, 626 copies of the reading club planning guide developed in 1986 were requested.

The Secret Code Is ... R.E.A.D.

1990 Texas Reading Club

Tell us about your program

Name of Library ____

Address of Library ____

______________________________ Phone # (____) ______________

Public Libraries:

Does your library belong to a regional library system? _________yes _________no

If yes, check the correct system below:

______Big Country Library System
______Central Texas Library System
______Houston Area Library System
______Northeast Texas Library System
______North Texas Library System
______San Antonio Area Library System
______South Texas Library System
______Texas Panhandle Library System
______Texas Trans-Pecos Library System
______West Texas Library System

School Libraries:

In which Regional Education Service Center is your school located?

City:______________________Number:______________(Ex. Edinburg, 1)

Is a public library located in your school's service area? _________yes _________no

Name and job title of person in charge of the Texas Reading Club 1990?

____

__________________	__________________	__________	__________________
Date program began	**Date program ended**	**# of weeks**	**Program budget**

Statistics:

Number of children registered__________________
Number of children who earned a certificate__________________
Approximate # of books or minutes read_____________books _____________minutes
Number of children & parents attending programs__________________
Number of staff assisting with entire reading club__________________
Number of volunteers assisting with entire reading club__________________

Did you include a Read-To-Me program for preschoolers? ________**yes** ________**no**

If yes, how many children were registered___________.

Publicity:

Please check any of the publicity items you used to promote your program:

_______Bookmarks
_______Exhibits
_______Visit to community groups
______Posters
______Television PSA
_____Fliers
_____Visit schools
______Newspaper articles
______RadioTelevision talk show
______________________Other

How would you rate your publicity efforts?

_______successful _______moderately successful _______ineffective

Programs:

Did you offer programs during your reading club? ______yes _____no

If yes, please check the activities you provided?

______Preschool Storytimes
______Crafts
______Games
______School-age Activity Times
______Films
______Programs w/ Speakers
______Puppet Shows
______Booktalks

Other: ____

____

Please list community groups or businesses that supported your reading club:

Reading Club Materials:

How would you rate the materials from the Texas State Library? (Please circle)

	NOT USEFUL			VERY USEFUL	
Program Manual/Guide (purple book)	1	2	3	4	5
Bookmarks	1	2	3	4	5
Certificates	1	2	3	4	5
Book logs (blue logs)	1	2	3	4	5
Read-To-Me Certificates	1	2	3	4	5
Read-To-Me logs (yellow logs)	1	2	3	4	5
Posters	1	2	3	4	5

Did you have sufficient materials to meet this year's participation?

_______yes _______no If not, which materials did you run short?

What changes would you suggest for the artwork?

What other items would you like in the program manual?

Your comments on the theme and the artwork?

List any themes/slogans you would like considered for future library reading programs.

Please enclose any pictures, newspaper articles, booklists, programs or other items your library produced for the 1990 Texas Reading Club.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Interlibrary Loan Referral Center Bibliographic Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 507,724

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	34,116			34,116
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	34,116			34,116
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	35,000			35,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Cataloging by the Interlibrary Loan Resource Center Libraries surpassed the projected goal of 60,000. There were 148,961 records entered on the OCLC data base. These items are now available for interlibrary lending by the Interlibrary Loan Referral Centers.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Continuing Education

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 167,983

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	63,918	[redacted]	[redacted]	63,918
CURRENT FY FUNDS		250,476		250,476
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	63,918	250,476		314,394
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	63,095	[redacted]	[redacted]	63,095

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Consulting and continuing education activity continued to increase in 1990. Four consultants, along with the library science librarian, provided 3,446 hours of consultation. The major focus of the two automation consultants continued to be the assistance in planning for automation and services related to the procurement of integrated library automation systems.

The special services consultant helped libraries plan, apply for, and administer LSCA Title I Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations Grants, and LSCA Title VI, Library Literacy Grants. The continuing education and youth services consultant continues to add a vital perspective on children and young adult issues to the consulting program.

Continuing education offerings included a variety of topics. In FY 1990, 3,456 people attended 69 workshops on 21 topics for a total of 11,289 student hours. *Long Range Planning for Library Automation* was presented 9 times to help librarians understand the fundamentals of automation planning. *Fundamentals of Library Automation, Data Conversion, Small libraries Online, Telecommunications*, and *Impact of Automation* were each presented one time. *Local Area Networks* was presented in four locations.

Workshops on disadvantaged and literacy services included *Partnerships for Change*, which was repeated in 6 locations. One program, *Sources for Obtaining Materials for Special Populations* was conducted for institutional librarians.

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.5

Continued

Library Teambuilding: Communicate and Compromise was presented for nine library staff groups and *Patron Relations/Problem Patron* for 14 staff groups. A session on *Facilitation Skills* was conducted at the Texas Library Association annual assembly. An Introduction to the Reference Process was conducted in three locations and *Preservation and Disaster Planning* in five.

Children's services workshops included *Toddler and Preschool Programming*, presented in four locations, a *Reading Club Idea Exchange* conducted at the Texas Library Association annual conference, *Unattended Children* presented in three locations, Young Adult Services, *Storytelling* and *Managing the Children's Collection*.

The Library Science Collection provided access to books, periodicals, and videotapes on all aspects of librarianship. The librarian, along with the consultants, distributed 5,563 instructional manuals and 53,616 informational materials, in addition to providing reference and research on a wide array of library-related topics. A continued interest in serving the disadvantaged and non-literate was reflected in the requests for information and materials.

The Texas State Library Jobline collected and listed library employment opportunities. During the year, 5,193 people called the Jobline.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
Project Partners

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

An application submitted by North Richland Hills Public Library was approved for funding in an amount of $100,000, but the applicant withdrew its proposal for local reasons prior to being issued a contract.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Public Library Services to Areas with Inadequate Services
White House Conference on Libraries and Information

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS	16,230			16,230
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,230			16,230
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	102,540			102,540

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

In addition to the many organizational functions of employing a conference coordinator, activating numerous planning committees, and initiating several publication efforts, the focus of the first quarter (November 1, 1989-February 28, 1990) was on continued planning for the state conferences which were held in the ten Texas Library Association districts by October 31, 1990. Emphasis was placed on regional conference planning because of the critical role they place in resolution identification and delegate selection.

Created during this quarter was the packet of materials for the individuals who were being invited to the organizational meetings of the regional planning committees. The packet consisted of a cover letter, a schedule of planning meetings, a delegate nomination form, and a copy of an article in the March issue of TLACast titled "On the Road to the White House: Getting Involved in Your Regional Conferences and Beyond."

By February 28, 1990, more than 300 individuals had been identified to receive this invitation to help plan the regional meeting in their area. Individuals representing the four target populations (the general public; governmental officials; library supporters; and librarians and information professionals) were recommended by system coordinators, MRC directors, TCLIS Steering Committee members, librarians, and others interested in the Texas pre-White House Conference.

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.7

Continued

The TCLIS Program Committee drafted and compiled the regional planning guide, which was distributed to the regional planning committees, system coordinators, TCLIS Steering Committee members, Resolutions, Local Arrangements), the TLA Executive Board and others. Titled "Road to the White House Conference; Planning and Information Guide," the guide has the following three purposes:

- dissemination of consistent information concerning various regions or districts of Texas as well as statewide information;
- provision of forms for planning and production of meetings; and
- distribution of a variety of ideas to be used as catalysts for designing meetings.

Specific information in the guide includes: information on White House Conference goals and agenda; samples for publicity; nomination forms and delegate selection guidelines; directions and forms for writing resolutions; and lists of persons involved in planning the conference.

A total of 25,380 items were distributed and meetings were held with 115 people during the first quarter. During the period March 1 through August 31, 1990 the Texas Conference on Libraries and Information Services (TCLIS) project gained a new layer of leadership - regional co-chairs and committees. During regional planning meetings conducted March 12-29, 1990, 21 co-chairs were elected by popular vote, and regional committee structures were formed. Because of out-of-state moves, two regional co-chairs were replaced mid-term. Conference Coordinator Laura Perkins, accompanied by Program Committee Chair Julie Todaro or Program Committee Member Karen Wielhorski, conducted each regional planning meeting. Attendance ranged from 20 to 33, and meeting duration ranged from 2.5 to 3.0 hours.

The Texas State Library contracted with Kerr Management Resources to train 85 TCLIS facilitators in a 6-hour session during TLA Annual Assembly July 26. Following the training session, the Texas State Library distributed a Mini Planning Guide, a set of 3 Fact Sheets, Fact Sheet bibliographies, and a brochure to nearly 100 facilitator trainees.

Throughout the March-August period, the Texas Library Association and TCLIS leadership communicated with state and regional volunteers through mailings, meetings, and telephone calls.

- Approximately 1,100 leaders in the American Library Association and Texas Library Association, as well as a "special request" list received personal invitation to attend the Regional Planning Conferences.
- Approximately 255 state and regional TCLIS leaders received the original Planning Guide.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	2.7

Continued

- The Texas State Library distributed 1,101 Mini Planning Guides to facilitators, public libraries and branches.
- Three TCLIS PDQ/Q&A newsletters were distributed statewide: issues 1 and 2 to TCLIS Steering Committee members, State Co-Chairs, Regional Co-Chairs, and System Coordinators; issue 3 to the aforementioned, as well as facilitator trainees and a "special request" list.
- Almost 32,000 each of 3 Fact Sheets were distributed throughout the state.
- Approximately 60,000 General Brochures (English) and 2,000 Spanish Brochures were distributed statewide.
- Fact Sheet Bibliographies compiled by the Texas State Library were distributed to the 5,300 members of TLA in the August, 1990 issue of TLACast.

246

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 3,182,510

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,095,352			1,095,352
CURRENT FY FUNDS		757,657		757,657
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,095,352	757,657		1,853,009
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,628,489			1,628,489

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

As part of their System Operation Grants for SFY 1990, systems received $1,516,224 in FFY 1989 Carryover funds to address the needs of various disadvantaged groups in their regions. These funds were budgeted to add library materials to the collections of the system member libraries, the majority of which were targeted at the culturally, educationally, or socio-economically disadvantaged.

Systems expended $1,095,352 in LSCA funds, to provide services to these populations through the purchase of library materials, films, videocassettes, large print materials, equipment, microcomputers, and microcomputer software. The level of expenditures exceeded the objective of $1 million.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 92,451

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	5,774			5,774
CURRENT FY FUNDS		15,119		15,119
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,774	15,119		20,893
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	21,895			21,895

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1990

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged: BCLS serves a primarily rural region (the 1988 census estimate shows only 3 counties with a population greater than 20,000) so many programs are intended to supplement the limited resources in this area. According to the 1980 census, 15.5% of the population is over 65 (state average 9.6%). Large Type Editions were purchased and loaned ($14,408); films were shown at senior centers and nursing homes ($686); and homebound patrons (primarily elderly) are served by Books-By-Mail ($3254). The population of the Big Country is 15.1% Spanish-surnamed (only 8 counties reach the state average of 21%). A rotating Spanish-language paperback collection provides light reading materials at 13 libraries and the Extension collection includes hardcover titles ($633 purchased). Those who "speak English poorly or not at all" comprise 2.22% of the population and are served by an English-as-a-Second Language tutoring program and the purchase of support materials ($8,462). Tutoring and materials were also provided for those who speak English but are functionally illiterate ($14,467). The culturally disadvantaged, socio-economically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, and physically handicapped were served by the purchase of books ($3,622). Films were shown to 82,186 culturally disadvantaged, socioeconomically disadvantaged, educationally disadvantaged, elderly, institutionalized, and those with limited English speaking ability ($11,378). Film usage is down over last year.

Total Expended $58,854

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$654	Films were shown to 4,725 viewers
Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$122	$1,199	52 books were purchased by area libraries

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$108	Films were shown to 782 viewers
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$145	$1,477	50 books were purchased by area libraries
Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Service	$0.00	$1,149	Films were shown to 8,300 viewers
Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$56	$170	14 books were purchased by area libraries
Physically Handicapped	Collection Development	$8.00	$22	3 books were purchased by area libraries
Institutionalized	Film Service	$0.00	$6,405	Films were shown to 46,264 viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Limited English-Speaking	Film Service	$0.00	$2358	Films were shown to 17,032 viewers
Limited English-Speaking	Collection Development	$64	$0.00	6 books were purchased by area libraries
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$3,500	$0.00	A tutoring program was conducted for ESL students (2,992 student hours)
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$633	$0.00	135 Spanish language books were purchased
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$4,661	$0.00	1379 ESL tutoring books were purchased
Limited English-Speaking	Limited English-Speaking	$155	$0.00	4 video-cassettes for training tutors were purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Elderly	Film Service	$0.00	$686	Films were shown to 4,958 viewers
Elderly	Collection Development	$88	$271	21 books were purchased by area libraries
Elderly	Services to the Elderly	$11,452	$0.00	908 large type books were purchased for loan
Elderly	Services to the Elderly	$5,703	$0.00	large type books were circulated 25,612 times
Elderly	Books By Mail	$3,254	$0.00	books were circulated to shut-ins 1234 times

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Functionally Illiterate	Film service	$0.00	$17	Films were shown to 125 viewers
Functionally Illiterate	Collection Development	$0.00	$620	20 books were bought by area libraries
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$7,590	$0.00	A tutoring program was conducted for those needing literacy skills (5,409 student hours)
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$6,041	$0.00	1,927 tutoring books were purchased
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$234	$0.00	6 video-cassettes for training tutors were purchased
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$29	$0.00	2 literacy related periodicals purchased
	TOTAL:	$43,735	$15,119	

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 70,390

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	98,644			98,644
CURRENT FY FUNDS		18,729		18,729
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	98,644	18,729		117,373
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	101,345			101,345

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM

Date Submitted September 25, 1990

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The Texas Panhandle Library System serves a region covering more than 25,000 square miles and a population of 388,700 of which 162,863 are in Amarillo, the only urban area. The TPLS region is larger than the state of West Virginia with only 20% of that state's population. Outside Amarillo, there are 9 people per square mile, and a primary target for TPLS is the Rurally Isolated. In addition to other System projects, the Automation resource sharing budget of $64,219 expanded automation capabilities in three libraries and shared the resources in the 1,500,000 plus item database of 25 Panhandle libraries with the residents of these rurally isolated communities. The total expenditure for the People Without Library Service groups was $69,817. More than ten percent of the residents of the Panhandle are more than 65 years of age. Large print and talking books (651) were purchased and 9,769 titles were circulated to serve the elderly with a total expenditure for this target group of $14,811. An estimated 68,000 people in the region are Functionally Illiterate. The Literacy project supported by TPLS continues to grow. Twenty of our twenty-four communities have literacy activities resulting in 2,271 system supported student hours. The expenditure to assist the Functionally Illiterate target group was $1,574. The Reference/Information and Reference project was designed to serve the rurally isolated Persons in Need of Information and Referral Services target group. The program provided service to 3,862 persons and began the establishment of fax and CD services for a project cost of $17,308. Programs for the other target groups with an emphasis on young adults and preschoolers were served primarily with print materials and films (46) purchased at a cost of $25,095.

Total Expended $131,625

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
a.	Persons without library service	Collection Development	$ 665		48 books purchased
b.	Persons without library service	Consulting		$ 2,738	consulted six libraries 61.25 hrs.
c.	Persons without library service	Consulting		$ 491	purchased 1 book and 25 subscriptions
d.	Persons without library service	Automation	$64,219		provided automated resource sharing for 3 rurally isolated communities
e.	Persons without library service	Reference/ Information & Referral	$ 1,704		contacted 3,616 farm and ranch population for Reference/Information & Referral

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA ____	State ____	Project Result ________
f.	Persons without library service	Rotating, Deposit & Extension	$ 2,998		rural reciprocal borrowing of 6,865 items; extended loan books circulate 771 times; reimburse postage for resource sharing loans 2,857 items
g.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film		$ 3,840	purchased 8 films
h.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$ 4,238		purchased 382 books
i.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Consulting		$ 230	purchased 36 books
j.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$ 2,670		purchased 264 books
k.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting		$ 112	purchased 3 books
l.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film		$ 900	purchased 1 film
m.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$ 2,141		purchased 221 books
n.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film		$10,230	purchased 36 films
o.	Physically Handicapped	Collection Development	$ 637		purchased 65 books
p.	Limited English Speaking	Collection Development	$ 64		purchased 14 books
q.	Limited English Speaking	Consulting		$ 33	purchased 2 books
r.	Elderly	Services to Elderly	$12,078		circulated 6,045 large print books and 3,724 talking books; purchased 224 large print books and 156 talking books.
s.	Elderly	Collection Development	$ 2,733		purchased 257 books and 14 talking books
t.	Persons in need of Information & Referral Services	Reference/ Information & Referral	$17,308		answered 246 referral questions; purchased 4 volumes; purchased 4 fax machines; implemented CD ROM database services

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA ____	State ____	Project Result ____
u.	Persons in need of Information & Referral Services	Collection Development	$ 133		purchased 10 books
v.	Functionally Illiterate Persons	Collection Development	$ 20		purchased 2 books
w.	Functionally Illiterate Persons	Consulting		$ 155	purchased 4 books
x.	Functionally Illiterate Persons	Literacy	$ 1,399		recorded 2,271 student hours; purchased 243 books
			$112,896	$18,729	

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 361,110

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	29,656			29,656
CURRENT FY FUNDS		108,478		108,478
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	29,656	108,478		138,134
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	94,679			94,679

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System

Date Submitted 10/11/90

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

STLS serves a region in which 54.2% of the population is of Hispanic origin. Many of these persons could be considered disadvantaged as indicated by high poverty and unemployment rates. 55.3% of adults aged 25 and over have not completed twelfth grade. $1,417 was spent in consultation with Starr County which has a population of 36,100 (98% Hispanic), and which had no public library. This resulted in legal establishment of a public library assisted by an Establishment Grant through Texas State Library. 269 videos at a cost of $12,601 were purchased to target culturally disadvantaged individuals. In addition, 5,862 books at $46,779 were also purchased. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged persons were reached by the acquisition of 46 videos and 113 books. The Physically Handicapped were assisted by 44 telecaption decoders which can also be used by individuals learning to read English through watching TV. Total expenditures for Educationally Disadvantaged was $42,478.

Total Expended 168,955

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project		Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
A.	Persons Without Public Library Services	Consulting		$1,417		Starr County Public Library was legally established and became eligible for STLS membershi in FY 1-90-91.
B.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Video		$4,282		34 videos purchased
		C.D.	1,927	$6,392		235 videos purchased
		C.D.	13,400	$46,779		5,862 books purchased

Regional Public Library Systems
Disadvantaged Services, page 2 of 2

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
C.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	$876	$416	37 videos purchased
		Video		$724	9 videos purchased
		Collection Development	$257	$729	113 books purchased
D.	Physically Handicapped	Video		$7,700	44 Telecaption Decoders purchased
		Video		$16,519	518 Telecaptioned Videos
E.	Limited English Speaking	Collection Development	$378		7 videos purchased
F.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Video		$3,072	30 videos purchased
		Collection Development	$19,102	$20,304	4,302 books purchased
G.	Elderly	Video		$144	3 videos purchased
H.	Functionally Illiterate Persons	Adult Literacy	$24,537		Record 30,266 student hours of tutoring
			$60,477	$103,478	

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 181,508

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	18,418			18,418
CURRENT FY FUNDS		68,681		68,681
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	18,418	68,681		87,099
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	55,544			55,544

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

OCT 1 5 90

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Date Submitted OCTOBER 10, 1990

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

TTPLS serves 9 counties with 10% of the population scattered over 8 counties. The counties have an average of 24% of the population living below the poverty level; an average of 23% of the 25+ year old citizens have less than 12 years of schooling. There is a high percentage of Hispanic origin citizens. TTPLS has two programs designed specifically to serve these population groups: Books-by-Mail and Literacy. BBM reaches rurally isolated and homebound, cost $13,014; Literacy provides classes in GED and English as a Second Language: purchased 211 items and had 2,496 student hours, cost $6,135. Other programs serving the disadvantaged: Collection Development - purchased 1,455 items, cost $18,096. Consulting - visit to 6 libraries, cost $462. Film Service - purchased 5 films, 20 videos, cost $2,747. Publicity - printed 16,177 items, cost $2,692.

Total Expended $93,234

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
a) Persons Without Public Library Service	Books-By-Mail	$ 5,573	0	Purchase 1,479 books
	Books-By-Mail	$ 7,441	0	Circulate 1,278/distribute to local outreach 512
	Collection Development	0	$ 1,522	Book lease plan of 100 titles for Balmorhea
	Consulting	0	$ 77	one visit to Balmorhea
Total		$13,014	$ 1,599	

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
b)	Culturally Disadavantaged	Film	0	$ 2,255	5 films purchased
			0	$ 5,964	1,088 showings to 26,656 viewers
		Collection Development	0	$ 9,632	purchase 641 video cassettes and 190 audio cassettes and filmstrips
	Total:		0	$17,851	
c)	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development	0	$29,500	purchase 2,458 books
			0	$11,110	750 books leased
			0	$ 3,170	3 pieces of equipment furniture for local libraries
		Consulting	0	$ 385	visit to 5 libraries
		Publicity	0	$ 1,002	5,278 pieces of publicity
	Total:		0	$45,167	
d)	Limited English Speaking	Literacy	$ 989	0	purchased 88 ELS materials
			$2,270	0	289 person instructed in English for 2,231 hours
		Film	0	$ 492	purchased 20 Spanish videos
		Collection Development	0	$ 1,882	purchased 203 Spanish books
	Total:		$3,259	$ 2,374	
e)	Elderly	Collection Development	$6,582	0	purchase 421 large print books
	Total:		$6,582	0	
f)	Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$ 978	0	purchased 123 books for literacy
			$ 720	0	135 students instructed in GED for 265 hours
		Publicity		$ 1,690	Printed 8,899 items - flyers, bookmarks, posters and invitations
	Total:		$1,698	$ 1,690	

TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM

DISADVANTAGED POPULATION INFORMATION

COUNTY	*PERCENTAGE POPULATION LESS THAN 12 YEARS SCHOOL	*PERCENTAGE POPULATION 65 YEARS AND OLDER	**PERCENTAGE POPULATION INCOME BELOW POVERTY LEVEL
BREWSTER	21.4%	21.9%	4.7%
CULBERSON	31.7%	18.2%	7.1%
EL PASO	24.6%	21.7%	10.87%
HUDSPETH	2.8%	30.9%	2.8%
JEFF DAVIS	4.4%	24.9%	3.3%
PECOS	31.4%	17.2%	8 %
PRESIDIO	36.7%	40.7%	15.1%
REEVES	33.9%	24.4%	11.9%
TERRELL	21.4%	21 %	4.6%

*1980 CENSUS BUREAU FIGURES

**TEXAS ALMANAC 1990-91

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 264,067

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	160,411			160,411
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	160,411			160,411
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	238,896			238,896

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1991

RECEIVED
NOV 01 1990
[illegible]

System North Texas Library System

Date Submitted October 31, 1990

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

Many of the North Texas Library System libraries are located in areas considered economically depressed. For this reason, 70% of the books purchased with Collection Development funds were targeted for use by the disadvantaged.

Video expenditures decreased by 20% over 1989; films expenditures increased by by 6% over 1989.

Three workshops targeted issues involving children and young adults: *Current Trends and Titles in Children's Literature, Creating Puppets and Producing Shows, Developing Your Collection: The Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences.*

Twelve literacy grants were awarded. Consumable goods continued to be a major purchase. Attendance decreased by 18% compared to 1989, but this is due in large part to a number of agencies now offering literacy programs. As these agencies drop from the literacy "band-wagon", library literacy programs should continue to meet the needs of these patrons.

Total Expended $202,910

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
a. Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Development			
	Books	$ 53,534		5,408 purchased
	Videos	13,855		894 purchased
	Film Services	5,916		17 purchased 96,306 viewers
	Videocassettes	9,875		395 purchased 79,835 viewers
	Literacy	14,272		7,457 students 28,372 student hours

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990
Page 2 or 3

b. Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Collection Development		
	Books	24,334	2,455 purchased
	Videos	6,298	406 purchased
	Film Services	2,436	7 purchased 43,775 viewers
	Videocassettes	4,475	179 purchased 36,289 viewers
	Literacy	6,487	3,389 students 12,896 student hours
c. Educationally Disadvantaged	Administration		
	Consulting		
	Continuing Education	750	3 workshops/ 21 libraries participated, 494 hours awarded
	Collection Development		
	Books	14,600	1,423 purchased
	Videos	3,779	244 purchased
	Film Services	1,740	5 purchased 26,265 viewers
	Videocassettes	2,700	108 purchased 21,773 viewers
	Literacy	3,892	2,034 students 7,738 student hours
d. Physically Handicapped	Collection Development		
	Books	4,867	491 purchased
	Videos	1,260	81 purchased
	Film Services	696	2 purchased 8,755 viewers
	Videocassettes	900	36 purchased 7,258 viewers

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990
Page 3 or 3

e. Limited English Speaking	Film Services	348	1 purchased 8,756 viewers
	Videocassettes	425	17 purchased 7,257 viewers
	Literacy	1,622	847 students 3,224 student hours
f. Institutionalized	Film Services	0	0 purchased 8,755 viewers
g. Elderly	Collection Development		
	Books	9,733	614 purchased
	Videos	2,519	162 purchased
	Film Services	1,044	3 purchased 17,510 viewers
	Videocassettes	1,800	72 purchased 14,516 viewers
h. Persons in Need of Information and Referral	Administration Consulting	270	25 libraries consulted 450 hours
	Continuing Education	750	3 workshops/ 21 libraries participated, 494 hours awarded
	Film Services	696	2 purchased 0 viewers
	Videocassettes	900	36 purchased 7,258 viewers
i. Functionally Illiterate	Film Services	696	2 purchased 8,755 viewers
	Videocassettes	900	36 purchased 7,258 viewers
	Literacy	4,541	2,373 students 9,027 hours

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 520,953

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	201,242			201,242
CURRENT FY FUNDS		164,075		164,075
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	201,242	164,075		365,317
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	165,472			165,472

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

System NORTHEAST TEXAS LIBRARY SYSTEM

Date Submitted September 20, 1990

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

NETLS serves a 33 county area. The 1980 census shows 7.4% of the population speaks a language other than English in the home. The counties had an average of 15.2% of citizens living below the poverty level; an average of 15.9% of citizens are over 65 years of age; and an average of 31.4% of the 25+ year old citizens have less than 12 years of schooling. The November 1986 "Labor Force Estimates" of the Texas Employment Commission showed fourteen counties with over 8.8% unemployment. All NETLS projects have some services for disadvantaged populations; three projects are targeted totally to the disadvantaged: ADMINISTRATION: Groups in 4 communities were consulted on establishing libraries; cost $915. AUTOMATION: 14 participants from 7 HUC* libraries attended micro workshops; cost $760. COLLECTION DEV: Purchased 6,632 items on disadvantaged topics; 1,084 large print books; and 8 pieces of equipment for disadvantaged users; cost $91,532. 10,953 items and 15 pieces of equipment purchased for HUC libraries; cost $117,055. CONSULTING: 21 visits and numerous telephone consultations to 17 HUC libraries; cost $6,486. CONTINUING ED.: 76 persons from HUC libraries received 380 student hours; cost $3,764. FILM SERVICE: 12,403 showings to 302,791 viewers classed as disadvantaged; cost: $100,962. 3,496 showings to 95,843 viewers in HUC libraries; cost: $28,409. 528 additional bookings of films/videos on disadvantaged topics; cost $4,299. 38 videos and 3 films on disadvantaged topics purchased; cost: $3,828. LIMITED ENG. SPEAKING: 4 grants awarded: 881 library materials purchased plus publications & supplies; cost: $11,964. 540 students/38,121 hours; cost: $1,502. LITERACY: 1,819 library materials plus publications & supplies purchased; cost: $25,011. 10,437 students w/32,765 hours; cost: $2,832. PUBLICITY: Brochures, bookmarks, calendars, etc. distributed to 17 HUC libraries; cost: $4,818. SERVICE TO ELDERLY: 356 large print books purchased for circuit; cost: $7,381. 16,772 circulations; cost: $2,410. VIDEOCASSETTE CIRCUIT: 24,837 loans to 89,398 viewers; cost: $9,834.

Total Expended $423,762

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
1. Persons Without Public Library Service	Administration	0	$ 915	26 hrs. consultation w/4 groups. 2 libraries are being established. 2 libraries will not be established at thi time.
	Film Service	0	$ 3,061	376 showings/9,412 viewers in areas w/n public library service.
	Subtotal	0	$ 3,976	

---

* High unemployment counties; list attached

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
2. Culturally Disadvantaged	Collection Dev.	$ 8,345	0	1,064 items purchased
	Film Service	0	$24,754	3,041 showings/72,525 viewers who are culturally disadvantaged
		0	$ 1,229	151 bookings of films on this topic
		0	$ 220	6 videos purchased on topic
	Subtotal	$ 8,345	$26,203	
Socioeconomically disadvantaged	Automation	0	$ 760	14 participants from 7 HUC* libraries attended automation workshops
	Collection Dev.	$ 2,827	0	305 items purchased on the topic for libraries other than HUC
		$ 7,370	0	8 equipment item purchased for disadvantaged uses
		$ 68,336	0	5,324 items purchased for 16 HUC libraries
		$ 14,061	0	15 equipment items purchased for 9 HUC libraries
		$ 34,658	0	5,629 items purchased for Dallas Publi Library**
	Consulting	0	$ 4,601	21 visits to 16 HUC libraries
		0	$ 1,885	Consultations with HUC libraries other than visits
	Cont. Ed.	0	$ 3,764	76 persons from HUC libraries received 380 student hrs. of C.E.
	Film Service	0	$ 28,409	3,490 showings to 95,843 viewers in HUC libraries
		0	$ 554	68 bookings of films on this topic
	Publicity	0	$ 392	2,800 NETLS brochures to 17 HUC libraries
		0	$ 1,440	250 booklists to 17 HUC libraries
		0	$ 35	1,800 bookmarks to 17 HUC libraries
		0	$ 287	4,100 Calendar bookmarks to 17 HUC libraries
		0	$ 684	32 Promotional Kits to 17 HUC librarie
		0	$ 1,980	9,900 NETLS book bags
	Videocassette	0	$ 9,834	24,837 loans/89,398 viewers in 15 HUC libraries
	Subtotal:	$127,252	$ 54,625	

HUC High Unemployment Counties

* In completing federal documents, Dallas Public Library administration has determined that 20% of Dallas citizens are low income disadvantaged. Using that formula, NETLS determines that 20% of Dallas Public Library's Collection Development expenditures are allocated for low income persons.

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
4. Educationally Disadvantaged	Collection Dev.	$ 31,001	0	3,272 items purchased
		$ 3,275	0	3 equipment items purchased for servi to people in category
	Film Service	$ 0	$33,227	4,082 showings/112,490 viewers who are educationally disadvantaged
		$ 0	$ 1,091	134 bookings of films on the topic
		$ 0	$ 2,694	1 film 23 videos purchased on the topi
	Literacy (60% of project)	$ 7,880	$ 0	1,092 books purchased
		$ 6,753	$ 0	Publications, publicity, supplies purchased
		$ 1,699***	$ 0	6,262 students served/19,659 hours i grants****
	Subtotal:	$ 50,608	$37,012	
5. Physically Handicapped	Collection Dev.	$ 3,807	$ 0	324 items purchased
	Film Service	$ 0	$ 6,032	741 showings/20,247 viewers who are physically handicapped
		$ 0	$ 277	34 bookings of films on the topic
		$ 0	$ 204	6 videos purchased on the topic
	Subtotal	$ 3,807	$ 6,513	
6. Institutionalized	Collection Dev.	$ 39	$ 0	3 items purchased
	Film Service	$ 0	$ 6,968	856 showings/13,699 viewers who are institutionalized
	Subtotal	$ 39	$ 6,963	
7. Limited English Speaking	Collection Dev.	$ 1,625	$ 0	121 items purchased
	Film Service	$ 0	$12,878	1,582 showings/37,119 viewers who have limited English speaking skills
		$ 0	$ 41	5 bookings of films on the topic
	Limited Eng. Speaking	$ 9,916	$ 0	881 books purchased
		$ 2,048	$ 0	Publications, publicity, supplies purchased
		$ 1,502***	$ 0	5,407 students/38,120.75 hours in grants****
	Subtotal	$ 15,091	$12,919	

*** Includes time of headquarters staff
**** Does not include material purchased

2. Specific Activities (continued)

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
8. Elderly	Collection Dev.	$ 4,498	0	512 items purchased
		$13,626	0	1,084 large print books purchased
	Film Service	$ 0	$12,308	1,512 showings/31,822 viewers who are elderly
		$ 0	$ 855	105 bookings of films on the topic
		$ 0	$ 710	2 films, 3 videos purchased on the topi
	Service to Elderly	$ 7,381	$ 0	356 large print books purchased
		$ 2,410	$ 0	16,772 circulations @ $.14 per circulation****
	Subtotal	$27,915	$13,873	
9. Persons in Need of Information & Referral Services	Collection Dev.	$13,410	$ 0	944 items purchased
	Subtotal	$13,410	$ 0	
1 Functionally Illiterate	Collection Dev.	$ 1,709	$ 0	87 items purchased
	Film Service	$ 0	$ 1,734	213 showings/5,477 viewers classed as functionally illiterate
		$ 0	$ 252	31 bookings for the topic
	Literacy (40% of project)	$ 5,877	$ 0	727 items purchased
		$ 4,501	$ 0	Publications, publicity, and supplies
		$ 1,133	$ 0	4,175 students/13,106 hours****
	Subtotal	$13,220	$ 1,986	
	Total	$259,687	$164,075	
		$423,762		

**** Includes time of headquarters staff

**** Does not include material purchased

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 813,532

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	399,524			399,524
CURRENT FY FUNDS		163,990		163,990
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	399,524	163,990		563,514
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	543,636			543,636

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System

Date Submitted October 1, 1990

1. **Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:**

HALS funded twelve grants for libraries to support literacy and English as a second language training. Four grants were for programs in urban areas and five in rural. Seven were new programs while the others had received funding in the past, and one major urban library was able to expand its program to new branch sites. These libraries spent $53,089 on library materials to support the programs. Twenty tutor training classes were held for a total of 3,449 hours of training at a cost of $7,850. As in FY 89, trainers were identified from local communities which reduced the cost of training tutors considerably and made more training opportunities available than in the past. The Extension Services Consultant administered the programs, giving limited consultative support, at a cost of $5,790 (8½ months - position vacant for remainder of FY 90). During the year 31,283 student hours of literacy and ESL training were reported. This is a 48% decrease from FY 89, due in part to problems in receiving statistics, particularly from one large library. Staff turnover at this library resulted in the absence of complete statistics for several months. Underreporting by this library system resulted in a significant loss of attendance and student hours in FY 90.

Nine libraries received grants for special services to the elderly: four were in urban areas and funds were used to expand existing services. The other five were in rural areas, two of which were new programs. $40,104 purchased 2,504 items of library materials including books, books-on-tape, periodicals and kits for programming. Activities reported included 52,691 circulations of materials, 30 special programs at two libraries, and 37 presentations using materials to encourage reminiscence and group discussion by older adults. Equipment to support the programs cost $3,990 and included a book cart, three sound slide projectors, two cassette players, and magazine and video display units.

Libraries were encouraged to spend HALS Collection Development funds on materials which would assist the disadvantaged: $338,368 in LSCA funds and $32,049 in state funds were expended for 27,557 books. FY 90 was the first year that HALS libraries could elect to spend some of their collection development funds on AV materials. Libraries spent $31,008 on 2,066 AV items (audiocassettes, books-on-tape, videos, etc.) to serve disadvantaged persons.

$3,150 purchased nine films and $79,418 purchased 2,232 videocassettes to be shown to the disadvantaged: this included 2,053 closed captioned videocassettes for $66,905. A decline in overall film use was not reflected in audience figures for the disadvantaged, which serves to emphasize how films are being used more for programming for special groups than regular library programs as in the past. 342,232 viewers were recorded, which is 40% of the total viewers in FY 90 (as compared to 38% in FY 89).

Eight communities within HALS that are either unserved or underserved, benefited from professional assistance, including general consulting services and materials for a total value of $1,467.

Total Expended $682,417

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
1. **Persons Without Public Library Services**			
Collection Development	$ 14,709		875 volumes purchased
		$ 885	77 volumes purchased
Consulting		1,467	60.25 hours of general consulting services provided
Film Services		135	1 video purchased
		11,811	51,352 viewers
2. **Culturally Disadvantaged**			
Collection Development	$104,241		6,526 volumes purchased
		$13,440	1,159 volumes purchased
		1,517	120 audiocassettes purchased
		406	20 videos purchased
		10,838	839 compact discs purchased
		1,000	YA selection list prepared
Consulting		5	1 volume purchased
Film Services		310	1 film purchased
		4,595	51 videos purchased
		30,122	130,965 viewers
3. **Socioeconomically Disadvantaged**			
Collection Development	$ 38,554		5,370 volumes purchased
		$ 954	83 volumes purchased
		98	1 audiocassette purchased
		580	15 videos purchased
Consulting		16	1 volume purchased
Film Services		1,555	21 videos purchased
		10,860	47,216 viewers
4. **Educationally Disadvantaged**			
Collection Development	$134,832		8,536 volumes purchased
		$10,869	921 volumes purchased
		2,753	323 audiocassettes purchased
		342	20 cassette or record/book kits purchased
		396	120 books-on-tape purchased
		3,336	186 videos purchased

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
4. **Educationally Disadvantaged** (Continued)			
Film Services		$ 2,091	6 films purchased
		1,952	18 videos purchased
		6,658	28,950 viewers
5. **Physically Handicapped**			
Collection Development	$ 9,257		517 volumes purchased
		$ 21	2 volumes purchased
		133	1 video purchased
Film Services		510	1 film purchased
		4,697	109 videos purchased
		1,189	5,170 viewers
Video Circuit	62,208		1,944 videos purchased
6. **Institutionalized**			
Collection Development	$ 1,182		48 volumes purchased
		$ 140	18 volumes purchased
Film Services		6,976	30,329 viewers
7. **Limited English-Speaking**			
Collection Development	$10,833		1,110 volumes purchased
		$ 454	40 volumes purchased
		3,086	174 audiocassettes purchased
		32	7 books-on-tape purchased
		385	11 videos purchased
Film Services		240	1 film purchased
		3,150	56 videos purchased
		1,744	7,582 viewers
Video Circuit	928		29 videos purchased
LES Tutoring Programs	9,521		2,155 volumes purchased
	306		2 AV materials purchased
	2,677		3 software packages purchased
	2,650		7 tutor training workshops presented.
	821		Administration of the program

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

8. **Elderly**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Collection Development	$ 7,154		604 volumes purchased (Includes 460 large print books)
		$ 3,073	224 volumes purchased (Includes 209 large print books)
Film Services		100	2 videos purchased
		9,354	40,668 viewers
Consulting		6	1 volume purchased
Services to the Elderly	28,616		2,138 volumes purchased
	6,597		326 AV materials purchased
	4,632		25 Bi-Folkal kits purchased
	259		15 periodical subscriptions purchased
	1,010		Library furniture: 2 magazine display units purchased 1 book truck purchased 1 video cabinet purchased
	2,980		AV equipment: 3 sound slide projectors purchased 2 cassette player/recorders purchased
	3,600		Administration of program.

Note: Furniture and equipment items support local programs serving the elderly.

9. **Persons in Need of Information and Referral Services**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Collection Development	$ 16,997		972 volumes purchased
		$ 2,039	288 volumes purchased
		209	8 audiocassettes purchased
		33	1 video purchased

10. **Functionally Illiterate Persons**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
Collection Development	$ 609		164 volumes purchased
		$ 174	18 volumes purchased
		2,590	158 audiocassettes purchased
		3,974	62 videos purchased

2. **Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:**

System Project	Expenditures LSCA	Expenditures State	Project Result
10. **Functionally Illiterate Persons** (Continued)			
Film Services		$ 99	1 video purchased
Consulting		539	1 special consultation provided
		34	6 volumes purchased
		15	1 periodical subscription purchased
Literacy Tutoring Program	$34,832		7,522 volumes purchased
	4,971		227 AV materials purchased
	35		2 Periodical subscriptions purchased
	746		13 software packages purchased
	5,200		13 tutor training workshops presented
	1,378		AV Equipment: 1 cassette player/recorder 1 sound slide projector 1 overhead projector & table 1 projection screen
	1,123		Library Furniture: 1 chalkboard/easel 1 4-drawer file cabinet 1 bulletin board 1 book truck 1 table 4 chairs
	4,969		Administration of the program

Note: Equipment and furniture purchases support local literacy tutoring programs.

	LSCA	**STATE**
TOTAL:	$518,427	$163,990

GRAND TOTAL: $682,417

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.8

1. **NAME** (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 196,955

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	12,366			12,366
CURRENT FY FUNDS		70,667		70,667
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,366	70,667		83,033
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	80,625			80,625

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1990

OCT 1 1990

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

WTLS's service area includes large sections which are rural and sparsely populated. There are 3 counties with a combined population of 2,318 which have no public library service at all, and one other county with extremely inadequate public library service. Approximately 3.61% of the population served by WTLS is limited English-speaking and 20% of the population is functionally illiterate. Thus, WTLS has three programs designed specifically to serve these population groups: Unserved Counties, Limited English Speaking, and Literacy. Circulation to persons without library service with Books-by-Mail decreased from 1,159 to 841--a decrease of 28% due to a drop in service area; circulation to persons of limited English speaking ability increased 132% due to an experimental program conducted by one county library in a correctional center (The project was discontinued because of security problems.); System staff made 4 literacy consultation visits to Member libraries, met with representatives of libraries with literacy programs, and arranged for 14 tutor training sessions in 10 Member libraries. WTLS also purchased books and disposable materials for the functionally illiterate and English as a Second Language students. In addition, WTLS makes an effort in all program areas to serve the disadvantaged. For instance, the Collection Development Policy extends to include large print materials and books on tape to serve the visually handicapped, and 74% of all films and 49% of all videos purchased could be used by groups classified in various categories as disadvantaged.

Total Expended $ 102,044

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
			LSCA	State	
a.	Persons without Public Library Services	Unserved Counties	-0-	$ 1,423	400 books purchased
			-0-	$ 2,528	841 circulations to rurally isolated counties
b.	Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	-0-	$ 2,600	6 films purchased
			-0-	$ 2,595	72 videos purchased
			-0-	$ 1,611	440 film showings; 8,949 viewers
			-0-	$ 1,004	387 video showings; 5,579 viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
c.	Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	-0-	$ 881	3 films purchased
			-0-	$ 3,951	69 videos purchased
			-0-	$ 6,458	1,920 film showings, 35,877 film viewers*
			-0-	$ 2,441	3,110 video showings; 13,561 viewers*
		Collection Dev.	$13,722	$ 9,937	1,861 books purchased or leased*
d.	Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	-0-	$ 5,918	25 films purchased
			-0-	$ 1,104	19 videos purchased
			-0-	$15,882	2,896 film showings; 88,231 viewers
			-0-	$ 732	527 video showings; 4,066 viewers
e.	Physically Handicapped	Film Services	-0-	$ 4,330	131 videos purchased
		Collection Dev.	-0-	$ 1,199	50 books on tape purchased
			-0-	$ 4,359	174 large print books purchased
f.	Limited English Speaking	Limited English Speaking	$ 2,011	-0-	176 books purchased
			$ 1,049	-0-	135 ESL workbooks purchased
			$ 1,851	-0-	3,400 books circulated
		Film Services	-0-	$ 11	9 film showings; 60 viewers
g.	Elderly	Film Services	-0-	$ 1,057	11 videos purchased
			-0-	$ 539	193 film showings; 2,996 viewers
			-0-	$ 7	3 video showings; 39 viewers

2. Specific Activities (continued)

	Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
h.	Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$11,885	-0-	2,956 books and training materials purchased
			$ 247	-0-	Consultant's travel expenses for 4 consulting visits and 1 tutor-training session
			$ 759	-0-	14 tutor-training sessions held in 10 locations
			$ 3,886	-0-	24,190 student hours and 11,677 students attending literacy classes or tutoring sessions
		Film Services	-0-	$ 100	1 video purchased
		TOTALS	$35,410	$70,667	

* Includes service to the 14.89% of the WTLS area population which is below the poverty level.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 440,794

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	122,337			122,337
CURRENT FY FUNDS		106,739		106,739
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	122,337	106,739		229,076
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	276,799			276,799

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

SEP 26 1990

STATE LIBRARY
DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

System San Antonio Area Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1990

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The San Antonio Area Library System serves a county area with a population of 1,644,400 people. 13 of the counties serve populations of which more than 40% are of Hispanic origin. 7 counties had unemployment figures in excess of 9% in a year in which state and national figures stayed around 6%; unemployment figures reached 37% in Maverick County and 22% in Zavala County. 1 county has no library service. In 9 of the counties, more than 30% of the population have incomes below the poverty level. The total expenditure for disadvantaged services in SFY90 was $322,910 and would have been higher if a suitable Disadvantaged Services Librarian could have been hired earlier in the fiscal year.

System funds provided $108,727 worth of materials, equipment, services, and supplies for the Limited English Speaking. This includes 8 library projects targeting ESL classes, $13,906 for Spanish language books and videos, and consulting services and collection development funds for 14 libraries in 4 counties with a least 43% Hispanic populations. A library collection was evaluated in Karnes County (43% Hispanic). Special consulting services were provided to libraries serving the Spanish speaking, those providing ESL or literacy classes, in counties with many unemployed and low income individuals, and counties in which at least 30% of the population did not finish high school. $40,549 were spent for materials, equipment, services, and supplies for 8 library projects for the Functionally Illiterate. $22,779 were spent for books and journals for 10 counties with below poverty incomes and high unemployment. $26,133 were spent on materials and services for the elderly. Services also included film purchases targeted at the disadvantaged ($21,378 for 172 films), videos ($34,149 for 1,169), microcomputers ($3,734) for libraries in Medina and Zavala counties, journal subscriptions to assist librarians to serve and select materials for the disadvantaged ($4,160), newsletter coverage of services to the disadvantaged ($564), 591 reference back-up questions answered ($28,752), consulting service to the unserved population of Real County ($784), 14 closed caption TV decoders ($2,981), circuit postage ($8,185), and 23,218 publicity items ($6,974).

Total Expended $322,910

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Persons w/o library service	Consulting		$104	2 journal subscriptions
Persons w/o library service	Consulting		$746	Consulting services
Persons w/o library service	Consulting		$38	Packets, telephone & postage
Culturally Disadvantaged	Administration		$120	Newsletter
Culturally Disadvantaged	C.D.	$24,168		2,273 books purchased
Culturally Disadvantaged	Consulting		$87	3 books purchased
Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$5,425		69 films purchased
Culturally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$892		14,858 film viewers
Culturally Disadvantaged	Video Services	$8,639		244 videos purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Administration		$96	Newsletter
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting		$58	2 books purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Consulting		$8,206	Consulting services
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	C.D.		$21,219	2518 books purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	C.D.		$1,560	30 journal subscriptions
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	$2,168		38 films purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	$2,031		33,855 film viewers
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Film Services	$1,470		Film circuit postage

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Publicity		$2,680	8,930 items of publicity
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Reference Backup		$10,168	209 reference questions answered
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Video Services	$490		24 videos purchased
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Video Services	$798		Video circuit postage
Socioeconomically Disadvantaged	Video Services	$1,003		50155 video viewers
Educationally Disadvantaged	Administration		$60	Newsletter
Educationally Disadvantaged	Consulting		$261	9 books purchased
Educationally Disadvantaged	Consulting		$858	Consulting services
Educationally Disadvantaged	C.D.		$312	6 journal subscriptions
Educationally Disadvantaged	C.D.		$4,215	353 books purchased
Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$11,219		186,975 film viewers
Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$504		Film circuit postage
Educationally Disadvantaged	Film Services	$12,342		50 films purchased
Educationally Disadvantaged	Publicity		$536	1,786 items of publicity
Educationally Disadvantaged	Reference Backup		$1,021	21 reference questions answered
Educationally Disadvantaged	Video Services	$14,849		592 videos purchased
Educationally Disadvantaged	Video Services	$219		10,937 video viewers
Educationally Disadvantaged	Video Services	$168		Video circuit postage
Physically Handicapped	Elderly	$2,981		14 closed caption decoders
Physically Handicapped	Film Services	$459		9 films purchased
Physically Handicapped	Film Services	$97		1,623 film viewers
Physically Handicapped	Video Services	$5,234		152 videos purchased
Limited English Speaking	Administration		$96	Newsletter
Limited English Speaking	Automation	$3,734		2 computers
Limited English Speaking	Consulting		$11,190	Consulting services
Limited English Speaking	Consulting		$1,006	1 collection evaluation
Limited English Speaking	C.D.		$2,184	42 journals
Limited English Speaking	C.D.	$22,405		1839 books
Limited English Speaking	Film services	$780		2 films purchased
Limited English Speaking	Film services	$4,095		68,250 film viewers
Limited English Speaking	Film services	$1,806		Film circuit postage
Limited English Speaking	LES	$478		Spanish book circuit postage
Limited English Speaking	LES	$10,121		1,275 Spanish language books
Limited English Speaking	LES	$1,920		1 computer unit
Limited English Speaking	LES	$316		Telephone costs for LES program
Limited English Speaking	LES	$3,590		Personnel and indirect costs for LES program
Limited English Speaking	LES	$16,081		Equipment, materials, & Supplies for LES projects in 7 libraries
Limited English Speaking	Publicity		$3,758	12,502 items of publicity
Limited English Speaking	Reference Backup		$17,563	361 reference questions answered

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures LSCA	State	Project Result
Limited English Speaking	Video	$1,009		Spanish video circuit postage
Limited English Speaking	Video	$3,785		104 Spanish language videos purchase
Limited English Speaking	Video	$1,634		81,677 video viewers
Limited English Speaking	Video	$1,176		Video circuit postage
Elderly	Administration		$96	Newsletter
Elderly	Consulting		$116	4 books
Elderly	C.D.		$15,002	766 Large Print books
Elderly	Elderly	$776		Large print circuit postage
Elderly	Elderly	$3,447		247 Large Print circuit books
Elderly	Elderly	$1,930		Bifolkal kits
Elderly	Elderly	$3,086		Personnel and Indirect costs
Elderly	Film Services	$204		4 films purchased
Elderly	Film Services	$324		5403 film viewers
Elderly	Video Services	$1,152		53 videos purchased
Functionally Illiterate	Administration		$96	Newsletter
Functionally Illiterate	Consulting		$203	7 books purchaseed
Functionally Illiterate	Consulting		$312	6 journal subscriptions
Functionally Illiterate	Consulting		$1,492	Consulting services
Functionally Illiterate	C.D.	$3,255		271 books purchased
Functionally Illiterate	Continuing Education		$1,280	Literacy Workshop
Functionally Illiterate	Film Services	$46		774 film viewers
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$923		Tutor training workshop
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$510		Workbooks and handouts for
Functionally Illiterate				workshop
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$12,485		2055 Reader development books
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$12,315		Equipment, materials, and supplies
Functionally Illiterate				for Literacy projects in 7 librari
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$847		Staff attendance at Literacy
Functionally Illiterate				Workshop
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$5,879		Personnel and Indirect costs
Functionally Illiterate				for the Literacy program
Functionally Illiterate	Literacy	$906		Telephone and postage for
				Literacy program

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.1.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 240,750

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	46,980			46,980
CURRENT FY FUNDS		41,179		41,179
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	46,980	41,179		88,159
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	49,598			49,598

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
DISADVANTAGED SERVICES REPORT: SFY 1990

System Central Texas Library System

Date Submitted September 25, 1990

1. Summary of System Activities Impacting the Disadvantaged:

The Central Texas Library System serves a 30-county area with a total population of slightly more than 1.5 million residents. Approximately 12% of the population is over 65 and approximately 15% is of Spanish origin. Based on the percentage of the population with income levels below the federal poverty standard, poverty is widespread -- half of the counties served by CTLS have poverty rates of more than 20%. Because of this, CTLS attempts to target several of its projects to serve the socioeconomically disadvantaged. Efforts are also made to reach the elderly and the limited English speaking, both of whom comprise large segments of the population of several CTLS counties. Finally, an estimated 16% of the adult population of Texas is functionally illiterate; in Travis County, the most populous CTLS county, 1 resident in 5 falls into this category. In view of these statistics, CTLS has also elected to fund projects that help battle illiteracy in the Central Texas area.

Funding of services to the disadvantaged increased by $33,840 in SFY 1990. The Collection Development Program funded the purchase of 9,668 books at a total expenditure of $103,547. Literacy grants totaling $7,000 purchased some 556 instructional items and equipment. In addition, $2,400 was spent on the purchase of materials for use in English as a Second Language programs. An additional 258 books were added to the system's large type collection while some 11,225 persons in disadvantaged categories attended system film showings. In addition, system staff provided consultations to 10 libraries in socioeconomically disadvantaged areas and to 3 libraries in unserved areas. Four workshops targeting children were also offered.

Total Expended $125,356

2. Specific Activities by Target Group and Project:

Target Group	System Project	Expenditures		Project Result
		LSCA	State	
a. Persons without public library services	Administration & Consulting		$455	3 consultations with groups in unserved areas
b. Socioeconomically disadvantaged	Consulting & CE		$1,826	Consulting visits to 10 libraries

c. Socioeconomically disadvantaged	Collection Development	$71,760	$31,787	6,172 books purchased by 53 libraries
d. Socioeconomically disadvantaged	Film		$220	1,156 patrons in this group viewed films
e. Educationally Disadvantaged	CE		$4,812	128 librarians participated; 437 credit hours awarded
f. Educationally Disadvantaged	Film		$760	3,998 patrons in this group viewed films
g. Physically Handicapped	Film		$87	458 patrons in this group viewed films
h. Institutionalized	Film		$7	35 patrons in this group viewed films
i. Limited English Speaking	LESS	$2,400		474 items purchased
j. Elderly	CE		$400	10 librarians attended meeting on library services to elderly
k. Elderly	SE	$3,017		258 large print books purchased; 15,959 circulations generated
l. Elderly	Film		$815	4,291 patrons in this group viewed films
m. Functionally illiterate	Literacy	$7,000		556 items purchased; 373 individuals tutored; 3,887 student contact hrs.
n. Functionally illiterate	Film		$10	53 patrons in this group viewed films
TOTALS:		$84,177	$41,179	

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 13,593

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	88,546			88,546
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	88,546			88,546
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	336,187			336,187

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

The Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grant project assists public libraries to develop library services to meet the special needs of and to encourage library use by groups of people LSCA designates as priorities. The grant is designed to give such services impetus to generate local funding and community support so that appropriate services for these groups become normal library services.

Thirteen public libraries were awarded a total of $426,280 to start up programs.

Library	LSCA Priority
Dallas Public Library	Disadvantaged
Delta County Public Library	Disadvantaged
Emily Fowler Public Library	Disadvantaged
Austin Public Library	Elderly
San Marcos Public Library	Limited English-Speaking
Pearsall Public Library	Limited English Speaking
Alice Public Library	Limited English Speaking
Dallas Public Library	Limited English Speaking
Deaf Smith County Library	Limited English Speaking
Houston Public Library	Literacy
San Antonio Public Library	Literacy
El Paso Public Library	Literacy
Longview Public Library	Literacy

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3. 2

Continued

The programs were neighborhood oriented. Seven served inner city neighborhoods in large cities, six served special groups in small towns.

Half of the programs were located across the northern regions of the state: one in far west Texas, one in the Panhandle, three in north central, two in far north east Texas. The others were clustered, two in the Houston area, and four in the central area of the state.

The grant awards ranged from $7,000 - $63,673. The smallest grant helped San Marcos Public Library to pay the coordinator- of the library's Adult Education Project until the San Marcos City Council approved the city budget which made the coordinator's position a city position. This was the third year San Marcos received funding for a very successful project serving people for whom English is a second language. The community chose to continue the popular services. The largest grant went to Austin Public Library for Project Walking Books to purchase a comprehensive large-print collection and to establish a cadre of trained volunteers to take books to people over 65 who were homebound.

Varied as these programs were they had some shared experiences and outcomes.

Most libraries became highly visible in the community as a result of the grant program activities. El Paso Public Library's Clardy Fox Branch received the El Paso Literacy Commission award for "Outstanding Literacy Project of the Year." for its directory of adult education and social services organizations. Pearsall Public Library received city funding to continue the grant project personnel as did San Marcos. The Austin Junior League assumed funding for the library's Project Walking Books.

Most libraries developed stronger ties with other community organizations as a result of specific grant program activities. Both El Paso and San Marcos participated in a Partnerships project with the local Private Industry Council and the Adult Education Cooperative and non-profit literacy councils as well as the local employment commission and human services offices. Houston Public Library at its Fifth Ward Branch now has library leaflets and occasional presentations at every community council or group and at all social service agencies within the area's housing projects.

Most libraries experienced an increase in library use and in circulation. The Fifth Ward circulation went up 17%. Alice Public Library's circulation increased 75%. Denton's Emily Fowler Public Library increased circulation 35% and increased interactions with patrons 45%. The Dallas Martin Luther King Branch circulated 4,000 more items than the year before. Austin's North Loop Branch keeps 45% of it's new large print collection circulating at all times.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3. 2

Continued

Several noted an improved attitude toward the library among the people served. San Antonio's Collins Garden Branch notes the literacy students bring friends, children, and other family members into the library for a visit. The Librarian at Dallas's Martin Luther King says "Patrons no longer feel that the library is a place where they are afraid to go or feel that it is out of their league." Dallas's Walnut Hill Branch, as a result of the grant, now has four Spanish speaking staff members and 3,000 new Spanish or Spanish/English books and people in the neighborhood now come happily to talk and to read.

All the programs with formal classes had trouble attracting and holding participants. All these programs were serving parents of pre-school children. In inner-city Houston and Denton, and in rural Longview and Alice, these parents could not maintain attendance at formal classes. Motivation and interest was a problem but cold weather and many viral infections also contributed to low attendance.

All programs submitted evaluation reports. The reports are printed in this document under the appropriate LSCA priority. Evaluations for Dallas, Martin Luther King Branch, Delta County, and Denton's Emily Fowler follow this page.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Delta County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 954

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	16,200			16,200
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	16,200			16,200
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

OCT 15 1990

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Delta County Public Library

Populations Served People with incomes below poverty level

Submitted by Karen Wheat, Coordinator

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted October 11, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

The project will provide classes, forums, programs and special events for the 29% of Delta County's residents with incomes below the poverty level. These classes will help them improve living standards by improving educational levels and learning job and life skills. The project will target three specific disadvantaged groups: children, parents and the elderly. Once introduced to the library these persons will become aware of the many advantages the library has to offer.

2. Summary of project results:

The children's programs proved to be very popular and well-attended during the year. Story Hour is offered throughout the school year (Sept. - May), for 3, 4, and 5 year olds. Attendance grew from an average of 6 last fall to an average of 24 in the spring. Approximately 30 children were on the attendance roll. The library staff considered this to be excellent attendance in view of the fact that the Cooper Independent School District organized a pre-kindergarten class in September, 1988. This class contains 30 disadvantaged 4 and 5 year olds who had been potential Story Hour students.

During the summer months, (June, July and August) Delta County children took part in the Summer Reading Program. The Summer Reading Program met twice each month and was very successful. Offered to pre-schoolers through sixth graders, the programs featured "Indian Month" during June when a traveling trunk titled " Texas Indians Who Lived in Houses" from the Institute of Texan Cultures in San Antonio visited the library. Seventy youngsters and parents attended both programs in June. During the month of July, we featured another traveling trunk titled " Pinatas". This program was attended by sixty-three children. Also, in July Dallas Ventriloquist, Dennis Lee and "Friends" visited the library where they entertained approximately 85 children. In August, the volunteer Fire Department of Cooper presented a program on fire safety to approximately 30 children. Also, in August the Sheriffs' Department presented a program on bicycle safety and also each child that attened was finger=printed.

2. Summary of project results (continued)

Several different types of programs for adults have been offered. Some programs have attracted a broad range of ages from young adults to senior citizens. When this mix of ages occurred it was a very positive experience for everyone involved. Programs that have been offered include a monthly blood pressure checkups, income tax workshop, a demonstration making inexpensive Christmas decorations, two sessions of classes in beginning cross-stitch, a quilting class, silk flower class and a wallpaper jewelry making class.

An overwhelming response came when we offered a beginning quilting class in which each participant cut the pattern from cardboard and then from the fabric and was instructed in each step necessary to complete a finished quilted pillow cover. The class was so popular an extra session was necessary.

A group of about 25 persons, many of whom were elderly, came on a weekly basis from the Delta Rehabilitation and Training Center, a half-way house between instituions and the community. Educational and recreational films were shown and several obtained library cards and checked out books and magazines.

Library Delta County Public Library

Page 3 of 5

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Children Enhance and improve existing Story Hour and Summer Reading Programs.	Story Hour attendance grew from one class of 6 to two classes of 24 average with 30 on the roll. Parents of 3 students became story hour volunteers. Summer reading Program was held twice each summer month. Attendance ranged from 16 to 85.	N/A	N/A	Attendance was very steady during this year. By the second half of the year 3 volunteers were regula helping to teach both Story Hour and Summer Reading Program.
Purchase children's books and videos.	55 books purchased for $418.79.	-61.22	7.61	New children's books are always requested and needed due to increased circulation in the children's section.
The Reading Rainbow series was purchased.				Many parents of the Story Hour Children requested that we purchase the Reading Rainbow. Also, the Literacy Program directe By Cindy Switzer will be using the tapes.

Library Delta County Public Library

Page 4 of 5

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Parents and the Elderly Provide classes in basic life skills, cultural enrichments, health and nutrition, budgeting and income tax workshops.	Topics for classes held second half of the year include: silk flower class, quilting, blood pressure checkups, wallpaper jewelry making class.			Attendance was very good for all of these programs. From the quilting classes a Quilting Club was formed which meets once a week The blood pressure check-ups are held the first Tuesday of each month and receives very good response especially from senior citizens.
Weekly classes for residents of local training center in basic life skills, health and safety awareness.	Attendance at weekly classes ranged from 13 to 22.			Residents came to the library to view film on health, safety, nutrition and basic life skills. They also enjoyed recreational films. These often underpriviledge people enjoyed the social interaction offered at the Library.
Shut in Service (Objective not included in grant application, but developed as a need arose)	We averaged 8 people that we regularly take books and magazines to weekly.			Volunteers take books to shut-ins and the nursing home. These peopl are so appreciative of this servic and indicate they have enjoyed being able to read the best seller and large print books we have. Without this service, these people would not have any contact with th library.

Library Delta County Public Library

Page 5 of 5

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

Our project did not get started on September 1, 1989 due to the resignation of Elise Douglas. The Library board did not meet to hire her successor until October, 1989. The new Coordinator did not start to work until October 9, 1989. Funds were not received until December 4, 1989. No significant expenditures could be made until December due to the local library's lack of funds. Programs were carried on during the first quarter (September, October and NovemberO with minimal expenditures.

Average daily attendance has remained approximately 57% during the past year. The head librariarn credits this stable growth largely to this project to serve people with incomes below poverty level and the Adult Education Program also housed in the Library. The library staff has welcomed this patronage.

Many new young families continue to come to the library requesting services. The enrollment in our local public school has continued to increase. Several of these new families are relocating to Cooper from large cities (Dallas, Longview) and are so glad to learn that we have a library to serve their needs.

Attendance has varied greatly at the programs offered. Efforts were made to put information in the hands of the disadvantaged about library programs (posters throughout town, radio station, and newspaper ads); however at times it was very difficult to get a response from them. As was true last year, attendance at programs was best among the children and senior citizens.

The Library Board, county officials and school administrative have been very receptive to and helpful with this project. Many good comments have been heard and all participants at classes have expressed satisfaction. With the help of this project the Delta County Public Library has been able to serve many patrons, including a significant number of new patrons, during the past year. All in all, this project has had a very positive impact on the library and the community.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Emily Fowler Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 829

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	49,479			49,479
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	49,479			49,479
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

[illegible]
LIBRARY [illegible]

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Emily Fowler Public Library

Populations Served People with incomes below poverty level

Submitted by Martha Edmundson, Youth Services Librarian

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted September 21, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

This program will provide Family Reading Programs for parents of preschool children and continuation of "Outreach Project" to provide library services for people living below the poverty level in Southeast Denton.

2. Summary of project results:

The Denton Public Library ended its second year of operation on August 31, 1990. For the past year (September 1, 1989 - August 31, 1990), the Outreach Project operated 18 hours per week at the Martin Luther King Recreation Center in Southeast Denton. Services included a collection of books for children ages 3-12, including books in Spanish; video and audio cassettes for children, including video and audio cassettes in Spanish; a small collection of adult books (rotated monthly), and one circulating video player.

A total of 222 cards were issued during the 1989/90 funding period. 8,132 materials were circulated, 6,323 patrons visited the project library, and 3,408 patrons received reference or readers advisory assistance.

A total of 91 children's programs were conducted during the funding period with 1,498 children attending.

In March, the Family Reading Program was discontinued due to inadequate staff preparation and low attendance. A Read-to-me-Mom program was substituted to continue the goal of reaching parents of preschoolers and equipping them to give pre-reading skills to their children. This program was started in June, but again, low attendance was a problem. Hours were changed and five possible times for programs were planned, but there was no response. Parents Anonymous agreed to help promote these programs in late June. Attendance improved for one night, then a misunderstanding with MLK Center staff forced PA to cancel their involvement. Vickie Pease resigned at the end of July, leaving no trained staff to execute the Read-to-me-Mom program.

2. Summary of project results (continued):

In late July and August, the Outreach Project staff concentrated on building a bridge to the main library for Southeast Denton patrons. Flyers were placed in all circulating items with information about the Emily Fowler Public Library; its location, hours, sampling of services, and a map. A poster showing the trolley route was posted and also printed on bookmarks. Free trolley tokens were obtained for the children.

Although the attempt to provide programs for parents of preschoolers failed, the project library was successful. Circulation increased by 35% from the previous year. Attendance increased 18%, while patron assistance increased 43%. The number of cards issued decreased, but a total of 596 cards were issued during the two year period.

Video cassettes remained the most popular circulating item at the project library.

The statistics show that the project was very successful in continuing to provide library services to the community. The Family Reading Program and other programs for adults failed, even though surveys showed that residents of this community wanted these types of programs. People would register or verbally agree to come to a program and then not show up. Interest was there, but it was not a priority for people.

Library Emily Fowler Public Library

Page 3 of 7

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
1. To open the project library sixteen hours per week at the Martin Luther King Recreation Center.	Library was open 487 hours. 426 hours were projected.	+.125	38.72	The library was open nine hours two days per week from March through August.
2. To train 4 staff members and volunteers to conduct Family Reading Programs.	N/A	N/A	N/A	This objective was completed during the first reporting period.
3. To purchase 400 culturally appropriate books for the Outreach Project collection (including videos, recordings, and other materials deemed appropriate. #12 objective is also included). (Total objective is 690 items)	A total of 1,463 culturally appropriate books, video cassettes and audio cassettes have been purchased.	+ .85	7.68	1,260 books, 83 video cassettes and 120 audio cassettes were purchased.
4. To issue 25 library cards per month.	An average of 18.5 library cards were issued.	- .26	N/A	The objective of 25 cards was surpassed in September and October. All other months fell below the projected number.
5. To circulate 500 items per month.	An average of 678 items were circulated each month.	+ .35	N/A	August was the only month to drop below the objective. June and July were especially heavy.

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
6. To have 50 families complete the Family Reading Program.	8 families have completed the Family Reading Program.	- .84	N/A	The Family Reading Club was discontinued in March due to inadequate staff training and low attendance.
7. To conduct two children's programs per week with a minimum of 15 attending.	1.75 programs were conducted each week. 16.46 children attended	-.125 + 09	N/A N/A	Several programs offered had no attendance.
To have 20 children per month participate in reading incentive clubs, by either reading in the library or taking the books home and recording their reading on a form provided by the Librarian.	The McDonald Reading Club was available to children for every five books read. 418 hamburger coupons were given during the year. 82 children completed their reading goals of 10 books during the Summer Reading Club. 94 children were registered.	Not Measured	N/A	94 children participated in the Summer Reading Club. Children were not interested in reading clubs unless they involved food coupons as incentives.
9. To make materials for adults from the Emily Fowler Public Library available to the community by bringing 25 books per week to the site for display and circulation.	An average of 32 adult books were circulated per month.	N/A	N/A	Adult books were always available at the site. Requested books were also brought from the EFPL.

Library Emily Fowler Public Library

Page 5 of 7

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
10. To promote the Adult Literacy Programs (already in place) by displaying posters and distributing flyers at the Center.	The Adult Literacy Program was promoted	N/A	N/A	Posters were displayed and flyers were available at the checkout desk. Referrals were made as necessary.
11. To provide meeting space for students in the Literacy Program.	Meeting space was available	N/A	N/A	The space was not used by literacy volunteers.
12. To purchase 200 books appropriate for parents to use with their children for working to increase pre-reading skills.	210 books were purchsed.	+.05	N/A	(See #3).
13. To conduct one (1) preschool activity time per week with 12 children and their parents or primary caregivers attending.	6 preschool activity times were conducted with a total of 8 parents and 13 children.	-.98 -.88	N/A N/A	The activity times had been planned to capture Family Reading Program graduates. Only 8 famili completed the Family Reading Club Program. The six programs were promoted in June and July. The attendance was low and sporadic.
14. To determine if the needs of the patrons are being met by conducting user surveys once per quarter.	Two formal surveys were conducted. Informal surveys were ongoing.	-. 5	N/A	Most patrons were children and did not always give responsible replies. Adults were pleased with services.

Library Emily Fowler Public Library

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
15. To provide monthly programs for 40 adults using topics requested in surveys.	No adult programs were offered during March-August. Six programs for adults were offered with a total of 20 adults attending.	-.50 -.50	N/A N/A	Two programs were offered that no one attended. Publicity and promotion of programs was not effective, although, for each program, people would agree to come and then not show up. There was interest but no commitment.
. To be the catalyst for cooperation and transfer of information for all community programs which have as their objective the improvement of the quality of life for the poor, especially with regard to literacy and pre-literacy.	The project served as a catalyst for cooperation and transfer of information for many community programs.	N/A	N/A	Four community agencies utilized the Outreach Project to give information about their programs: Parents Anonymous, Texas Employment Commission, County Extension Service, and Parents Education Coalition.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

The Denton Public Library Outreach Project was a popular service in Southeast Denton. Community support waned during the last six months. Fewer volunteers were available to help.

The greatest impact on the community was the opportunity for children without transportation to have a library facility within walking distance. Several children were never able to obtain parental permission to get a library card, but they continued to use the library on site. Other children were regular users. The majority of children visiting the library were there by chance. They were exposed to the library setting, quality library programs, and a quality of life different from their own.

The Outreach Project required much more work from the regular staff, especially the Technical Processing staff, the Youth Services staff and the staff bookkeeper. Time spent on the project detracted from regular projects which created a high stress environment during reporting times or other times of high intensity work (ordering materials, processing, etc.).

Overall, the staff has noticed increased use of the main library by Black and Hispanic families.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Dallas Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 11,810

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	22,867			22,867
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	22,867			22,867
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	84,227			84,227

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

OCT 22 1990

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Martin Luther King, Jr. Branch Library

Populations Served People with income below poverty level

Submitted by Rufus Dabney, Jr., Grant Coordinator

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted August 31, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

The program will encourage the entire family to use the library and develop a strong patron base of all library users, and make this library an integral part of this community.

2. Summary of project results:

This program has encouraged approximately 70% of this community which include families and individuals to use this library frequently. Also, is gradually making an impact on those who have been reluctant about using a library. The visible proof is that some have made applications for library cards, while others curiously walked through because they were made aware of the structure.

We have purchased and received all video material. The out-of-library circulation has increased by approximately 4,000 items over what is was this time last year. The video cassettes are so popular that we have imposed strict limits on number of items checked out and on time period.

The demand for programs in the community centers and in the library has doubled. The library is a more friendly and familiar place to visit. People are more familiar with computer terminals and how to find materials on the shelves.

Library Martin Luther King, Jr. Branch Library

Page 2 of 4

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Purchased $2,200 in additional videos	$2,199 spent on 50 items	.0	$44	Materials were selected prior to funding so we were able to order immediately.
Adult, young adult, youth reading clubs continued in the six centers, plus three additional centers.	2,000 flyers and letters were taken to the additional three community centers and schools which also included letters being left at about 35 area churches for purpose of verbal announcements and posting. As a result, approximately 650 participants attended the programs in both community and library during the six month period.			Programs were held in nine community centers which the grant coordinator was aided by the program directors in four of the previous six centers. Programs were held every week in the nine centers. Library videos and other materials were checked out by the community center's program directors to use in the centers.
Hold at least 5 programs per week in-library for members of target group.	Sometimes more than five programs were presented each week. Grant Coordinator and staff were able to have morein-home quality programs because staff were familiar with previous grant programs.			Programs consisted of self help workshops, reading clubs, and recreational/fun-time games. How to use the computer catalog was confined to the library programs so that groups would have hands on experience.

Library Martin Luther King, Jr. Branch Library

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Plan programs to reach as many as 70% plus of target group.	By demand requests from members of the target groups and in-library usuage, program attendance, out-of library circulation and the electronic gate counter proves that the program has been a great success. Even those members who did not participate during the grant period are aware that we are here and have heard about library materials, services, and programs by word of mouth from their family and friends.			Many new faces from all walks of life in the target group area have found interest in the library, if for no other reason than to stop by and read the newspaper or magazine, or perhaps find a fascinating book he can sit and read in the library, attend a GED class to get a high school diploma or learn how to read by participating in the literacy tutoring program, but for whatever reason, he knows that he can get help when needed in his community library. This is what the TSL grant fund has made possible for this community which has opened up new avenues for members of this community.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

Patrons no longer feel that the library is a place where they are afraid to go or feel that it is out of their league. They feel free to ask any question knowing that they will readily get an answer. Because of the grant from the Texas State Library, the fear of libraries has gone for many members of the target group. The library is now a user friendly place because many have become aware of purpose of the library, its surroundings and that it can be a profitable place to visit. In addition, patrons realize that they can get help and receive personal instructions without cost.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 3.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	37,150			37,150

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	25,000			25,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	38,862			38,862

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	3.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Longview Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY		[redacted]	[redacted]	
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	15,852	[redacted]	[redacted]	15,852

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	4.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Physically Handicapped - Library Services For the Blind and Other Physically Handicapped Persons

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 22,652

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS		1,180,085		1,180,085
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		1,180,085		1,180,085
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

The Blind and Physically Handicapped Program provides library services to Texans living throughout the state who are unable to read standard print due to a visual, physical, or reading disability. During SFY 1990 the program began to operate its new automated circulation system. Staff members devoted substantial effort to increasing the capabilities of this new system, which was still only partially functional at year's end.

The program registered 3,341 new individual patrons, about 1% above the target of 3,300 new patrons. A total of 22,652 individual patrons received service during the year. This represents 21,717 English-speaking and 935 Spanish-speaking individuals. Total persons served exceeded SFY 1989 figures by 2.7%. Circulation per individual served was 19, compared with 31 in SFY 1989. This dramatic decrease reflected the limitations of the new automated circulation system. The previous circulation system allowed patrons the option of having one book sent automatically when another book was returned. The request-only method used during 1990 reduced circulation opportunities.

During the year the program served 1,660 institutions such as schools and nursing homes. Circulation averaged 10 books per institution served, a decrease from 21 in SFY 1989, also resulting from circulation system limitations.

The program answered an estimated 9,378 reference questions during SFY 1990. In addition, staff members handled 81,639 administrative questions, defined as requests for specific authors or titles or for general information about library services and procedures.

The Volunteer Recording program completed 193 titles on tape. The 27 Spanish-language titles completed represents a 200% increase from the 9 recorded in 1989.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583

EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	5.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
State Institutional Library Services
Centralized Acquisitions for State Institutions

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 53,926

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	47,168			47,168
CURRENT FY FUNDS		342,550		342,550
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	47,168	342,550		389,718
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	58,600			58,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Twenty eight institutions participated in the Centralized Acquisitions program this year. The eight hospitals for the mentally ill, eight of the state's fourteen residential schools for the severely and profoundly mentally retarded, all of the six youth correctional facilities, the entire adult correctional system, the Schools for the Blind and Deaf, and the state chest hospital together served 53,926 people. The institutions purchased 3,602 items during this fiscal year.

With help from the Texas State Library Special Services Consultant and the acquisitions staff, all institutions were able to select good materials for their residents and make their selections in time for purchase during the fiscal year. Fewer items were purchased this year because several Texas Youth Commission schools purchased computer software. Many of the schools for the retarded purchased video tapes.

The Texas Department of Mental Health, Mental Retardation continued to suffer financial constraints. Reorganization in hospitals to meet the ACDD standards was completed. All librarians now must chart patients and this takes much time which would be spent on collection control and maintenance. One hospital librarian of long standing left her job because it had changed so much. All educable residents of the schools for the retarded have been placed in the public schools and the education departments are gone. In half the schools library services have been suspended, in half they are now in the Recreation Department.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	5.1

Continued

The Texas Department of Criminal Justice - Institutional Division, with the help of the Texas State Library, Special Services Consultant, adopted a LONG RANGE PLANNING FOR DEVELOPING THE COLLECTIONS OF THE WINDHAM SCHOOL DISTRICT. Included in this plan is a collection development policy, a selection policy, and a prioritized plan for improving specific areas of the collection. Two percent of the materials budget will be used each year to improve several areas. This will, for the first time, allow vigorous weeding of outdated material.

Continuing education for institutional librarians this year centered on preparing them and motivating them to attend the regional meetings for the state conference leading to the White House Conference on Libraries and Information Services. As a result, 14 prison librarians attended meetings and presented their needs and concerns quite powerfully. One prison librarian was elected as an alternate delegate to the Texas conference. Fewer youth correctional and mental health librarians participated and then in a very low key way, but, they nominated someone to represent them and that person was elected a delegate.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 3,874,491

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	558,737	[redacted]	[redacted]	558,737
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	558,737			558,737
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	598,577	[redacted]	[redacted]	598,577

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1990-1993 includes an objective "to make grants to Major Urban Resource Libraries in years in which LSCA Title I funding exceeds $60 million nationally." (Goal 1, Objective 1.2, p. 3-2). The need for this objective is found on page 4-7 of the Long Range Plan.

In FFY 1990 nineteen public libraries participated in the Major Urban Resource Libraries (MURL) Grant Program. MURL libraries received grants totalling $560,364 to purchase library materials, equipment and services which would improve their ability to serve without charge persons residing outside of their tax-supporting political subdivisions. The evaluation reports received from subgrantees at the end of the project year indicate that a total of 27,945 library materials were purchased with MURL grant funds to better serve non-residents.

The grant program requires each MURL library to set one or more service objectives to non-residents during the grant year. The following table summarizes the free services received by non-residents. Since it is not always possible to identify every non-resident patron using the library, the actual number served is probably higher than the figures show.

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1

Continued

SERVICE OBJECTIVE	LIBRARIES SETTING OBJECTIVE	NON-RESIDENTS SERVED
Number of non-residents making in-library use of collections and services	17	1,524,923
Non-resident use of reference services	12	1,854,726
Circulation to non-residents	8	329,195

The following table summarizes the services received by non-resident patrons.

MURL	IN-LIBRARY USERS	REFERENCE QUESTIONS	CIRCULATIONS	IN-LIBRARY CIRCULATIONS	MATERIALS PURCHASED
Abilene	2,097		8,736		613
Amarillo	2,204	3,531	650		255
Arlington	28,527	5,118			1,527
Austin		16,075			645
Beaumont	2,270	11,974			289
Brownsville	58,508	1,750	3,166		270
Corpus Christi	829				1,144
Dallas	434,261				7,674
Ector County	1,267				259
El Paso	15,626	3,085			671
Fort Worth	8,001	11,363		75,894	290
Garland	12,000		90,070		219
Houston	952,779	1,767,114			6,470
Irving	200	90	114		11
Lubbock	936		4,533		1,023
Pasadena		16,795	51,590	65,018	1,804
Plano	2,499	16,983	170,336	12,300	136
San Antonio	652				4,378
Waco	2,267	848		1,602	267
	=======	======	=======	=======	======
TOTALS	1,524,923	1,854,726	329,195	154,814	27,945

Note: If there is no entry, the MURL did not set objectives for that measure. For more specific findings, see the individual reports which follow.

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 10,833

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	9,025			9,025
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,025			9,025
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	9,491			9,491

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

338

RECEIVED

OCT 1 1990

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

MURL Library: Abilene Public Library Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: Claire Bausch Date: 9 - 14 90

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Objective of the MURLS Grant Project for SFY 1990 was to utilize $9,025 to enhance the capability of the Abilane Public Library to strengthen its materials collection and provide a better research facility for patrons of the Big Country area. Additionally, the project was to fund $750 of the cost of a microfilm cabinet which will house microfilm in the research collection. The MURLS Grant Project will supplement Abilene Public Library's on-site use of the collection, use of reference services, and circulation of library materials, free of charge, to Big Country residents.

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of the grant period, $7,779.20 had been expended for research materials and a microfilm cabinet. The remaining funds had been encumbered, leaving a balance of $0.00

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

Purchase 635 volumes to enchance research value of collections.

Result To-Date:

613 volumes have been received.

Activity Summary:

The Abilane Public Library has encumbered 100% of the grant funds and is awaiting the arrival of the books

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

Circulate 6,000 volumes to non-residents.

Result To-Date:

8,736 volumes have been circulated to 2,097

Activity Summary:

The library exceeded the goal by 2,736 volumes circulated to 897 non-resident atrons. Overall circulation of library materials exceeded all expectations during the last 6 months of the grant period, with the library breaking several long-standing circulation records.

Objective C:

Purchase a microfilm cabinet to house materials in microfilm format, utilizing $750 in MURLs Grant Project funds and $600 in local funds.

Result To-Date:

The designated amount has been encumbered for the microfilm cabinet.

Activity Summary:

The cabinet will house genealogy research materials which receive heavy usage by non-resident patrons.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 6,385

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	13,308			13,308
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,308			13,308
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	14,440			14,440

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

SEP 21 90

MURL Library: Amarillo Public Library Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: Greg Thomas Date: September 17, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL's Grant Project for 1989/90 is to utilize 13,313 in funding to strengthen reference resources and to encourage the use of these resources by nonresidents. Four thousand dollars of this amount has been used for the purchase of a microfilm reader/printer to enhance the accessibility and usefulness of information in this format.

II. Summary of project results:

At the conclusion of the second semiannual reporting period, 95.72% of the grant funds have been expended for reference and genealogy materials (16.45% during the first reporting period and 79.27% during the second reporting period). The project objective for serving 3,090 nonresidents from September 1, 1989 - February 28, 1990 was exceeded by 5.2%, and the project objective for serving 3,080 nonresidents from March 1, 1990 - August 31, 1990 was exceeded by 1.7%. The annual goal of serving 6,170 nonresidents was exceeded by 3.5%.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

Purchase 225 books for the reference and genealogy collection for a total of 450.

Result To-Date:

Purchased 191 books during the second reporting period for an annual total of 255 books. Expended $10,552.65 during this period, for an annual total of $12,742.78.

Activity Summary:

There will be a final (September/October) report issued which will document additional expenditures of $565.69 (4.25% of total budget) for a final percent spent of 99.97.

MURL Library Amarillo Public Library

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

Purchase microfilm reader/printer at cost of $4,100.

Result To-Date:

Reader/printer purchased April 9, 1990 at a total cost of $3,995.

Activity Summary:

Objective C:

Have at least 3,090 nonresidents utilize library services during the first semiannual period and 3,080 nonresidents during the second reporting period, (in person or by phone) for an annual total of 6,170 nonresident users.

Result To-Date:

An annual total of 6,385 nonresidents were served in 1989-90.

Activity Summary:

The guest register in the Genealogy Department during this period revealed 364 nonresident sign-ins and reflected a 13% use by nonresidents of the genealogy and reference sections. Annual genealogy registrants totaled 752. Bush/FitzSimon rare book room registrants total 61 nonresidents for an annual total of 116. From March 1, 1990 until August 31, 1990, there were 261 nonresident users of the audiovisual collection (48 miscelleanous service, 213 backfiles) for an annual total of 546. There were 12 participating nonresidents in our discussion programs, annually totaling 53. Youth activity witnessed 305 nonresidents (52 in-house Youth Department users; 125 nonresident group tours; 128 nonresidents attending youth programs) for a year-to-date of 677. Two orientations were conducted with 27 nonresidents in attendance, annual total of 60. A four-day survey conducted by the reference staff revealed that 10% of the telephone inquiries were asked by nonresidents (1,788) giving a total of 3,531 for the grant. During this period, 315 nonresidents borrowed materials without charge using Harrington Library Consortium cards for an annual total of 650.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Arlington Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 33,645

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	20,050			20,050
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	20,050			20,050
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	22,394			22,394

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

MURL Library: Arlington Public Library Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: Linda Seitz Date Submitted: 10-17-90

I. Overall objective of this project:

The overall objective of the MURL Grant Project is to utilize $20,050 in funding to strengthen the collection in those areas which are inadequate to meet the subject needs of non-residents. Non-resident patrons will be served free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

The number of volumes ordered and received are above the projections for the project year. Assistance to non-residents and non-resident use of library materials were both above projections.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. **Objective:**

To purchase 819 book and non-book materials in or about foreign language to better serve all library patrons.

Result to Date:

1,527 volumes were received.

Activity Summary:

The number of volumes received exceeded projections by 753 volumes.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

To have 12,000 volumes used in the library by non-residents for the grant year.

Result to Date:

28,527 volumes were used by non-residents.

Activity Summary:

Non-resident usage of the collection continues to exceed expectations.

C. Objective:

To provide reference assistance to 1,200 non-residents.

Result to Date:

5,118 non-residents were assisted.

Activity Summary:

Non-resident assistance remains higher than projections.

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity) Major Urban Resource Libraries Major Urban Resource Libraries	3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 16,075

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	37,451			37,451
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	37,451			37,451
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	40,419			40,419

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURLS PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

MURLS Library: Austin Public Library Semiannual ____ Annual X

Submitted by: Valerie Anderson Date Submitted: 9/14/90

I. OVERALL OBJECTIVE OF THIS PROJECT:
The overall objective of the MURLS grant project is to utilize $37,451 in funding to help support the use of the Austin Public Library's reference collection by non-residents. This grant will allow for the addition of new titles as well as multiple copies of heavily used titles. Emphasis will be placed upon purchase of business information reference materials.

II. SUMMARY OF PROJECT RESULTS:

At the end of the fourth quarter, 100% of the grant funds had been expended for the addition of new titles and multiple copies of business reference books for the Austin Public Library collection. Non-residents made approximately 16,075 telephone information requests (approximately 88% of the grant year objective).

III. SPECIFIC PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND RESULTS:

A. Objective: Purchase 600 reference books during the grant year (300 per six month period).

Result to Date: At the end of the fourth quarter, 645 reference books/sets had been purchased.

Activity Summary: The book purchasing objective for the grant year was exceeded.

MURLS Library: AUSTIN PUBLIC LIBRARY

PAGE 2 of 2

B. Objective: Receive at least 18,265 requests for telephone reference information from non-residents during the grant year.

Result to Date: During the four quarters, approximately 16,075 requests from non-residents were received.

Activity Summary - Approximately 88% of the total grant year objective was achieved during the grant year.

A professional librarian position was eliminated from Central Library Services, bringing the total reduction in such positions over the past 3 years to 9, or 47%.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Beaumont Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 14,244

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	9,491			9,491
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,491			9,491
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	9,934			9,934

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

350

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

MURL Library: Beaumont Public Library Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: Maurine Gray Date Submitted: September 17, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL Grant Project for SFY 1990 is to utilize $9,654 to strengthen the reference, genealogical, and Texana collections of the Beaumont Public Library System and to allow free on-site usage by persons residing inside or outside the city limits of Beaumont.

II. Summary of project results:

The following non-resident usage has occurred:

Reference services - 11,974

Tyrrell Historical Library - 2,270 users out of a total of 2,467.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Add approximately 200 new volumes to the reference collection.

Result to Date:

163 books were received.

Activity Summary:

15 books remain on order.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

Add 40 new volumes in the area of Texas history and genealogy to the Tyrrell Historical Library.

Result to Date:

126 have been received.

Activity Summary:

3 remain on order.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Arnulfo L. Oliveira Memorial Library (Brownsville) - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 63,424

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	7,920			7,920
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	7,920			7,920
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	9,090			9,090

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SEP 28 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1991

MURL Library Arnulfo L. Oliveira   Semi-Annual ☐   Annual ☒

Submitted By: Thomas LaFleur   Date Submitted: 9-25-90

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL Grant Project for SFY 1990 is to utilize $8,197 in MURL Grant funding to support the purchasing of reference books and genealogy/local history books in serving persons throughout the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Library materials were purchased for these collections, and services were provided by this library to non-residents free of charge.

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of this grant period, $7,889.67 (96.25%) of the grant funds were expended for reference and genealogy local history materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective:

Purchase 155 volumes for the reference collection.

Result To-Date:

229 volumes were purchased for the reference collection.

Activity Summary:

Prepared purchase orders for reference books and submitted by December 1, 1989. Expended 96.25% of the funds as of September 25, 1990.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. Objective:

Purchase 58 volumes for genealogy/local history collection.

Result To-Date:

41 volumes have been purchased and received by September 25, 1990.

Activity Summary:

Prepared purchase orders for the genealogy/local history books by August 31, 1990. Expended 96.25% of the funds by September 25, 1990.

C. Objective:

To circulate 3,500 items to non-residents.
To have 60,000 non-residents use the collection on-site.
To provide reference services to 2,553 non-residents.

Result To-Date:

3,166 items have been circulated to non-residents.
58,508 non-residents have used the collection on-site.
1,750 non-residents have been provided with reference services.

Activity Summary:

Because the number of items circulated to non-residents was lower than predicted, as well as on-site use of the collection and reference services to non-residents, it follows that the number of winter visitors to the Rio Grande Valley was less this year than last.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 829

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	21,184			21,184
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	21,184			21,184
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	22,696			22,696

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
OCT 16 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

MURL Library: Corpus Christi Public Library Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: Margaret Rose Date: Sept. 13, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide a more comprehensive collection of genealogical and historical reference sources in the Corpus Christi Public Library

---

II. Summary of project results:

The entire grant amount of $21,184.00 has been spent to purchase books and microfilm for the genealogical and historical collection. A total of 1144 items were purchased.

An unanticipated increase in the number of microfilm census donations this year dictated that we decrease the number of films we purchased. Instead we purchased some microfiche sets which made the individual cost per item go up.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A: To document the use of the collection by non-residents at the rate of 175 per quarter.

Result To-Date: 461 non-resident users signed the register during the third and fourth quarters of FY90. This makes a total for the year of 829 non-resident users or 18.5% over the goal of 700.

Activity Summary: Local and statewide publicity for the collection, especially the Mexican resources in the collection, has caused an unanticipated increase in usage from out-of-the-county.

MURL Library Corpus Christi Public Library

Page 2 **of** 2

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B: To purchase books and microform in the following manner:

Books	440	$13,184
Microform	1000	8,000

Result To-Date:

	Recd. 1st Six Months	Recd. 2nd Six Months	Total
Books	127	233	460
Microform	5	679	684

Activity Summary:

Microfilm acquisitions for the collection are limited by the amount of available cabinet space. An unanticipated increase in the number of film donations forced us to decrease the number that we purchased. Instead, some microfiche sets were purchased at a higher unit cost.

Objective C:

To conduct a survey of users to help determine priorities for collection development.

Result To-Date:

Survey was done during the summer months of 1990 to allow for a maximum number of non-resident participants. Patrons were asked what areas they were researching, whether they found material they could use, and what they wished we had that we didn't.

Activity Summary:

Results were not surprising. By far the greatest number of people were researching Texas, with Mexico a close second. The southern states, in general, were high in the standings. The next area in order of importance was the midwest.

Responses on what they wanted us to have centered on the areas they were researching at the time. More general responses revealed a desire for us to add more census films (our current priority) and census indexes.

In general the survey revealed that our patrons use and want us to have just about what we thought they did.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III
PROJECT NO. 7.1.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Dallas Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 434,261

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	80,556			80,556
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	80,556			80,556
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	85,881			85,881

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

OCT 0 3 90

MURL Library: Dallas Public Library Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: Richard A. Miller Date: September 6, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

In these austere days, the materials budget of the Dallas Public Library has been cut. The amount of materials money available has been further impacted by the increasing cost of library materials. There are not enough funds to acquire the materials needed. The objective of the MURLs grant in SFY 1990 will be to partially offset the need to buy more library materials by using all of the funds for library materials purchases.

II. Summary of project results:

As planned, the materials were purchased in the last quarter of the state fiscal year. It was originally estimated that 3,900 items would be purchased. A count of the items purchased made from the invoices reveals the happy news that 7,674 items were actually purchased with the 1990 grant. As planned, the materials were acquired in the Humanities, Social Sciences, Science, Technology and Business.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

Items expected to be purchased: 3,900 in the subjects listed above..

Result To-Date:

7,674 items were purchased in the fourth quarter

Activity Summary:

Plan to purchase library materials in the fourth quarter of the year was successfully completed.

MURL Library Dallas Public Library

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

Serve residents and non residents of the City of Dallas with in-house use of all materials and reference services without charge. For the year as a whole, the Library expects to provide in house service to 400,000 people.

Result To-Date:

During the first two quarters of the reporting period, it is estimated that 196,385 non-resident users were served.

During the third and fourth quarters of the reporting period, it is estimated that 237,876 non-resident users were served. Year's total is 434,261 estimated non-resident users served.

Activity Summary:

Non-resident usage estimates are secured by applying a percentage figure to the gate counts of users at the Central Library and each branch library. The percentage figure is the number of non-residents. The number of non-residents was obtained by a sample taken over an extended period of time. Each patron entering the Central Library and each branch was asked to supply an address. The number of people living outside the City of Dallas was divided by the total number of Library users to obtain the percentage of non-resident users.

Objective C:

Result To-Date:

Activity Summary:

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 18,711

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	39,101			39,101
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	39,101			39,101
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	44,444			44,444

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
OCT 25 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

MURL Library: El Paso Public Library   Semiannual ☐   Annual ☒

Submitted By: Mary A. Sarber, Interim Director   Date: October 22, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL grant project for SFY 1990 is to strengthen business reference collections at all locations, to strengthen holdings on starting and managing small businesses, and to add current local information available solely in El Paso. We proposed to do this by spending $17,950 on CD-ROM data bases and equipment on which to run them, $3,000 on a microfilm/microfiche reader printer, and $18,520 on books.

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of the grant period, $38,965.43 (98.69%) of the grant funds had been expended for Infotrac work stations, Dun's Million Dollar Disc Service, an IBM PS2 Model 30 Microcomputer system, a Canon Microfilm/Microfiche Reader Printer, and 671 books and subscriptions.

A survey of non-resident use and a count of non-resident library cards indicates that our in-house use by non-residents is much higher than previous estimates. I feel that the new survey is much more accurate than previous methods of arriving at this figure. Our count of mail and long-distance telephone inquiries proved lower than estimated, and may indeed have dropped. Due to staff vacancies, our reference questions in general are down.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

Acquire two Infotrac work stations.

Result To-Date:

Four Infotrac work stations have been acquired.

Activity Summary:

The goal was exceeded, in fact doubled. Due to a very favorable price offered by INFOTRAC, we were able to acquire four work stations with the funds budgeted for two.

MURL Library El Paso Public Library

Page 2 of 3

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

Acquire Dun's Million Dollar Disc Subscription, and the IBM PS2 Model 30 Microcomputer System on which to run it.

Result To-Date:

This data base and accompanying equipment has been acquired and installed at the Main Library reference desk.

Activity Summary:

The goal was met.

Objective C:

Acquire a Canon Microfilm/Microfiche Reader Printer.

Result To-Date:

The reader printer is installed in the Main Library Periodicals Section.

Activity Summary:

The goal was met.

Objective D:

Acquire 679 books and subscriptions for Main Library and four larger branches, in the subject area of business reference, local business information, and starting and managing small businesses.

Result To-Date:

A total of 671 books and subscriptions have been added, 173 reference and 398 circulating.

Activity Summary:

Seven of the reference books are local business tools, four of them dealing with twin plant industries. Of the reference books, 127 are in Main Library and 44 in the three largest branches. The circulating books are distributed throughout the System.

Object E:

To serve 10,000 on-site users, and issue 1,800 library cards to non-residents.

Result To-Date:

15,626 non-residents used our collection, and 4,283 library cards are held by non-residents.

Activity Summary:

A survey of non-resident use was conducted at all locations for one week in each of the months of November, January, April, and July. The results were projected on the basis of the total user count for the year. The number of library cards held by non-residents is an actual count from our automated circulation system.

Object F:

To handle mail reference requests, 4,500 long-distance telephone requests, and 500 in-house reference questions from non-residents.

Result To-Date:

We received 114 mail requests (24% less than anticipated), 2,220 long distance telephone inquiries (51% less than anticipated), and 751 in-house reference questions from non-residents (an increase of 50%).

Activity Summary:

Obviously we need to adjust our estimates in the future, as our in-house non-resident use is much greater than estimated and our mail and long-distance use is less. As the suburban areas around El Paso are growing rapidly but do not have library services, we anticipate this figure will continue to increase. The lower than expected long-distance and mail use should increase as our professional staffing returns to normal level.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 95,258

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	34,478			34,478
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	34,478			34,478
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	37,107			37,107

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

MURL Library: FORT WORTH PUBLIC LIBRARY Semiannual ☐

Submitted by: Camille Connor Annual ☑

RECEIVED
OCT 1 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURL Grant Project for SFY 1990 is to expand the genealogical and local history research collections at the Fort Worth Public Library by utilizing $34,481.00 in MURL Grant funding.

II. Summary of project results:

At the end of the reporting period (12 months) $34,481.00 (100%) of the grant funds had been encumbered for genealogical and local history materials. 136 volumes had been received as well as the remainder of the microfiche and microfilm (56 units/rolls).

The number of non-residents receiving services totaled 4,676 which exceeded the original estimate by 87%.

Non-residents usage of materials for the second six-months totaled 44,186.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

Purchase 100 book titles, 10 rolls of microfilm and 30 microfiche units for the genealogy and local history research collection.

Result To-Date:

136 books, 12 rolls of microfilm and 44 microfiche units were ordered during the second six months of the grant period.

Activity Summary:

The objective was met and exceeded by 2 rolls of microfilm and 14 microfiche units. All but two of the projected 200 book titles have been received.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

Provide services to 2,500 non-residents semi-annually.

Result To-Date:

4,676 non-residents (out of City) registered to use the Genealogy/Local History collection.

Activity Summary:

All users are required to sign the log upon entering the Genealogy/Local History Unit. Non-residents are counted by address.

Objective C:

Provide on-site use of 95,000 items in the collection.

Result To-Date:

44,186 items were used by non-residents in the Genealogy/Local History Unit.

Activity Summary:

An error was made when originally writing the grant proposal. The figure of 95,000 represented total usage of materials and did not deliniate use by non-residents. The figure in this objective should be adjusted downward to 65,000 for the year or 32,500 semi-annually.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.11

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 102,070

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	14,169			14,169
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,169			14,169
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	15,696			15,696

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

SEP 17 90

MURL Library: Nicholson Memorial - Garland   Semiannual ☐   Annual ☒

Submitted By: Lowell Lindsey   Date: Sept. 15, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the MURLS Grant Project for SFY 1990 has been to utilize the $14, 169 to further enhance and enlarge reference collections, genealogy collections and generally enhance reference capabilities. The Library has inaugurated a Telephone Reference Service and materials to be utilized in the Center were purchased.

II. Summary of project results:

At the conclusion of the grant period all funds have been expended by transmittal to Accounting for payment.

Non-resident registration continues to account for 15% of the library's patron database and a total of 90,070 items were circulated to non-residents during the grant period.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

Purchase of 164 volumes for reference and general non-fiction collections.

Result To-Date:

Reallocation of resources was made thus reducing the 164 volumes to 133. In lieu of the additional volumes, two microfiche services were added thus dramatically increasing the category.

Activity Summary:

MURL Library Nicholson Memorial

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

Purchase of 3 subscriptions for inclusion in reference collection.

Result To-Date:

By end of grant period, a total of 5 subscriptions had been ordered and initial issues received.

Activity Summary:

Objective complete.

Objective C:

Purchase of 100 rolls of genealogical microfilm materials.

Result To-Date:

A total of 78 rolls were received with remaining reels cancelled. Funds were reallocated for other material purchases.

Activity Summary:

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.12

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 2,719,893

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	138,775			138,775
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	138,775			138,775
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	147,701			147,701

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

OCT 9

MURL Library: Houston Public Library Annual (x)

Submitted By: Margaret Green Date: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The principle objective of this program is to supplement and enhance the Central library collection by utilizing the $138,786 MURLs grant allocation to compensate for services provided for nonresidents of the city of Houston. An objective of this program is to increase usage of nonresident in-house services as well as telephone reference services by 400 patrons annually for each service.

II. Summary of project results:

During this period, units ordered 328 volumes with grant funds. Also, a user survey was conducted. Of the 2,371 participating in the in-person survey, 18% were non-residents. The overall non-resident telephone reference usage was 43%.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:
The Bibliographic & Information Center was allocated $15,000 in grant funds.

Result To-Date:
During the second half, BIC ordered 169 volumes. To date 391 items have been ordered.

Activity Summary:
The Center had an anticipated expenditure of $4,384 during this half for such materials as the The National Directory of Nonprofit Organizations and the Professional's Guide to Fundraising.

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:
The Business, Science & Technology department was allocated $23,500 in grant funds.

Result To-Date
During the first half, the department ordered 675 items.

Activity Summary:
Ordering for this unit completed.

Objective C:
The Clayton Genealogical Library was allocated $18,000.

Result To-Date:
The library ordered thirteen items this half. Clayton ordered 814 items previously.

Activity Summary:
The anticipated expenditure for this half is $1,729 for such items as the 1880 Kentucky East Federal Index and the 1860 Virginia Federal Census Index..The Genealogical Library placed orders in the amount of $16,290 during the first half.

Objective D:
The Children's Room was allocated $4,588 in MURL grant funds.

Result To-Date:
The Children's Room ordered 130 volumes during the half. First half orders totaled 260.

Activity Summary:
Such items as The Story of the Powers of Congress and Young Scientists Guide to Successful Science Projects were ordered with $1338. Last half orders in the amount of $2,109 were placed.

Objective E:
The allocation for the Fine Arts & Recreation department was $16,300.

Result To-Date:
There was no ordering during this period. The department ordered 807 items with the funds in the first half.

Activity Summary:
The department purchased with $14,978 such items as the Guidebook of Mexican Coins and Yoruba:Nine Centuries of African Art and Thought.

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective F:
The Humanities department received an allotment of $16,300 in grant funds.

Result To-Date:
The department has ordered 1,059 items with the funding during the first period. No ordering occurred during this half.

Activity Summary:
Such items as Popular World Fiction, Vol. 1-4, Dickens Chronology, Biographical Dictionary of Hispanic Literature in the U.S., and European Writers, were ordered with $16,599.

Objective G:
The allocation for the Social Sciences department was $16,300.

Result To-Date:
There was no activity during this half. The department ordered 1,239 volumes with the grant funds during the first half.

Activity Summary:
Examples of items ordered include Statesmans Yearbook Historical Companion and Outstanding Public and Private Schools in the U. S. The anticipated expenditure is $16,469.

Objective H:
The Texas and Local History department received a $2,500 allocation from the grant funds.

Result To-Date:
There was no activity during this half. Forty items have been ordered by the department.

Activity Summary:
Items ordered with $1,472 include Ima Hogg: First Lady of Texas, Looking Forward: Texas and its Elderly, Artistry in a Single Action - ltd. ed., the Map of the State of Texas - 1850, and the County Map of Texas - 1863.

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective I:
The allocation for the branch libraries was $25,300. (Alief, Bracewell, Carnegie, Collier, Jungman, Kashmere Gardens)

Result To-Date:
This half, 16 items were ordered. To date, 1,042 items have been ordered for the branch libraries.

Activity Summary:
Items ordered include the Government Assistance Directory and the Encyclopedia of Business Information Sources. The branches anticipated expenditure is $25,957.

Objective J:
Increase in-person use by 400 annually.

Result-To-Date:
Approximately, 952,779 non-residents utilize the Houston Public Library.

Activity Summary:
The annual use survey was administered during this half. It showed 18% use by non-residents.*

Objective K:
Increase telephone reference use by 400 annually.

Result-To-Date:
Approximately 1,767,114 non-residents utilize the Houston Public Library.

Activity Summary:
The annual use survey, administered during this half, showed 43% use by non-residents.*

---

*Increases attributed to expansion of survey among branches.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.13

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Irving Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 404

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	9,527			9,527
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,527			9,527
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	11,568			11,568

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

OCT 15 1990

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

MURL Library: Irving Public Library   Semiannual ☐   Annual ☒

Submitted By: Harriett M. stegner   Date: 9-5-90

I. Overall objective of this project:

The purpose of the MURLS grant program for SYF 1989-90 has been to serve all metroplex residents with a more complete and better equipped genealogical collection. Many patrons from throughout North Texas drive to Irving for this research. Funds from this grant have been used in the past for census rolls on microfilm. The increased use of these materials necessitated an additional microfilm reader printer. A facsimile machine was deemed necessary in order to more effectively serve, especially, those patrons who do not live in Irving.

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of the 4th quarter, which this report covers, all but a small amount of the MURLS grant funds have been expended or encumbered.

A facsimile machine and a microfilm reader printer have been purchased; the remaining funds have been used for genealogical materials, such as books, serials and microfilm.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

To purchase a facsimile machine

Result To-Date.

Machine has been purchased and is currently in operation

Activity Summary:

Publicity on this equipment has been quite effective. Documents from the Irving Library's selective Depository Collection of Federal Documents, Texas government documents and reference materials are being sent and received as well as genealogical materials. Most of this exchange has been with other libraries and some individuals throughout the metroplex.

Approximately 114 uses have been recorded.

MURL Library Irving Public Library

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

To purchase a microfilm reader printer

Result To-Date:

The machine was received in August of this year.

Activity Summary:

The machine has been installed and is currently in use every hour the genealogical collection is open.
There have been a number of census records on microfilm added the past few years to enhance the collection.

The reader printer is extremely popular as patrons utilize these in their research.

Objective C:

To purchase assorted books and materials for the genealogy collection

Result To-Date:

Books have been purchased, cataloged, and are currently in use. To date, census indices, books and serial subscriptions have been received. To date, two purchase orders, one for film and one for books, are still outstanding. We understand they will be received and catalogued and processed by October 15, 1990.

Activity Summary:

A register of patrons using the genealogy collection on which the home town of the patron is listed shows that 90 people from outside the city of Irving have used these materials. It is understood these 90 patrons have been back a number of times during the year.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.14

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 5,469

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	14,963			14,963
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,963			14,963
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	16,360			16,360

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

MURL Library: Lubbock City-County Library Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: Jane Clausen Date: September 10, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the 1989-90 MURLs funding is to improve library service provided by Lubbock City-County Library to individual users and libraries in the 29 county West Texas Library System service area. Funds will be used to purchase books from all non-fiction classifications in both circulating and non-circulating collections. Such materials purchase will enhance the library's potential to provide informational, educational and recreational resources necessary to meet the demands of the region. Persons wishing to borrow materials from Lubbock City-County Library will be asked to present a valid card from a WTLS member library. Any requesting party will receive assistance for informational needs.

II. Summary of project results:

The end of the fiscal year indicated that 99.9% of the $13,684 of grant funds has been encumbered for purchases. 141% of the projected number of volumes to be purchased have been received. 113% of the number of volumes to be circulated has been attained. Users counted in the special genealogy and local history collection have met the projected goals by 150%.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

Purchase 725 volumes for the adult circulating and non circulating collection for the main library.

Result To-Date:

1,023 volumes have been received during the fiscal year. This meets the goal by 141%.

Activity Summary:

$13,674.60 has been paid for volumes received; $0.00 is yet encumbered; 0 volumes to be received. $9.40 is unencumbered.

MURL Library Lubbock City-County Library

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B:

Volumes to be circulated to out-of-county residents are estimated to be 4000 by the end of the project.

Result To-Date:

4533 volumes volumes have been circulated to out-of-county users at the end of the fiscal year.

Activity Summary:

Library users are required to present a valid library card from a West Texas Library System member library in order to borrow materials from the circulating collection. Total number of users was 955 at the end of the fiscal year.

Objective C:

By the end of the project a total of 625 non-residents should be registered in the local history and genealogy department, indicating in house use of the special non-circulating collection.

Result To-Date:

936 out-of-county registrants were recorded at the end of the fiscal year.

Activity Summary:

All out-of-county users seeking information in the local history and genealogy department are encouraged to sign a guest register.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.15

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Ector County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,267

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	8,506			8,506
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,506			8,506
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

MURL Library: Ectcr County Library Semiannual |‾| Annual |X|

Submitted By: Betty Theda Date: September 13, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The SFY 1990 MURLs grant will be used to support the work of the Southwest History/Genealogy Department in serving people in the Permian Basin. Library materials will be purchased for this department with emphasize on the migration pattern from the East to the Southwest. Services will be provided by this department to non-residents at no cost.

II. Summary of project results:

By the end of the fourth quarter, 100% of the grant funds have been expended for genealogical and Southwest history materials. A registration procedure of non-residents and local residents has fallen short of our expected 2,000. Because some patrons fail to register, we believe the number of local resident users is about 30% higher. The Permian Basin Genealogical Society published all new materials in their monthly newsletter. This newsletter is mailed to libraries throughout Texas and the United States.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A: Purchase 325 books for the Genealogy/Southwest History collection.

Result To-Date: 259 books were purchased during the first half of the year. 76 books and 55 reels of microfilm were purchased the second half of the year.

Activity Summary:

MURL Library Ector County Library

Page 2 of 2

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B: Have 800 non-residents make use of the Genealogy/Southwest History collection.

Result To-Date:

First half of year 350 non-resident and 547 local residents used the SW History & Genealogy Dept.

Second half of the year 342 non-residents and 575 local residents used the collection.

Activity Summary:

There were a total of 1,814 patrons to use the SW History & Genealogy collection. This number is low because some patrons fail to sign the register.

Objective C:

Result To-Date:

Activity Summary:

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.16

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Pasadena Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 133,403

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	9,476			9,476
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,476			9,476
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	10,166			10,166

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

SEP 17 90

MURL Library: PASADENA PUBLIC LIBRARY Semiannual ☐ Annual ☒

Submitted By: CYNTHIA SAUCIER Date: 9/13/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

THE OBJECTIVE OF THE MURL GRANT PROJECT FOR SFY 1990 IS TO UTILIZE $9476 IN MURL GRANT FUNDING TO MEET THE NEEDS OF OUR NON-RESIDENT USERS. LIBRARY MATERIALS WILL BE PURCHASED TO ADD DEPTH TO OUR COLLECTION OF HIGH DEMAND MATERIALS AND SERVICES WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE LIBRARY TO NON-RESIDENT USERS FREE OF CHARGE.

II. Summary of project results:

BY THE END OF THE GRANT PERIOD $9475.82 OF THE GRANT FUNDS HAD BEEN EXPENDED TO PURCHASE LIBRARY MATERIALS. A BALANCE OF $ .18 IS LEFT. 1804 VOLUMES HAVE BEEN PURCHASED, 789 MORE THAN PLANNED FOR THE GRANT. UNIT COSTS OF MATERIALS WERE LOW. OVERALL, 133,403 USES WERE MADE OF OUR COLLECTION BY NON-RESIDENT USERS DURING THE GRANT PERIOD. USE EXCEEDED LAST YEAR BY 26%.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A: THE LIBRARY WILL PURCHASE 1015 ITEMS DURING THE GRANT PERIOD.

Result To-Date: 1804 ITEMS WERE PURCHASED DURING THE GRANT PERIOD.

Activity Summary: PURCHASED PAPERBACKS WITH PORTION OF GRANT WHICH LOWERED THE UNIT COSTS AND RESULTED IN EXCEEDING OUR OBJECTIVE.

MURL Library PASADENA PUBLIC LIBRARY

Page 2 of 3

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B: LIBRARY WILL CIRCULATE TO NONRESIDENTS 43,000 ITEMS DURING THE GRANT PERIOD.

Result To-Date: 51,590 ITEMS WERE CIRCULATED TO NONRESIDENTS DURING THE GRANT PERIOD.

Activity Summary: OBJECTIVE WAS TOO LOW. PREVIOUS GRANT PERIOD CIRCULATION WAS 53,776.

Objective C: HAVE 13,300 USAGES OF REFERENCE SERVICES BY NON-RESIDENT USERS DURING THE GRANT PERIOD. THESE USES INCLUDE 11,500 USES OF REFERENCE BOOKS AND 1800 USES OF MICROFORMS.

Result To-Date: 16,795 USAGES OF REFERENCE SERVICES BY NONRESIDENT USERS WERE MADE DURING THE GRANT PERIOD. REFERENCE BOOKS WERE USED 15,519 TIMES AND MICROFORMS 1276 TIMES.

Activity Summary: EACH OCTOBER, WE DO AN INHOUSE USE SURVEY. THE 1989 SURVEY INDICATED THAT OUR NONRESIDENT USE WAS UP 3%. USE OF MICROFORMS WAS DOWN.

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR OBJECTIVE 'D'

OBJECTIVE D:

HAVE 35,180 USAGES OF OUR GENERAL COLLECTION INHOUSE BY NONRESIDENT USERS DURING THE GRANT PERIOD. THESE USES INCLUDE -

INHOUSE USE OF 6000 YOUTH BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 180 YOUTH MAGAZINES
INHOUSE USE OF 9000 YOUTH GAMES
INHOUSE USE OF 10,500 ADULT BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 9500 ADULT MAGAZINES

RESULTS TO DATE -

65,018 USAGES OF OUR GENERAL COLLECTION INHOUSE BY NONRESIDENT USERS WERE MADE DURING THE GRANT PERIOD. THESE USES INCLUDED -

INHOUSE USE OF 11054 YOUTH BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 190 YOUTH MAGAZINES
INHOUSE USE OF 13,482 YOUTH GAMES
INHOUSE USE OF 27,039 ADULT BOOKS
INHOUSE USE OF 13,253 ADULT MAGAZINES

ACTIVITY SUMMARY -

OUR OCTOBER SURVEY INDICATED THAT INHOUSE USE WAS UP 8% OVER LAST YEAR. OUR CIRCULATION STATISTICS AS A WHOLE FOR THE LIBRARY SHOW AN INCREASE OVER THE SAME PERIOD THE PREVIOUS YEAR. OVERALL CIRCULATION IS PART OF FORMULA FOR CALCULATING INHOUSE USE.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 7.1.17

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Plano Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 202,118

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	8,913			8,913
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,913			8,913
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	10,332			10,332

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

NOV 02 90

MURL Library: Plano Public Library System   Semiannual ☐   Annual ☒

Submitted By: Maribelle Davis   Date: 10/31/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

The principal objective of this program is to enlarge the serials collection of the library and to indirectly increase the in-house use of these materials by non-residents as well as increase the number of reference questions answered.

II. Summary of project results:

100 percent of the grant funds had been expended for the purchase of periodicals by the end of the 2nd quarter of the grant.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A: To increase the in-house use of periodicals by non-residents 10 percent annually over the previous year, for an end-of-the-year total of 10,000 uses.

Result To-Date: In-house use of periodicals by non-residents increased an average of 23 percent over the previous year, for an end-of-the-year total of 12,300 uses.

Activity Summary: Due to the acquisition of additional periodicals purchased with grant funds and the implementation of InfoTrac, in-house usage of periodicals has continued to increase.

III. Specific project objectives and results (Continued)

Objective B: To increase the number of reference questions answered for non-residents 10 percent annually, for an end-of-the-year total of 13,101.

Result To-Date: Reference service to non-residents increased 43 percent over the previous year, for an end-of-the-year total of 16,983.

Activity Summary: This dramatic increase in reference service is due to the opening of a new library facility which included the implementation of a new service, Telephone Ready Reference Service.

Objective C: To increase non-resident patron registration by 5 percent over 1988-89.

Result To-Date: Of the 8,936 new patrons registered in the last six months of the grant program, 1,251 or 14 percent were non-residents.

Activity Summary: Total patron registration for the year is 17,870, or a total of 2,499 non-residents, an increase of 3 percent over 1988-89.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.18

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 652

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	73,398			73,398
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	73,398			73,398
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	81,862			81,862

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURL PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT, SFY 1990

OCT 0 1 90

MURL Library: San Antonio Public Semiannual ___ Annual X

Submitted By: Ramiro S. Salazar Date: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this project is twofold; to develop the Genealogy collection by purchasing census data on microfilm; and to improve the accessibility of the Periodicals collection by converting and replacing periodical back issues on microfilm. This project also attempts to improve access to these collections by providing adequate storage furniture to house the collection and by providing microfilm reader/printers to facilitate use of the material.

II. Summary of project results:

As of September 1990, a total of 2,341 reels of microfilm had been received. Out of this total 1,149 reels were for census data and 1,192 were for periodical back issues. This equates to a total expenditure of $43,264.63 out of the grant fund.

The total number of on-site use of the microfilm collection was documented at 405. This is far below our revised projected estimates and we are convince that they do not reflect actual use. Our rational for this conclusion is that patrons are reluctant to identify themselves on the log sheets, used to record use, especially if they are from out of town. Therefore, we are providing you with estimates based on our staff's experience with users. However, this amount can not be documented and therefore verfied, but we are very confident with the number.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

Objective A:

On-site use of the genealogy microfilm collection by non-residents was projected at 160.

Result-to-Date:

Actual documented on-site use of the genealogy microfilm collection by non-residents is 292. Staff's estimate of realistic usage is 876.

Activity Summary:

The on-site use projections for the Genealogy collection exceeded our estimates by 132 circulations. The projections for the periodicals collection could not be achieved because use of the Interlibrary Loan circulation statistics as proposed in our project narrative are not allowed. However, the staff that actually work with these collections are convinced that the documented usage does not reflect our actual usage. Mainly because our patrons are reluctant to state where they reside. Still another factor is the difficulty in making sure that patrons log-in their use of microfilm.

Therefore we are qualifying our report to reflect that our staff estimates the actual usage to be three times the number that is documented for the genealogy collection. Estimates for one-site use by non-resident for the entire microfilm collection is estimated at 2,000.

III. Specific project objectives and result

Objective B:

Purchase 2,000 reels of genealogy microfilm and procure eight (8) microfilm storage cabinets, as well as three microfilm reader/printers.

Result-to-Date:

A total of 2,341 reels of microfilm were purchased which exceed the objectives by 341 reels. Eight (8) microfilm cabinets were purchased and are now being utilize to store the microfilm that was purchased with grant funds. The three proposed microfilm reader/printers were also procured and are now facilitating the use of the microfilm by library patrons.

Activity Summary:

All of the project objectives were met. In addition, six microfilm readers (to facilitate use of the microfilm collection) were purchased with an unexpected fund balance under the equipment line item. Our records indicate a final grant balance of $260.21. This means that 99.6% of the total $73,137.79 budgeted was spent. This reflects efficient expenditure of funds.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	7.1.19

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Waco McLennan Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Major Urban Resource Libraries
Major Urban Resource Libraries

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 4,717

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	8,446			8,446
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,446			8,446
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	8,996			8,996

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

MURLS PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

RECEIVED
SEP 17 1990
DIVISION

MURLS Library: Waco-McLennan Co. Annual Report

Submitted by: Joe Shaughnessy, Project Manger Date Submitted: 09/13/90

I. Overall objective of this project:
The objective for the MURLS Grant Project for SFY 1990 is to use the $8,446 in grant funds to support on-site reference and research through the purchase of materials for the Reference, Genealogy and Local History departments. Reference and other library services will be provided to non-resident visitors free of charge.

II. Summary of project results;
By the end of the year, 100% of the grant funds had been expended for reference, genealogy and local history materials. A total of 2,267 non-residents had registered in our guest registers, which is 162% of the project goal. In-house material use by non-residents was estimated at 1,602 items or 133% of our goal. Reference use was estimated at 848 questions or 169% of our goal.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Objective: Registration of 1,400 non-resident visitors (350 per quarter).

Result to date: 2,267 non-residents registered.

Activity summary: 1,194 non-residents registered. 886 registered in the Genealogy and Local History department and 308 registered in the Reference department.

B. Objective: 1,200 library materials used in-house by non-residents (300 per quarter).

Result to date: 1,602 materials used in-house.

Activity summary: Based on second half statistics, all walk-in patrons averaged .82 items used per visit. At this rate about 982 materials were used this half.

C. Objective: 200 volumes of reference, genealogy and local history materials purchased (50 per quarter).

Result to date: 267 volumes of books were received. Total books ordered this half encumbered $8,446.00

Activity summary: 23 items were received.

III Objectives and Results (continued)

D. Objective: 500 reference questions answered for non-residents. (125 per quarter)

Result to date: 848 reference questions answered.

Activity summary: Based on second half statistics, reference questions were answered at a rate of .38 per walk-in patron. At this rate 460 reference questions were answered.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 594,815

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	88,888			88,888
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	88,888			88,888
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	94,688			94,688

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Due to a high concentration of limited English-speaking persons in their regions, the Big Country Library System, the Central Texas Library System, the Northeast Texas Library System, the San Antonio Area Library System, and the West Texas Library System used portions of their SFY 1989 System Operation grants to conduct several programs which were specifically targeted at the limited English-speaking. The Houston Area Library System had a minigrant project in which local libraries could choose either literacy or limited-English speaking programs.

The five projects in the Big Country, Central Texas, Northeast Texas, San Antonio Area, and West Texas Library Systems resulted in 109,454 student hours in tutoring sessions, 39,423 materials purchased (including workbooks), and 13,513 circulations from Spanish-language circuits.

See Project 3.1 for further information on the El Paso Area Library System project.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 8,809

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	9,095			9,095
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	9,095			9,095
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	6,643			6,643

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report _____ Annual Report X

Project Name Limited English-Speaking Services Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Limited English-Speaking Services provide (limited) library service to the non-English speaking population and help them to learn to speak English.

II. Summary of project results:

Eight libraries including Abilene have English as a Second Language tutoring programs this year. The "Novelas" circuit is continuing and Spanish language Extension books are being purchased and circulated.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. There will be 6000 student hours in the Literacy/LES language sessions.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
8400	+40%	$1.32 (Lit. + LES)

B. 4000 persons will attend Literacy/LES language sessions.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
4470	+11.75%	$2.48 (Lit. + LES)

C. 50 Extension Collection Spanish language volumes will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
135	+170%	$ 4.68

Activity Summary: The indirect cost rate was reduced and some of the funds made available were transferred to this program, allowing the purchase of additional volumes.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Project Limited English-Speaking Services
Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and results (continued)

D. 2000 Spanish paperbacks will be circulated.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
2040	+2%	NA

E. 760 ESL tutoring volumes will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1379	+81.45%	$3.38

Activity Summary: The indirect cost rate was reduced and some of the funds made available were transferred to this program, allowing the purchase of additional volumes.

IV. Significant developments:

Instead of offering tutor-training workshops, this year a workshop on "Starting and Maintaining a Literacy Program" was offered as part of the Continuing Education Program. Number of student hours, although well above projections, are below last year's total because two libraries which had held large classes meeting last year did not this year.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO.
9.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 35,232

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	10,450	[redacted]	[redacted]	10,450
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	10,450			10,450
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	10,582	[redacted]	[redacted]	10,582

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name LIMITED ENGLISH SERVICES Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to encourage members to provide English-as-a-second-language, basic reading, and GED materials to assist their Spanish-speaking patrons in improving their skills in written and spoken English.

II. Summary of project results:

Members were encouraged to submit applications for supplemental collection development grants to purchase the adult education and ESL materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. CTLS will purchase 520 ESL, GED, ABE, and new adult reader materials for member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,168	+125%	NA

Activity Summary: The large variance can be attributed to materials purchased in FY1989 which were not received until FY1990.

IV. Significant Developments:

The LESS grant recipients Groesbeck and Bastrop have established very active tutoring programs in their libraries. Both libraries have experienced a dramatic increase in ESL classes and materials.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 3.1, Services to Disadvantaged.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 203,724

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	14,008			14,008
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,008			14,008
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	16,746			16,746

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name Limited English Speaking Date Submitted: 9/17/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide minigrants to help support English as a Second Language projects that are locally sponsored or cosponsored by public libraries and are housed in the libraries

---

II. Summary of project results:

Four member libraries received minigrant funds to help support their Limited English Speaking Services.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Provide 1,242 books and 10 videocassettes for grants

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
709 books	-42.9%	$11.84
68 videocassettes	+580%	
60 cassettes	not projected	

Activity Summary: Obviously the emphasis on videocassettes and audiocassettes resulted in fewer books being purchased. One project brought the Reading Rainbow videocassettes (60) to use in an intergenerational literacy program for limited English speaking parents and their children.

B. 5,541 student hours

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
38,120.75	+588%	N/A

Activity Summary: Two of the four projects were extremely active and contributed large numbers of hours.

C. 3,607 persons will attend

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
5,407	+50%	N/A

Activity Summary: The two strong programs caused an increase in the projected number of students.

D. Provide minigrants to four Limited English Speaking Services projects.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0%	actually spent $2,988 per grant

Activity Summary: Delta County Public, Quitman Public, Upshur County Public, and the Walnut Creek Branch of Nicholson Memorial Library, Garland received grants.

E. Visit the four Limited English Speaking Services programs which received minigrants.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
4	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: All four grant projects have been visited.

IV. Significant developments:

The Mt. Vernon project began an intergenerational literacy project for LESS clients and their children using Reading Rainbow; they have given presentations on this project at some literacy and reading conferences.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 210,760

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	17,116			17,116
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	17,116			17,116
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	24,654			24,654

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Literacy and Limited English Speaking Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To fund literacy training to illiterates and limited English speakers in individual libraries by providing training of tutors, materials and equipment.

II. Summary of project results:

Ten libraries received grants to fund local programs in literacy and English as a Second Language training. Two libraries (Houston Public and Harris County) received two grants (Basic Literacy and LES) for a total of 12 grants. Three are new programs and the other programs have received funding at least once in the previous five years.

All of the libraries have purchased materials for their programs with 100% of these funds expended by August 31, 1990.

Tutor training, a vital component of these programs has taken place in seven libraries. Tutors have been trained in either basic literacy or to teach English as a Second Language. The Pasadena Public Library staff has been trained to provide tutor training, making its program self sufficient and more cost effective. The number of programs which are funded and the hours of training provided by volunteer tutors, 31,283 hours to date, continue to support the worthiness of most of the programs.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Other materials received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
245	N/A	*

*Literacy AV	- $21.90	LES AV	- $153.00
Literacy Computer Software	- 57.41	LES Software	- 892.50

B. Number of student hours in Literacy or ESL sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
31,283	+3%	$ 2.25

C. Number of persons attending literacy sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
16,571	-15%	$ 4.25

Activity Summary:

Projections are made before the libraries have been selected as grant recipients. Urban and rural libraries differ significantly in how many students they can attract to their programs.

Project Literacy and Limited English Speaking

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

D. 526 potential tutors will attend HALS funded tutor training workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
487	-7%	N/A

E. Workshop hours provided at HALS funded tutor training workshops will be 3,156.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,449	+9%	N/A

IV: Significant developments:

Staff turnover at one library (Houston Public) had resulted in a basic under-reporting of statistics. Also, there had been similar confusion regarding reporting responsibilities of tutor training workshop statistics. These situations have been addressed, the reporting process modified, and statistics reporting improved during the second half of FY 90.

The consultant responsible for overseeing this program resigned from the System in mid-May. This position had not been filled as of August 31, 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 26,831

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	5,676			5,676
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,676			5,676
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	2,703			2,703

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

412

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Limited English Speaking Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to allow System libraries with limited resources the opportunity to offer Spanish language paperback books to a clientele whose needs may otherwise not be met and to provide materials and tutor trainers for English as a Second Language.

II. Summary of project results:

The Spanish Language Materials circuit has proceeded fundamentally as planned.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books circulated to System patrons - 1,800.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
3,400	+89%	$.14

Activity Summary: One library joined the circuit on a trial basis to provide materials to an immigration holding facility; however, there were numerous local problems, such as a lack of control and security at the facility, which caused them to ask that the service be removed. Three other libraries left the circuit, but one joined.

B. Number of books received - 164.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
176	+7%	$11.43

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

Project Limited English

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant Developments:

The Howard County Library joined the Spanish Language Book Circuit last June to provide books for immigration detainees at the Howard County Prison. There were numerous problems with control and security, and the facility requested that the books be removed in November, 1989. The Crosby County Branch Library in Lorenzo, the Winkler County Library in Kermit, and the Lamb County Library in Littlefield also left the circuit due to low circulation; but Midkiff, a branch of the Upton County Library in Rankin, joined the circuit.

Because of scheduling problems, the workshop planned for ESL tutors has been scheduled for September, 1990.

The librarians and literacy coordinators who met as a part of the biennial planning process recommended conducting another ESL tutor training workshop.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 109,459

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	32,543			32,543
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,543			32,543
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	33,360			33,360

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Limited English Speaking Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To assist System libraries to improve service to the limited English speaking populations in their communities.

II. Summary of Project Results:

Eight libraries received assistance for materials, supplies, and equipment for serving their Hispanic populations. They provide a library setting for Limited English Speaking classes. The ESL classes proved to be very popular in the communities they serve especially in Bandera, Eagle Pass and Uvalde. The Spanish language book circuit rotated among 20 libraries and met varying degrees of success, seemingly depending on the quality of the local publicity.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of student hours in Literacy or ESL Sessions (62,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
100,041	+62%	N/A

Activity Summary:
All libraries have offered successful programs. Due to the popularity of these programs and the length of some sessions, the objective has been greatly surpassed.

B. Number of persons attending Literacy or ESL Sessions (40,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
38,025	-.05%	N/A

Activity Summary:
Variance was less than 1%.

C. Number of books circulated to residents from extension loan, rotating, and circuit collections (7,800).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8,734	+12%	$ .54

Activity Summary:
The circuit collections have been more popular than anticipated.

IV. Significant Developments:

The Spanish language book circuit has developed at a slower pace than had been anticipated with the greatest use being seen in the western and southern regions of the System. Twenty System libraries participated in the circuit.

System libraries in Bandera, Boerne, Comfort, Eagle Pass, Floresville, Pearsall, and Uvalde have received funds to purchase materials, equipment, and supplies to assist them in providing a library setting for classes for their Limited English Speaking populations.

The LES program at the Bandera County Library was very successful. Over 90 students participated and all obtained their amnesty. Fifty persons have elected to continue their study of English. Video programs have been valuable in the instruction of English as a second language. A 70% increase in circulation of Spanish language and Adult Basic Education reading materials has been reported as a result of the LES program.

The Boerne Library reports fair success with their LES program during the past year. Five additional tutors were trained and goals and objectives set for publicity, funding and collection development have been met. The mobility of the community makes recruitment of learners a challenge and effective tutoring is difficult because of cramped quarters in the facility. This should be alleviated when the library moves to the Dienger building next year. Boerne feels their successes have outweighed their problems and will continue to work toward a more effective LES program.

The LES program at Comfort has had an encouraging first year. Projections for number of students has proved to be too high due to an error in their calculation. They have, however, enrolled ten students in their program during the past year. Tutors have attended regular training workshops alternating between Comfort and Boerne. Both libraries continue to work together to make Kendall County aware of their literacy programs.

The Eagle Pass Public LES program continues to be successful. The demand for classes far exceeds the supply of trained tutors. Although sixteen tutors have been certified during the past year, there are presently only eight involved in the program. The economic situation in Eagle Pass makes it difficult to retain qualified, motivated tutors. Many are lost when they move from the area in an effort to obtain employment. The program thrives despite a constant need for tutors, especially during daytime hours. The mini-grant for material, equipment, and supplies has been invaluable in keeping the program going.

Attendance in the LES program at Wilson County Library has been consistently good. Eight to ten students enrolled in the beginners group and six to eight in the advanced class. Teachers are provided by Region 20 and they are enthusiastic about the program in Floresville.

Pearsall has a successful LES program which is ongoing since FY88. The program enrolled 29 students this year as compared to 16 during the first year. Classes were held on a year round basis with summer classes provided due to popular demand. Instructors were furnished by Region 20. Video and cassette tapes have been used most effectively and a need is seen to continue the expansion of their collection of these materials.

Attendance for the LES classes at El Progreso Memorial Library has increased steadily with as many as 552 students attending per month and no fewer than 378. Instructors are provided by Southwest Texas Jr. College and two additional part-time assistants have been retained. Five students have successfully completed citizenship requirements as a result of the program.

The San Antonio Public Library continues to serve predominantly Hispanic communities by assisting in developing their English and life coping skills. Such efforts are made possible through the purchase of adult basic education materials and Spanish language books and a variety of ESL classes in the branches and Main Library.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 63,255

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	120,691	[redacted]	[redacted]	120,691
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	120,691			120,691
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY		[redacted]	[redacted]	

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Five libraries received Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grants to serve Limited English-Speaking populations. Their Project Evaluation Reports follow. For a complete description of the entire grant project see Project 3.2.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Alice Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 25,370

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	26,933			26,933
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	26,933			26,933
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	25,573			25,573

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

OCT 15 90

FY 1990

Library Alice Public Library

Populations Served 37,419

Submitted by Alicia Salinas

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

[✓ Annual Report] (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted

1. Overall objective of this project:

To help break the cycle of intergenerational illiteracy by improving the basic skills of low-literate parents through a program that unites the parents and their children in a positive learning experience involving them in a parent/child reading program as well as other learning activities. which develop skills to make learning fun at home. To help improve the attitude of the low-literate parent toward education and how to participate in their child's educational process.

2. Summary of project results:

The proposed materials for the project have all been received with the exception of approximately 39 items that are remaining on back orders due to the publishers being out-of-stock.

Attendance was very good and the parents and children were eager to come to the sessions and also participated in the library's Summer Reading Program.

Word of mouth and school and or community presentations continued to bring in more participants than any other kind of publicity efforts.

Library Alice Public Library

Page 2 of 5

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Purchase $10,000 in books for an In-House Collection and a "MY FIRST LIBRARY" family collection.	$10,175 spent on approx. 1063 items	0	$9.57	39 items remain on backorder due to publishers being out-of-stock
Enroll 6o families in groups of 15 families per each 12-week session	58 families enrolled in (4) 12-week-sessions 55 completed sessions as scheduled 3 families were given additional time and attended sessions provided for them to allow them to complete 12 weeks of participation			Due to the many obstacles that these families meet (illness, lack of transportation,having to go to other agencies from which they are receiving other assistance such as medical care etc.)three of these familes were allowed to make-up the sessions they missed.
Set up an additional outreach site at one of the churches.	The families enrolled from around the site area preferred to come to the library and we determined that this provides more awareness of other library programs that the families benefit from.			Reading/Activities Instructor provided presentations at the proposed site area and found that all the participants preferred the library site.

Library Alice Public Library

Page 3 of 5

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Distribute flyers about the program in the community	Flyers were distributed to 6 elementary schools in the community. To the local Headstart Program, to 2 parochial schools every quarter. Posters were also distributed every quarter.			We found that the community presentations by the Reading/ Activities Instructor and the Children's Coordinator produced better results than the flyers and psa's. The Adult Literacy Coordinator also promoted the program with very positive results.
Radio Public Service announcements to begin at least 4 weeks prior to the beginning of the nest 12-week session	Psa' were done in English/ Spanish.			Provided good awareness.
Monitor family involvement in other library programs.	39 families in the program participated in the library's Summer Reading Program. 3 parents enrolled in the library's Adult Literacy Program.			
Involve parents as volunteers in the project.	5 parents were involved as volunteer aides in the program.			

Library Alice Public Library

Page 4 of 5

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Provide 720 hours of instruction in four (4) 12-week sessions to 60 families	58 families completed the (4) 12-week sessions for a total of 732 hours.	-.04%		The Reading /Activities Instructor provided additional instruction to families who had completed their 12-week sessions but were interested in continuing participation in the program.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

The Children's Area is so appealing with the different displays of holiday and seasonal themes and the colorful displays of new materials that have been prepared by the Reading/Activities Instructor that the families remain in the library after their instruction session is over, reading and browsing.

The library staff has become attuned to the needs of this special group, and also very discerning in identifying potential participants for the program.

Circulation increased by 75% although some of the parents in the program are hesitant to borrow materials.We feel that this hesitation will decrease as parents become more comfortable in their use of library materials.

The community in general has become more aware of the various library programs and especially supportive of the programs designed to address the problem of illiteracy in the community.

The City Council in it's recognition of the Adult Literacy Program volunteers also recognized the Family Literacy Program . The new coordinator for the local Headstart Program has met with the program's Reading/Activities Instructor and plans are underway for more cooperation for the current program.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Deaf Smith County Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 4,569

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	13,375			13,375
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	13,375			13,375
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Deaf Smith County Library

Populations Served 21,165

Submitted by Rebecca Walls

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted September 25, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

To identify the prominent student, assess his needs and establish ESOL Adult Literacy program for reading, writing and conversational skills.
To establish a core collection of books and materials adequate to meet the special needs of the adult new reader and ESOL student by identifying suitable books currently in the library collection and purchase new materials available.
To promote the use of books and materials contained in the ABE collection by making tutors aware of materials available and how they may address the needs of the adult ESOL student.

2. Summary of project results:

From March 1, 1990, to the present the library has worked hard to promote our literacy program. Andy Scott, our volunteer literacy coordinator, has had to put the Literacy Council on hold for the summer months (or until baseball season is over) because of his previous commitments to the local YMCA. Andy has been successful in recruiting three new prospective tutors in the Laubauch way to English. The library director, Rebecca Walls, has been serving as literacy coordinator during this time.

A second tutor training workshop was held May 24-26, 1990. Five more tutors were certified. Three of these five remain active tutors three months later.

Because we were unable to find a person to conduct the Reader Guidance Skills workshop (and after talking with Barbara Crosby), those funds were used to purchase more materials. For those tutors who have students in the latter part of Skill Book 1 or above, the library director (Rebecca Walls) conducted one-on-one tutor orientations.

There are four students who are using the library's collection for independent reading. There are other students, with the supervision of their tutor, who are using the collection too.

Dr. Mary Gill was contracted to conduct a workshop in Human Relations. This workshop was held August 17, 1990. There were 16 persons in attendance. Even though the workshop began an hour and a half late (because Dr. Gill misunderstood about the date even though she had been contacted to confirm the date), the participants were able to stay past the scheduled time and the workshop was completed.

2. Summary of project results (cont'd):

Kay Matthews was hired to peform an assessment of the library's children's fiction and non-fiction collection to determine which material is suitable for the adult new reader. $500.00 was allocated for this collection asssessment. Kay only charged $300.00 as she was unable to assess the nonfiction collection. because of a back injury. The unused funds were used to purchase more materials. Her titles of appropriate materials are included on the enclosed bibliography.

Library Deaf Smith County Library

Page 3 of 4

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Conduct a Readers Guidance Skills Workshop	Workshop not held	Could not hold		All resources were exhausted in trying to find a qualified person to conduct this workshop. After consultation with B. Crosby allocated funds were spent to purchase materials.
Conduct second tutor workshop in ESOL	Workshop held May 11, 1990		$300.00	Eugene Bothello conducted the workshop. Six people attended the workshop.
Evaluation of current collection completed by April 30, 1990	As of August 13,1990, Kay Matthews completed her assessment of the fiction children's collection.	-$200.00	$300.00	$500.00 was allocated for this project. Kay Matthews was unable to complete nonfiction assessmet because of a back injury. $200. was spent on purchase of materials
Conduct Human Relations workshop	Workshop held August 17, 1990. Dr. Mary Gill conducted the workshop		$300.00	Workshop was held with 16 in attendance.
All books purchased by June 30, 1990	Completed			This was completed August 29, 1990.
All non-print materials purchased by July 31, 1990	Completed			This was completed August 27, 1990.

Library Deaf Smith County Library

Page 4 of 4

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

The rapid turnover of tutors and students continues to plaque our literacy program. However, I feel that progress is being made. At the beginning of the grant period there were a total of 7 active tutors and students. As of August 31, 1990, there are 13 active tutors with 15 students.

The community became more aware of the literacy problem in Hereford through the library's speaking literacy program presentations made to the community's civic clubs and organizations. The community has responded positively with a willingness to help. In June 1990 concerned citizens of Hereford met and began the groundwork for the formation of the Hereford Community Education Center. The center is coordinating all adult education and adult continuing education programs/classes in our community. On September 18, 1990, the Hereford Community Center will hold a registration night to enroll community citizens in classes. Through this community education center we will be able to continue to certify more tutors on a regular basis. With our geographical region, the Amarillo Adult Literacy Council will be offering ESOL training for the first time in November 1990.

Within our library we have established an information and referral service/system that will enable us to refer students who cannot be matched with a tutor to the adult reading classes available through Hereford High School. The high school also offers individualized, computerized, instructional program.

The core collection has grown to volumes and is being used by several of the adult new readers. The Adult Basic Education (ABE) collection began to circulate January 1, 1990, with 40 items circulating that month. In August 1990, 109 items circulated in the ABE collection. The total items circulating for the 8 months of the grant period was 497.

The total number of times that tutors and students met during the grant period was 447.

The total number of hours that tutors and students met during the grant period was 603.

Our library has prepared a bibliography of materials found in our ABE and general collection. It will be distributed to the Texas State Library; Texas Panhandle Library System office; Hereford adult education instructors and administration; active tutors in our community; and the Amarillo Adult Literacy Council.

Our efforts to develop a literacy program and council through the library has been successful in Hereford. Publicity for our literacy program will continue to be done through the Hereford Community Education Center program. Our literacy efforts will continue to grow as I feel that citizens within our community are concerned and supportive of literacy programs and literacy awareness.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Pearsall Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 10,300

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	18,210			18,210
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	18,210			18,210
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

410

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library PEARSALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

Populations Served PEOPLE FOR WHOM ENGLISH IS A SECOND LANGUAGE

Submitted by VICTOR TREVINO JR., LIBRARY DIRECTOR

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted OCTOBER 1, 1990

1. **Overall objective of this project:**

THE MAIN OBJECTIVE OF THIS READING PROGRAM IS TO INCREASE USAGE OF THE LIBRARY BY THE PEOPLE FOR WHOM ENGLISH IS A SECOND LANGUAGE. WE WILL ATTEMPT TO ACCOMPLISH THIS OBJECTIVE BY ENCOURAGING ADULTS TO BRING THEIR CHILDREN TO THE LIBRARY AND OFFER OUR SERVICES TO CHILD AND ADULT.

2. **Summary of project results:**

WE HAVE PURCHASED 100% OF ALL BOOK MATERIALS, 100% OF CASSETTE PLAYERS, AND 100% OF AUDIO VISUAL MATERIALS.

THE SCHOOL DISTRICT MADE EXCELLANT USAGE OF OUR MATERIAL BY BRINGING IN THEIR CLASSES AND MAKING THE CHILDREN AWARE OF WHAT THE PUBLIC LIBRARY HAD TO OFFER. SEVERAL OF THESE CHILDREN WOULD BRING THEIR PARENTS TO MAKE USE OF THE LIBRARY MATERIALS. SEVERAL TEACHERS MADE USE OF OUR MATERIALS AND CHECKED OUT WHAT WE HAD TO OFFER.

ATTENDANCE DURING OUR AFTER SCHOOL READING HOUR SURPASSED ALL OUR EXPECTATIONS AND THE LIBRARY WAS USUALLY VERY NOISY DUE TO THE CHILDREN MAKING USING OF OUR MATERIALS. OUR CASSETTE PLAYERS WERE ALWAYS IN USE AND ARE DISPLAYED IN AN OPEN AREA WITH MATERIALS TO USE.

VOLUNTEERS WERE ALWAYS AVAILABLE SINCE PARENTS ASSISTED THE LIBRARIAN AND WOULD ASSIST THE CHILDREN. WE HAVE NOT DEPENDED TOO MUCH ON PUBLICITY SINCE WORD OF MOUTH HAS REALLY SPREAD THE NEWS ON WHAT WE WERE OFFERING.

THE LIBRARY DIRECTOR GAVE SEVERAL TOURS OF THE LIBRARY TO THE MANY CLASSES THAT WERE INVITED TO TOUR THE LIBRARY (BILINGUAL CLASSES, KINDER CLASSES, SPECIAL EDUCATION, MIGRANTS, ETC.)

MRS. GRACE CARAVEO, OUR ESL INSTRUCTOR, HAS ALSO USED SEVERAL OF THE MATERIAL TO AID HER IN TEACHING ENGLISH TO HER STUDENTS.

OVERALL, THE PROJECT HAS BEEN A GREAT SUCCESS.

Library PEARSALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

Page 2 of 4

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
BOOKS PURCHASED:				
READ A LONGS: $5738.00	PURCHASED $5800.00	100 COMPLETE	19.95	ALL BOOKS HAVE ARRIVED
PICTURE BOOKS: $2706.00	PURCHASED $2706.00	100% COMPLETE	10.95	ALL BOOKS HAVE ARRIVED
BILINGUAL BKS: $1600.00	PURCHASED $1600.00	100% COMPLETE	10.95	ALL BOOKS HAVE ARRIVED
BEGIN TO READ: $3066.00	PURCHASED $3066.00	100% COMPLETE	9.95	ALL BOOKS HAVE ARRIVED
RELUCTANT BKS: $3525.00	PURCHASED $3525.00	100% COMPLETE	14.95	ALL BOOKS HAVE ARRIVED
ADVERTISING				
600 LEAFLETS	1600 LEAFLETS			DISTRIBUTED IN SCHOOLS, BUSINESSES, AND LIBRARY USERS
RADIO SPOTS	CONTINOUS COVERAGE			HAVE CONTINUED COVERAGE OF MATERIAL THROUGH 1990 SCHOOL YEAR.
ARTICLES	PAPER DID 2 ARTICLES			RESULTED IN SOME SUCCESS.
VOLUNTEERS- PROJECTED 8	PARENTS HAVE VOLUNTEERED HAD OVER 25 DO SO			VOLUNTEERS HAVE REALLY DONE A FANTASTIC JOB WITH A GREATER AMOUNT OF ASSISTANCE THAN FORECASTED. MOST PARENTS USING PROGRAM WOULD VOLUNTEER THEIR TIME WHEN ASKED.

Library PEARSALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
FORECASTED 25 % INCREASE IN LIBRARY USE	NEW LIBRARY USERS HAVE INCREASED FROM A NORMAL OF 14 (MONTHLY) TO 39 SINCE PROGRAM BEGAN.			NEW LIBRARY USERS HAVE BEEN COMING IN DUE TO THE PROGRAM ADVERTISED. CHILDREN ARE BRINGING IN THEIR PARENTS AFTER COMING IN DUE TO THE PROGRAM.
GIVE IMPETUS TO GENERATE LOCAL SUPPORT	CITY MANAGER IS REQUESTING COMPUTERS FOR THE LIBRARY AND HAD DESIGNATED A ROOM IN OUR NEW LIBRARY TO BE USED AS A LEARNING CENTER.			THIS PROGRAM HAS GIVEN ATTENTION TO THE LIBRARY AND CITY MANAGER HAS INCREASED FUNDING TO THE LIBRARY.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

THE GREATEST IMPACT THAT THIS PROGRAM HAS DONE FOR THE PEARSALL PUBLIC LIBRARY HAS BEEN TO MAKE OUR COMMUNITY LEADERS AWARE OF THE ROLE THAT THE PUBLIC LIBRARY CAN PLAY WITHIN OUR COMMUNITY.

THE GREATEST IMPACT THAT THIS PROGRAM HAS DONE FOR THE COMMUNITY HAS BEEN TO INCREASE THEIR USAGE OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY. WHILE MAKING USE OF THE LIBRARY, THE COMMUNITY HAS REALIZED THAT THE 1990 PUBLIC LIBRARY IS QUITE DIFFERENT FROM THE 1960 PUBLIC LIBRARY. WE VISUALIZE OUR LIBRARY AS A COMMUNITY CENTER WHERE LIBRARY USERS HAVE A LEARNING CENTER FOR ABE AND ESL STUDENTS, A VIDEO LIBRARY (PLAYS, CLASSICS, PBS) AND READING PROGRAMS.

THE GREATEST IMPACT HAS BEEN TO TARGET THE HISPANIC POPULATION AND TO MAKE THEM AWARE THAT THE LIBRARY IS A PUBLIC FACILITY THAT THEIR TAX DOLLARS PAY FOR AND THAT THEY HAVE EVERY RIGHT TO MAKE AS MUCH USE OF IT AS POSSBIBLE. THEIR USE OF THE LIBRARY HAS ALSO MADE US IN THE LIBRARY AWARE OF WHAT MUST MAKE AVAILABLE TO THIS SEGMENT OF THE POPULATION.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE: ☒ I ☐ III
PROJECT NO. 9.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Marcos Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 8,973

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	6,993			6,993
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,993			6,993
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
SEP 19 1990
LIBRARY D

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library San Marcos Public Library

Populations Served People for whom English is a 2nd language

Submitted by Stephanie Langenkamp

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report × (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted 9/15/90

1. Overall objective of this project:

To expand and extend the services of the library's Adult Education Project to address the needs of those for whom English is a second language by providing adults with free tutoring in English, Adult Basic Education, and GED Preparation, and to help them set and achieve short and long term goals. Special emphasis is placed on those English literacy skills which are related to securing meaningful employment and empowering limited English proficient adults to help their children through the school system.

2. Summary of project results:

The Adult Education Project continues to grow. In fiscal year 1990 there was a 21% increase in contact hours and a 20% increase in volunteer hours. Currently the project serves approximately 120 individual students per month. 85% of our students are people for whom English is a second language.

92 tutors were trained by the project in three tutor training sessions. The first focused on teaching English as a second language according to The Natural Approach. The second focused on teaching reading and writing skills to the limited English proficient using the Whole Language Approach. The final training session was devoted to using the newspaper as an educational resource for literacy, ESL, and GED students.

Coverage of the Project by local media, especially the newspaper, has been outstanding. Throughout the year the Project Coordinator spoke to several potential student groups such as Headstart mothers and AFDC recipients. He also spoke to organizations such as the local retired teachers association in order to recruit tutors.

Informative fliers about the GED exam and employment assistance were produced with grant funds.

Library San Marcos Public Library

Page 2 of 6

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To provide 20 hours of walk-in tutoring services using a teacher from the 10 County Adult Education Co-op for as long as 10 County funding permits.	Project currently provides 25 hours of walk-in tutoring using two teachers and three aides provided by the 10 County Co-op. 10 County funding appears secure for the coming year.	+.25	N/A	Unfortunately, the Rural Capital Area PIC chose not to renew tutor specialist position. This caused a 7 hour reduction in weekly walk-in hours since the last report. During walk-in hours there is always an educational specialist available to help tutors plan and implement instruction. Specialists also work directly with students.
To provide 5,000 hours of free ESL, GED, and ABE tutoring in FY 89-90.	8,599 hours of free adult tutoring occurred.	+.72	N/A	ESL/ABE/GED, literacy, and job related instruction is provided. ESL instruction is carried out in small groups, and tutors of GED students can work with more than one student at a time. This explains the absence of a one to one correspondence between tutor and student. The conservative objective of 5000 hours was chosen because we believed there would be a significant drop in the participation of Amnesty students in the program. This did occur, but not to the extent anticipated. Also, the successful addition of an afternoon walk-in component more than offset the diminished amnesty participation.

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
In February 1990 the City of San Marcos will assume the cost of the Project Coordinator's salary which heretofore has been paid for by LSCA grant funds.	The cost of the Adult Education Coordinator was assumed by the City of San Marcos in February 1990.	N/A	N/A	The San Marcos City Council approved the inclusion of the Adult Education Coordinator in the city budget effective Feb. 1, 1990. The Finance Department has placed the Coordinator's salary on the city payroll.
At least 15 tutors will be trained during the year to work with adult learners. The Project Coordinator will match these tutors with students.	92 tutors have been trained by the Project since the beginning of the funding period. 32 tutors are currently working with students.	+6.1	N/A	Variance is not as high as it appears. Our tutor training workshops are for both new and experienced tutors. The leader of the ESL tutor training was the teacher provided by the 10 County Adult Ed. Co-op. The workshop on teaching reading and writing was led by the Tutor Support Specialist provided by JTPA/Literacy Council grant -- a resource of which we could not have been aware at the time of writing the objective. The third workshop on using the newspaper was accomplished through cooperation with a customer service representative from USA Today.

Library San Marcos Public Library

Page 4 of 6

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
The Project Coordinator will provide three seminars on how to use the library as a resource for exploring careers and finding jobs.	Three seminars were held at the library in July. 51 participants in JTPA summer employment programs attended. Coordinator and staff also spoke with 150 students at the high school's annual career day.	Not all participants were over 16 years of age, although a large majority were.	N/A	The coordinator and a staff librarian displayed employment related materials from the library collection and demonstrated how they might be used in the search and preparation for employment.
The Project Coordinator will solicit funding from outside sources for books, software and other learning materials to supplement the Lifelong Learning Collection.	The Friends of the Library have budgeted $500.00 to be spent on materials for the collection. The JTPA/Literacy council grant provided $800.00.	The Project Coordinator was able to hire (part-time through June) a person with expertise in reading and writing instruction. Due to growth in the program, 10 County now provides over 100 paid staff hours weekly for instructors.	N/A	The Friends of the Library provided funds to the project upon the suggestion of the Library Director. The Project Coordinator has been working closely with the Rural Capital Area PIC and seven area literacy councils in the planning and implementation of the JTPA/Literacy Council grant since November. He is currently working with the Education Council of the San Marcos Chamber of Commerce on plans for the formal incorporation of a local literacy council and has written a successful grant proposal to implement a family literacy project for 10 County ACE Coop and the library.

Library San Marcos Public Library

Page 5 of 6

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Project Coordinator will continue to publicize the library tutoring services through the local media and canvassing of ESL neighborhoods. He will make at least 5 speeches to community groups about the project.	The Project Coordinator makes monthly presentations to AFDC clients. He spoke once to Headstart parents and once to the students in the high school adult education program, as well as to a group of educationally disadvantaged parents at a workshop sponsored by the school district. He spoke to the area retired teacher's association, the Lionesses, and the education committee of the chamber of commerce. He also joined the GED examiner on a radio talk show.	No canvassing of ESL neighborhoods. Monthly speeches to AFDC clients.	N/A	The Project Coordinator continuously explores time efficient ways to publicize the program. Program participation was sufficiently high that canvassing was not warranted. Monthly presentations to AFDC clients has been instituted in response to upcoming federally mandated welfare reform implementation.
The Project Coordinator will develop an employment and vocational training guide to assist disadvantaged populations in their search for employment.	The coordinator developed informational fliers on the GED exam and local vocational resources.	N/A	3.3¢	The Project Coordinator produced both fliers. The GED flier was produced for two reasons. One, it is increasingly becoming a prerequisite for non-high school graduates seeking employment. Two, reference librarians receive many questions about the GED. We thought the flier would provide a valuable library service. The job related flier lists local employment training and assistance programs and describes their services.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

The project's impact on the community has been positive in every respect.

New students enter the program almost daily. Old students who withdrew from the program commonly return as their schedules allow and as they articulate new goals. The open entry/open exit format seems well suited to adults who have a multitude of other responsibilities.

Volunteer tutor participation is up from last year, indicating that the awareness of the educational needs of people for whom English is a second language and other disadvantaged populations is growing in San Marcos.

Perhaps most encouraging is the networking and partnership building that the Project has been able to accomplish. The Project has been designated by the Ten County Co-op as the site for serving the educational needs of all AFDC clients in Hays County. In addition to our partnership with Ten County and the local JTPA, we enjoy close working relationships with the local GED office, the TEC, and area literacy councils; all of whom make routine referrals to the Project. We in turn make referrals to them when appropriate.

The Project Coordinator has been appointed chair of a literacy task force sponsored by the local Chamber of Commerce. Project Staff are in the process of implementing a workplace literacy program at the physical plant of Southwest Texas State University and a family literacy project at the local Headstart center. The latter will be funded by a special grant from the Texas Education Agency.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0563
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	9.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Dallas Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to Limited English-Speaking
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 14,043

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	55,180			55,180
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	55,180			55,180
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Dallas Public Library Walnut Hill Branch

Populations Served People for whom English is a second language

Submitted by Francisco Rene Gonzalez, Coordinator
Cordie Hines, Manager

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted September 4, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

This project's overall objective was to increase the library's bilingual and Spanish language collection and to promote library usage within the Hispanic community; using the results of a monitoring system as a guide in the future development of the library's Hispanic Collection.

2. Summary of project results:

An annotated bibliography containing the acquired materials purchased with funds provided by the project's funding has been completed and is currently being printed for distribution to all twenty (20) Dallas Public Library locations; all Dallas Public School locations and Hispanic organizations in the Walnut Hill Community.

A total of 3,171 bilingual/Spanish language items have been selected/purchased. The monitoring system devised to record the frequency of usage of bilingual/Spanish language materials aided in the selection of the materials desired by current patrons. Previous surveys conducted aided in the selection of materials desired by potential patrons.

Due to the availability of the Walnut Hill Library's Hispanic Collection to all Dallas Public Library locations via the system's MBDB (Master Bibliographic Data Base) non-English speaking populations in other areas of the city are also aware of/have access to the collection through interagency loans.

Additional funds from other items were reassigned to the materials fund which increased the number of budgeted Hispanic material items by 92.18%. The project's total budget has been committed.

Due to the increased volume of materials ordered/received, not all of the project's materials are totally catalogued. Some materials are still being processed/prepared for shelving and some have not yet been received.

Library Dallas Public Library/Walnut Hill Branch

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Complete the acquisition of 1,650 bilingual and Spanish-language items. An additional 1,521 items were ordered due to the reassignment of other budget funds to the materials fund; therefore totaling the acquisition of 3,171 bilingual and Spanish-language items.	25,217.71 spent on 3,171 items	+0.92	$ 7.95	Materials were selected/acquired based on potential users surveys; a usage monitoring system and walk-in library users' suggestions were also used.
Schedule/implement appropriate classroom visits to ESL and Dallas independent and School District (DISD) bilingual classrooms in the community.	The six (6) classes located in the community were visited twice, October 1989 - June 1990.	0.00	94.00	Explained in each visit were what the public library is, how it functions, and what collections were currently available at/forth coming to Walnut Hill Library.
Design/print bilingual bibliographies depicting types of available materials by January 1, 1990.	Two hundred (200) copies of a definitive bibliography containing 1,338 titles are currently being printed.	-0.31	2.05	A database has been designed in a personal computer to update the arrival of all new Hispanic items. Addendums to the bibliography will be printed.
Plan/prepare monthly book displays focusing on current and/or appropriate events.	Continuous planning/preparing of displays of newly-arrived materials were focused around current events and holidays, resulting in 8 special displays.	-0.5	0.00	Newly-arrived materials were well promoted monthly. They were made highly visible in the public service areas.

Library Dallas Public Library/Walnut Hill Branch

Page 3 of 4

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
Devise a monitoring system to record the frequency of usage of bilingual and Spanish language materials.	The devised monitoring system has been in operation since December, 1989, showing a continuous increase in usage of Hispanic Materials.	0.0	$47.00	Monthly monitoring by title and by category.
Complete a bilingual evaluation sheet to be used by ESL, GED, and DISD faculties, students and walk-in patrons.	Only walk-in patrons' bilingual evaluation sheet was devised/used.	-.5	0	Completed walk-in evaluation forms denoted: Hispanic patrons are pleased with the new Spanish-speaking staff and the efforts to increase the bilingual-Spanish collection. These forms were also used to record suggested type(s) of materials.
Maintain communication with agencies, institutions, and civic organizations within the library's defined service area.	Contact with the Dallas Concilio of Hispanic Service Organizations and contact with all school principals has been maintained.	0	900.00	Visited/stayed in contact with the community Adult Basic Education and Amnesty Classes; Concilio of Hispanic Service Organizations.
Place/distribute library information promoting the library's locations, services in key community locations.	6,690 English-bilingual flyers distributed within the area.	0	471.00	Distributed information materials in the schools, in the library, and community agencies.
Provide the library Public Information Office with pertinent data regarding materials and activities for media publicity.	Information has been continuously published in the Hispanic local newspapers and publicized via radio.	- 0	40.00	Promoted the description of the project and bilingual-Spanish collection available at Walnut Hill Branch via the local media: newspaper and radio.

5. **Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:**

The acquisition of bilingual/Hispanic language materials made possible via LSCA Title I, 9/89-8/90, has made a tremendous impact on the usage of the Walnut Hill Branch Library's facilities, services, and materials by people for whom English is a second language. There has been a 175% increase in walk-in patrons and a 112% increase in the circulation of Hispanic materials.

Communication has improved with the recent hiring of two (2) permanent staff members fluent in the usage of the Spanish language, in addition to the two (2) bilingual project staff members who were on-site. All four (4) are/were accessible to patrons in strategic library locations in the building.

The attendance of Hispanic children at the library's storytime and participation in the annual Summer Reading Program has increased by 25%.

The DISD (Dallas Independent School District) faculty, instructors, and librarians in the Walnut Hill Community are currently using the Walnut Hill Branch Library's Hispanic/bilingual Collection to enhance/supplement the schools' similar collections. Each community school will receive a copy of the Hispanic/bilingual bibliography currently being printed.

The implementation of this project has not only positively impacted the Walnut Hill Branch Library's current value to the community, it has impacted its future value as well.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 9.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Disadvantaged
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Local

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	15,000			15,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	10.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 919,213

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	127,198			127,198
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	127,198			127,198
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	128,575			128,575

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Due to high numbers of elderly persons in their regions, the Big Country Library System, the Texas Panhandle Library System, the Central Texas Library System, the Northeast Texas Library System, the Houston Area Library System, and the San Antonio Area Library System used portions of their SFY 1989 System Operation grants to conduct several programs which were specifically targeted at the elderly.

System activities included large-print, books on cassette, and video circuits, purchase of multi-media kits, and planning and publicity support for programs for the elderly, in libraries and in nursing homes and senior centers. These projects resulted in the purchase of 2,698 materials, 134,950 circulations, and program attendance of 5,570 people during the year.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO 10.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 61,502

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	14,404			14,404
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,404			14,404
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	11,068			11,068

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System   Semiannual Report _____ Annual Report X

Project Name Services to the Elderly   Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

Services to the Elderly are intended to help meet the needs of elderly patrons.

II. Summary of project results:

Large Type Editions are being purchased and made available through loans to nursing homes, senior citizen centers, and volunteer deliveries to homebound patrons through local libraries. Extension loans under the Shared Resources Program also include L.T.E.s.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 400 Large Type Editions will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
908	+127%	$12.61

Activity Summary: The indirect cost rate was reduced and some of the funds made available were transferred to this program, allowing the purchase of additional volumes.

B. Lend 5000 Large Type Editions on Extension Loan.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
6263	+25.26%	$2.11 (SR + Elderly)

C. 12,000 Large Type Editions will be circulated on Extension Loan.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
13,554	+12.95%	$1.18 (SR + Elderly)

D. MRC Special Services will circulate 12,500 Large Type Editions.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
12,058	-3.54%	NA

IV. Significant developments:

This program is proceeding normally.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20206-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	10.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 33,360

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	12,840			12,840
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,840			12,840
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	2,568			2,568

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name SERVICES TO THE ELDERLY Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide enhanced library services to the elderly population of the Panhandle.

II. Summary of project results:

The Services to the Elderly program provides packets of large print and talking books which rotate among member libraries for direct circulation to local patrons.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Purchase 24 talking books.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
183	+662%	$8.81

Activity Summary:

In addition to new titles, replacements for lost talking books were purchased. Funds from the staff vacancy were utilized to create two additional complete packets.

B. To have large print books in rotating collection circulate 4,400 times annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
6,045	+37%	*$1.23

Activity Summary:

Large print books are heavily used in all libraries. It is difficult to keep up with the demand.

*Total cost of program (less materials) and total packet circulations were used as basis for unit cost.

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

C. To have talking books in rotating collection circulate 2,976 times annually.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,724	+25%	*$1.23

Activity Summary:

Talking book circulation is beginning to rise as local library users become more familiar with the service.

IV. Significant developments:

The rotating packets of large print and talking books are appreciated and actively used. Patrons are eager for new selections. Changes have been made in procedures which will speed the rotation of materials as well as affect postage savings of 50 percent or more. Packets of both large print and talking books now go to all members with a new packet of each prepared for a new member library's use in SFY91.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 140,927

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	11,726			11,726
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	11,726			11,726
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	13,986			13,986

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System **Central Texas Library System** Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report **X**

Project Name **SERVICES/ELDERLY** Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide specialized materials to a small group of library patrons with special needs.

II. Summary of project results:

The large print collection continues to be very popular.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Books Circulated to Patrons From Extension Loan, Rotating, and Circuit Collections - 14,937

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
15,959	+7%	NA

Activity Summary: Forty-nine of the 58 CTLS members take part in the large print circuit and many of them supplement the circuit with books from the deposit collection. The popularity of the circuit is evidenced by the high rating "augmenting the circuit" received at regional meetings. Participants report statistics quarterly to CTLS. Members also use materials from the CTLS professional collection and technical assistance file.

IV. Significant Developments:

Three new members (Elgin, Blanco, McGregor) joined the circuit this year. The deposit collection continues to be very important to several libraries: it is becoming increasingly evident that the Large Print Collection will have to be expanded. In addition, many older volumes are in poor condition, and need to be replaced.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	10.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 557,419

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	12,965	[redacted]	[redacted]	12,965
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	12,965			12,965
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	26,756	[redacted]	[redacted]	26,756

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

480

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name Service to the Elderly Date Submitted: 9/17/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

To enable participating libraries to provide a continuously changing and wider selection of large print materials to patrons who have difficulty reading standard size print materials.

II. Summary of project results:

The project exceeded all objectives.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 470 large print books received

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
356	-24.2%	$13.23

Activity Summary: 176 more books were received in FY90 but had been reported in FY89; this makes the variance misleading.

B. 13,200 circulations to users of the Large Print Circuit

Results to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
16,772	+27.06%	$.14 per circulation

Activity Summary: Packets have been equalized in number and genre, and older items replaced. Circulation increased and exceeded the objective. Cost per circulation does not include postage costs; these costs are assumed by participating libraries.

C. Coordinate selection and distribution into packets of approximately $6,913 worth of new large print titles.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
$4,712	-31.84%	$13.23

Activity Summary: $2,680 was also expended but items were accounted for in FY89 so the variance is misleading.

D. 65 libraries will participate in this project.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
66	+1.54%	N/A

Activity Summary: 66 libraries chose to participate rather than the 65 projected.

IV. Significant developments:

The packet books and in-house inventory were all categorized by genre.

A small NETLS sticker was placed on the spine of all books to enable libraries to identify them more easily.

Packets were standardized by genre and size.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	10.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 505,923

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	48,126			48,126
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	48,126			48,126
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	40,237			40,237

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name Service to the Elderly Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To support programs for individual libraries which are designed to serve the elderly in those communities more effectively.

II. Summary of project results:

Nine libraries have received grants to support their services to older adults. One was a new project and the other eight had received funding at least once in the previous four years. A variety of items have been undertaken including the circulation of large print books, periodicals and books on tape from the library and from special collections at senior citizen centers and nursing homes. One library showed films at the nursing home. Four libraries purchased Bi-Folkal kits for programming directed at older adults.

After the first six months of the year all the programming kits and equipment had been ordered; 100% of the funds for materials had been expended by August 31, 1990.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development Program.

B. Number of periodical subscriptions received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost

See Collection Development Program.

C. Number of other materials received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Bi-Folkal kits - 25	N/A	$185.28
Audiovisual - 326	N/A	20.24

D. Show films to the elderly:
a. Diboll - 45

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 44	-2%	N/A

484

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

E. Annual attendance at film showings:

a. Diboll - 675

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 706	+4%	N/A

F. Annual circulation of large print books:

a. Baytown - 3,800
b. Dayton - 600
c. Diboll - 900
d. Galveston - 25,000
e. Houston - 4,176
f. Liberty - 1,100
g. Pasadena - 1,200
h. Wharton - 1,800
i. Vidor - 1,500

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 5,137	+35%	N/A
b. 772	+28%	N/A
c. 2,925	+22%	N/A
d. 740	-83%	N/A
e. 34,738	+38%	N/A
f. 874	-20%	N/A
g. 1,662	+38%	N/A
h. 1,622	-09%	N/A
i. 4,221	+181%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Staff turnover in one library resulted in underreporting of statistics. In another, receipt of materials was delayed for nearly a quarter of the grant period. Most of the libraries which had begun their program in the first few months were able to meet their program objectives. In several cases, demand far surpassed the library's projections for use of this format.

G. Annual circulation of books-on-tape:

a. Diboll - 300
b. Galveston - 600
c. Liberty - 125
d. Pasadena - 500
e. Wharton - 250

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 1,042	+247%	N/A
b. 813	+35%	N/A
c. 450	+260%	N/A
d. 956	+91%	N/A
e. 628	+151%	N/A

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Activity Summary:

All libraries met their objectives and most experienced much greater use of these materials than their annual projections. Availability of a wider variety of tapes and more visible display techniques enhanced interest in this collection at one facility.

H. Annual circulation of large print periodicals:
   a. Baytown - 700

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 1,187	+70%	N/A

Activity Summary:

This library experienced much higher use of large print periodicals than originally projected. Weekly visits to nursing homes resulted in heavy demand for these materials.

I. Annual circulation of Bi-Folkal kits:
   a. Pasadena - 24

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 65	+170%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Development of an annotated bibliography of Bi-Folkal Kits, which was shared with other organizations serving older adults, resulted in much greater use of this format than projected.

J. Annual circulation of videocassettes:
   a. Vidor - 150

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 602	+301%	N/A

Activity Summary:

The popularity of this program typifies interest in this materials format. The addition of another nursing home to the video circuit also heightened the use of videos purchased with grant funds.

K. Annual attendance at Bi-Folkal presentations:
   a. Baytown - 500
   b. Dayton - 180
   c. Liberty - 100
   d. Vidor - 100

Project Service to the Elderly

Page 4 of 6

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 577	+15%	N/A
b. 222	+23%	N/A
c. 177	+77%	N/A
d. 120	+20%	N/A

Activity Summary:

In libraries where the programs were presented, attendance was higher than projected due to the popularity of the topics as well as the format.

L. Annual Bi-Folkal presentations:
a. Baytown - 20 c. Liberty - 6
b. Dayton - 12 d. Vidor - 10

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 19	-5%	N/A
b. 7	-42%	N/A
c. 6	-0-	N/A
d. 5	-50%	N/A

Activity Summary:

One library experienced reduced hours as the result of a tax rollback was not able to implement its programming until March. Reduced staff an inclement weather prevented another of the libraries from making the projected number of presentations.

M. Annual other presentations:
a. Vidor "Lunch Bunch" - 18
b. Diboll Book Talks - 18

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 21	+17%	N/A
b. 9	-50%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Although "Lunch Bunch" presentations were planned bi-monthly, exclusive of summer, interest and attendance prompted the scheduling of additional programs. Book talks were less successful; the library was late in commencing them and poor attendance forestalled full scheduling as anticipated.

N. Annual attendance at other presentations:
a. Diboll - 420 c. Vidor - 360
b. Pasadena (Windows of the World) - 2,000 d. Wharton (Misc. special programs) - 950

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. -0-	-100%	N/A
b. 3,759	+88%	N/A
c. 371	+3%	N/A
d. 980	+3%	N/A

Activity Summary:

Poor attendance at other programs in Diboll precluded the implementation of additional activities for this same target group; one library (Pasadena) revitalized their extension programming, utilizing a special services librarian who worked directly with activity directors at the various sites to develop each nursing home's programming.

O. Annual publications/lists/catalogs:
  a. Diboll - 500 (advertising flyers)
  b. Houston - 500 (catalogs)

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 0	-100%	N/A
b. Will not be implemented.		

Activity Summary:

Diboll's library did not hold the programs that would have been publicized with these flyers. Change of staff left the Houston Public Library program without an individual to implement this portion of the grant as proposed.

P. Other local objectives:
  a. Rosenberg Library, Galveston, will train 10 adults as "library grandparents".
  b. Pasadena Public Library will circulate 48 activity packets to Nursing homes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
a. 10	-0-	N/A
b. 105	+119%	N/A

Activity Summary:

An aggressive marketing program enabled one library to reach more nursing homes and senior citizen apartment complexes than had been projected.

Project Service to the Elderly

Page 6 of 6

IV. Significant Developments:

The Jones Library in Dayton had a series of setbacks this year. They were without a library director from April, 1989 to March, 1990. In January, 1990, the city held a tax rollback referendum which resulted in a 50% reduction of tax rates. These two events combined to delay the implementation of the library's Service to the Elderly grant.

Based upon receptiveness of the target group, Diboll did not implement some of their programming.

In February, 1990, the Disadvantaged Services Committee met to review applications for FY 1991. A greater number of grant requests were received than in the previous year.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 20-25

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 177,501

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	27,137			27,137
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	27,137			27,137
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	33,960			33,960

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System SAALS Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name: Services to the Elderly Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To assist the SAALS libraries to serve their elderly populations more adequately through a Large Print book circuit designed to supplement the locally funded collections and to enhance their programming efforts for the elderly population through the use of BiFolkal kits.

II. Summary of project results:

The Large Print book circuit provides packets to 28 libraries. The circuit proved to be very popular in meeting the need for materials to satisfy the growing elderly population. Use of BiFolkal Kits has continued to rise slowly throughout the year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of books circulated to residents from extension loan, rotating, and circuit collections (7,800).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8,734	+12%	$ .54

Activity Summary:
The circuit collections have been more popular than anticipated.

B. Number of persons attending special programs sponsored by the System (480).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
633	+31%	N/A

Activity Summary:
This objective was based on use of BiFolkal Kits for local programming. The popularity of their use for the elderly and bi-generational groups exceed our expectations.

IV. Significant developments:

Twenty-eight System libraries are currently participating in the Large Print book circuit. This circuit was very popular, and was responsible for the majority of the circulation in the circuit program. Circuits rotated every two months. This rotation period was requested by the libraries last year and has met with success.

Due to the popularity of the Large Print book circuit, the packets were increased from 30 books to 40 books per packets.

Additional BiFolkal Kits were purchased to be used by the MRC and its branches, and to supplement the need among area libraries.

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	10.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 4,444

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	60,718	[redacted]	[redacted]	60,718
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	60,718			60,718
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY		[redacted]	[redacted]	

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

One library received Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grants to serve the Elderly population. Their Project Evaluation Reports follow. For a complete description of the entire grant project see Project 3.2.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 10.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Services to the Elderly
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 4,444

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	60,718	[redacted]	[redacted]	60,718
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	60,718			60,718
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY		[redacted]	[redacted]	

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Contract 407.2

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Austin Public Library/North Loop Area Branch

Populations Served homebound people aged 65 and over

Submitted by Deana Abshire, Project Coordinator, Project Walking Books

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28) [✓ Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)]

Date Submitted 9/24/90

1. Overall objective of this project: To deliver large print, audiocassette, and regular print materials to the homebound elderly in the North Loop Area Branch service area.

2. Summary of project results: $33,397.77 was spent on 3,096 large print books and $2,279.07 on 152 audiocassettes. All materials were processed with a Walking Books logo bookstrip citing the source of funds. A catalog of large print general fiction, western and mystery holdings was produced in large type format.

Adult programming at the branch continued, and outreach programs were expanded. Publicity for the programs appeared in the Austin American-Statesman and the Senior Beacon.

The Project Coordinator started 12/4/89, attended trainings on volunteer coordination, aging issues, and working with the elderly, and earned a Texas Basic Certificate in Gerontology. Fifty-one volunteers provided delivery services every other week to 87 service recipients in private homes, nursing facilities, and personal care homes. Four inservice trainings for these volunteers were provided, in addition to their orientation/training session. Total documented volunteer hours worked were 873 and 3,299 materials were delivered.

All of the nursing homes and caregiver groups within the service area, Meals on Wheels, and most of the churches, neighborhood associations and retirement communities were contacted. Most of the social service agencies serving the elderly in Austin were contacted. A resource file of these agencies was compiled.

A brochure in large print format and two flyers were designed with the Walking Books logo and they are still in use. Walking Books was featured three times on TV (Fifty-something on KVUE, Senior Forum on KXAN, and Time Out For RSVP).

A feature article on the program appeared in the Austin American-Statesman. Funding for the project was continued by the Junior League of Austin, Inc. through May 1991, and the application for 1992 League funding was submitted.

Library Austin Public Library/North Loop Area Branch

Page 2 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
1.1 Purchase large print books	$33,397.77 spent on 3,096 books	+ .11	$10.79	We were able to get good prices on our books, and used lapsed salary money for them in addition to the budgeted amount
1.2 Purchase audio cassettes	$2,279.07 spent on 152 tapes	+ 1.28	$14.99	Lapsed salary money used also
1.3 Process materials	All materials processed	n/a	n/a	Processed with logo bookstrip citing source of funds
1.4 Create list of materials	List in large type format produced	n/a	n/a	List is divided into general fiction, westerns and mysteries
2.1 Provide monthly programs	Six programs done at North Loop and 23 outreach	n/a	n/a	Outreach done at Westminster Manor French Quarter, Ramsey Place and North Loop Apartments. A bookfair was held at Westminster Manor.
2.2 Publicity for programs	Flyers were posted in the library and the neighborhood. Advertising appeared in the Statesman and Senior Beacon	n/a	n/a	Publicizing the programs proved to be more time-consuming than planned. Promoting the book delivery service received top priority.
2.3 A.G.E. program	Family Eldercare, Aging Connections Training, Inc., Senior Respite (all located in AGE building) provided volunteer trainings or general programs	n/a	n/a	The project coordinator contacted all the groups in AGE and shared a booth with them at Healthfest. She also participated in the Senior May Fair.
2.4 Assist at/evaluate programs	Coordinator assisted or presented all programs since 12/4	n/a	n/a	Programs included two "Meet the Author" presentations

Library Austin Public Library/North Loop Area Branch

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
3.1 Hire/orient project coordinator	Coordinator hired 12/4/89, trained throughout year	n/a	n/a	Training received on volunteer coordination, working with the elderly, and elderly issues
3.2 Recruit/train 100 volunteers	51 volunteers delivered books, 10 additional committed from Junior League to start Sept.	- .49	n/a	Despite significant promotion, homebound older people aren't motivated to register on their own. Each patron must be personally contacted and invited to participate in the program. Client lists from the West Austin and North Central Austin Caregivers and the North Loop Apartments were obtained for this purpose. Meals on Wheels delivered flyers with their meals, but could not furnish a list due to confidentiality restrictions.
3.3 Match volunteers with patrons	87 patrons served	- .13	n/a	Volunteers do not like to be recruited and trained, then kept waiting for a patron!
3.4 Workshop for volunteers/public	Four inservice trainings for volunteers held and one public workshop	n/a	n/a	Workshops provided by Family Eldercare, AGE, Aging Connections Trainings, Inc., Beck and Call, and Senior Respite
4.1 Establish contact with resources	All nursing homes, most churches, neighborhood associations, retirement complexes, AGE groups, home health care agencies, case management agency, two senior centers, RSVP	n/a	n/a	Referrals received from Meals on Wheels, Phone-a-Friend, caregivers, home health care agencies, Texas State Library, Beck and Call

Library Austin Public Library/North Loop Area Branch

Page 5 of 6

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
4.2 Create directory/resource file	Resource file expanded as contacts made	n/a	n/a	Resource table was presented to volunteers at inservice
4.3 Orientation for North Loop staff	All staff oriented	n/a	n/a	Staff identified potential volunteers at circulation desk.
4.4 Workshop for all library employees	Session provided for Branch Librarians	n/a	n/a	Half of the librarians attended and provided good input.
5.1 Design/print logo	Logo in use	n/a	n/a	Logo used on volunteer timesheets, business cards, flyers, brochures, training folders, application forms, bookstrips, bookmarks
5.2 Design/print poster/brochures	Brochure in large type format and two flyers produced	n/a	n/a	Material distributed by churches, neighborhood associations, home health care agencies, Meals on Wheels, Services for the Elderly, North Central Austin Caregivers, Lifeline, doctors' offices, other libraries
5.3 News releases	releases done to library's media list, three TV appearances, feature article in Statesman	n/a	n/a	Information on Walking Books appea ed in the Austin Weekly, Advocate RSVP newsletter, church bulletins, neighborhood association newslette retirement community newsletters, Friends of the Library newsletter, and IBM newsletter

Library Austin Public Library/North Loop Area Branch

Page 4 of 6

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
5.4 Research funds available	funded by Junior League through May 1991	n/a	n/a	IBM donated a computer and printer, DOS 4.0 Volunteers produced a slide show of volunteers visiting patrons. It was shown to the Golden K Kiwanis, Tarrytown United Methodi Church, AARP, Sears Retirees.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

It has been a joy serving these special patrons in our delivery service. Three artists, including a porcelain painter, a quilt block designer, and a weaver, use our books to create their designs. The porcelain painter sells her work to supplement her limited income.

We have been fortunate to attract a very dedicated and varied group of volunteers, ranging from ages 17 to 86. The volunteers befriend their patrons. Since our volunteers are in the unique position of having entry into the homes of isolated people, they are able to spot potentially dangerous situations. One such situation was reported to the Caregivers, and that person has improved enough to safely remain in her own home. Our volunteers have proved to be sensitive to the changing reading needs of their patrons; for example, switching from large print to audiocassette after their patron's cataract surgery.

All of the Walking Books patrons have expressed appreciation for the books delivered. Some had not had access to books for years. The branch library patrons have been pleased to see the new large print books. Forty-five per cent of these books are out in circulation at a time.

A volunteer summed up the benefits of the program on her evaluation form:

"Mrs. ______ is a delightful lady; I've enjoyed this project so far. I have been pleased with the selections of large print books.

And as a side-benefit, I no longer have overdue books on my own card, cause volunteering keeps me on schedule."

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III
PROJECT NO. 12.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 123,848

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	247,005			247,005
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	247,005			247,005
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	275,245			275,245

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

All ten of the regional public library systems continued their efforts to provide services in the area of adult literacy. Systems used a variety of approaches to make literacy training available in their regions. Some of the systems awarded minigrants to member libraries which applied for assistance. Other systems offered training and consulting in the area of adult literacy.

Performance greatly exceeded the objectives. During FY 1990, the ten systems funded projects in over 81 member libraries, a 7% increase from FY 1989. The systems projected that they would support literacy and adult basic education in public libraries resulting in 230,316 student hours; however students attended 336,709 hours of sessions. This was the fifth year of system funding of literacy projects. Student hours decreased 67% from 1986 to 1987, held steady in 1988, increased 115% in 1989, and decreased again, by 49% in 1990.

Public awareness of the problem of illiteracy created by PLUS has increased the demand for tutors. The INS amnesty program increased demand for tutors in FY 1989; there is still a shortage of bilingual tutors.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 4,470

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	14,462			14,462
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	14,462			14,462
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	12,922			12,922

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Big Country Library System Semiannual Report _____ Annual Report ____

Project Name Literacy Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The Literacy Project is intended to combat illiteracy and encourage people to use libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

Eight libraries including Abilene have Literacy projects this year.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 1500 tutoring volumes will be purchased.

Results to Date	Variance	Unit Cost
1927	+28.47%	$3.13

Activity Summary: The indirect cost rate was reduced and some of the funds made available were transferred to this program, allowing the purchase of additional volumes.

IV. Significant developments:

Instead of offering tutor-training workshops, this year a workshop on "Starting and Maintaining a Literacy Program" was offered as part of the Continuing Education Program.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Amarillo Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,875

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,412			1,412
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,412			1,412
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,767			1,767

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS PANHANDLE LIBRARY SYSTEM   Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name LITERACY   Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Literacy program is to support literacy programs in the Panhandle through the use of library facilities, publicity, and the development of library collections to assist Basic Adult Education, GED, and/or English as a Second Language students in the area.

II. Summary of project results:

The project supports literacy efforts in member libraries through the purchase of expendable student aids and tutor support.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Record 1,600 student hours in literacy or ESL sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,271	+41%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

See B.

B. Record 800 persons attending literacy or ESL sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,875	+174%	N.A.

Activity Summary:

One-on-one literacy sessions are in operation in 11 of the member libraries.

Project LITERACY

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

During 1988 and 1989 one of the Literacy program's priorities was to develop a core of tutor trainers who are residents of the region. This core of resource persons would enable the Texas Panhandle Library System member libraries to be self-reliant for tutor training needs. This objective has now been met. There are now four certified tutor trainers who conduct tutor workshops for member libraries without charge.

Collection support for libraries has been provided through the purchase of multiple copies of G.E.D. books for all area libraries.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 373

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	15,021			15,021
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	15,021			15,021
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	17,350			17,350

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

5 3

SYSTEM EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Central Texas Library System Semiannual Report ___ Annual Report X

Project Name LITERACY & LESS Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to create new library users by teaching illiterate adults to read and by providing appropriate materials in the library to assist them in the further development of their new reading skills.

II. Summary of project results:

Four libraries received grants for literacy instructional tools and material for basic reading collections, and equipment to help and facilitate literacy training in libraries. Two libraries received LESS grants for purchase of English as a Second Language, basic reading, and GED materials.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of Student Hours In Literacy or ESL Sessions - 2,787

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,887	+39%	NA

B. Number of Persons Attending Literacy or ESL Sessions - 952

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
373	-61%	NA

Activity Summary: The literacy and LESS programs sponsored by members this year experienced an interesting trend: although overall the number of students were lower than expected, the number of student hours increased.

IV. Significant Developments:

Bastrop, Rockdale, Temple, and Wimberley received Literacy grants this year. All have emphasized one-to-one tutoring rather than classes, causing a wide variance from the yearly targets for both number of student hours and number of students. The LESS grant recipients, Bastrop and Groesbeck, experienced a dramatic increase in the number of student hours in the latter part of the year.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 17,863

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	30,821			30,821
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	30,821			30,821
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	57,707			57,707

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System South Texas Library System Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Adult Literacy Date Submitted: 9/28/90

I. **Overall objective of this project:** The objective of this program is to promote adult literacy through public libraries which are willing to provide tutoring space, build an appropriate print and non-print collection, provide a supportive environment and collect relevant statistics. The need is occasioned by the fact that 20% of the adult population is unable to read, write and compute at the eighth grade level, and that this lack places them at a disadvantage in their full participation in society.

II. **Summary of project results:** This project continues to grow with Aransas County recently joining the program. A primary problem for most programs is the time required in matching and scheduling students and tutors. There is a need for bilingual tutors.

III. **Specific project objectives and results:**

A. Record 16,170 student hours in literacy or ESOL.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
30,266	+87%	n/a

Activity Summary:

This program continues to gather momentum. In many cases, students are waiting to be assigned to tutors. Word of mouth is the best advertising. More ESOL tutors are needed.

B. Record 9,240 persons attending literacy or ESOL classes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
17,863	+93%	n/a

Activity Summary:

See III. A.

Project Adult Literacy

Page 2 of 2

IV. Significant developments:

The demand for this program far exceeds the capacity of libraries to meet it. More bilingual tutors and ESOL tutor trainers are needed. The Special Services Librarian will qualify as an ESOL tutor in FY 1990-91.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 16,947

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	42,499			42,499
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	42,499			42,499
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	35,166			35,166

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System North Texas Library Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name Adult Literacy Date Submitted: October 16, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objectives of the Adult Literacy program are to advance system members' expertise in the area of adult literacy; to provide funds for system member library involvement in adult literacy programs; and to encourage the development of training programs that target adults who are functionally illiterate. The system will make available $32,437 for grants.

II. Summary of project results:

Twelve grants of $2,703 each were awarded to Arlington Public Library, Aubrey Area Library, Bedford Public Library, Decatur Public Library, Denton Public Library, Diamond Hill/Jarvis and Meadowbrook Branches of Fort Worth Public Library, Edwards Public Library, Haltom City Public Library, Hurst Public Library, North Richland Hills Public Library, and Nocona Public Library.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. To provide 77,630 hours of student participation in literacy classes.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
64,481.25	-.17	$.73

Activity Summary:

The hours of participation are consistent with the students served.

III. Objectives and results (continued)

B. To serve 19,400 students through literacy grants to member libraries.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
16,947	-.13	$2.24

Activity Summary:

Literacy has become the "fad" issue, which has led to more and more agencies developing programs to serve this audience. Although the result is below target, the large number of individuals served indicates that the libraries play a significant role in providing this service. The commitment the libraries have made further indicate that these programs will continue to provide services long after the novelty has worn off other "fad" programs.

IV. Significant developments:

The Collection Development Consultant created four Literacy Kits for use by libraries receiving literacy grants.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Nicholson Memorial Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 15,844

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	31,472			31,472
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	31,472			31,472
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	33,213			33,213

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System NETLS Semiannual Report __ Annual Report _X_

Project Name Literacy Date Submitted: 9/17/90

I. Overall objective of this project:

To provide minigrants to help support existing literacy projects that are locally sponsored or cosponsored by public libraries and are housed in the libraries.

II. Summary of project results:

Eight member libraries received minigrant funds to help support their literacy programs.

II. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Provide 2,478 books and 20 videocassettes for grants

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,758 books	-29%	$7.56
11 videocassettes	-45%	
44 software	no projections	

Activity Summary: The purchase of software led to a decline in the purchase of books and videocassettes. Computers were used mostly for GED students.

B. 11,049 student hours

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
32,765	+196.54%	N/A

Activity Summary: Projected hour objectives were unrealistic for 8 projects. Because several strong projects were minigrant recipients, the objective was almost doubled.

C. 7,193 persons will attend

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
10,437	+45.1%	N/A

Activity Summary: Objective was exceeded because of participation of strong long standing projects.

D. Provide minigrants to eight Literacy Projects

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8	0%	$3,000 per minigrant

Activity Summary: Delta County Public, Duncanville Public, Denison Public, Franklin County, Paris Public, Sherman Public, Upshur County and Winnsboro libraries received minigrants.

E. Visit the eight literacy programs which receive minigrants.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
8	0%	N/A

Activity Summary: All programs were visited.

IV. Significant developments:

All grant recipients received a bibliography, Books for Adult New Learners, developed by Project: LEARN.

Two of the projects are trying to do some outreach, taking their programs to dairy farms in rural areas because the workers have a difficult time getting off work to come to the library.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 16,571

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	53,661			53,661
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	53,661			53,661
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	57,665			57,665

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System Houston Area Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Literacy and Limited English Speaking Date Submitted: September 28, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

To fund literacy training to illiterates and limited English speakers in individual libraries by providing training of tutors, materials and equipment.

II. Summary of project results:

Ten libraries received grants to fund local programs in literacy and English as a Second Language training. Two libraries (Houston Public and Harris County) received two grants (Basic Literacy and LES) for a total of 12 grants. Three are new programs and the other programs have received funding at least once in the previous five years.

All of the libraries have purchased materials for their programs with 100% of these funds expended by August 31, 1990.

Tutor training, a vital component of these programs has taken place in seven libraries. Tutors have been trained in either basic literacy or to teach English as a Second Language. The Pasadena Public Library staff has been trained to provide tutor training, making its program self sufficient and more cost effective. The number of programs which are funded and the hours of training provided by volunteer tutors, 31,283 hours to date, continue to support the worthiness of most of the programs.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Other materials received.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
245	N/A	*

*Literacy AV	- $21.90	LES AV	- $153.00
Literacy Computer Software	- 57.41	LES Software	- 892.50

B. Number of student hours in Literacy or ESL sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
31,283	+3%	$ 2.25

C. Number of persons attending literacy sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
16,571	-15%	$ 4.25

Activity Summary:

Projections are made before the libraries have been selected as grant recipients. Urban and rural libraries differ significantly in how many students they can attract to their programs.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Project Literacy and Limited English Speaking

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

D. 526 potential tutors will attend HALS funded tutor training workshops.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
487	-7%	N/A

E. Workshop hours provided at HALS funded tutor training workshops will be 3,156.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,449	+9%	N/A

IV: Significant developments:

Staff turnover at one library (Houston Public) had resulted in a basic under-reporting of statistics. Also, there had been similar confusion regarding reporting responsibilities of tutor training workshop statistics. These situations have been addressed, the reporting process modified, and statistics reporting improved during the second half of FY 90.

The consultant responsible for overseeing this program resigned from the System in mid-May. This position had not been filled as of August 31, 1990.

c:\admin\evalrpt.990 pg 18-19

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 11,468

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	17,368			17,368
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	17,368			17,368
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	18,716			18,716

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System West Texas Library System Semiannual Report ____ Annual Report X

Project Name Literacy Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of this program is to provide support to area libraries with literacy programs by encouraging them to provide library space to outside agencies or service groups which will offer classes and/or tutoring; by helping to develop collections for this special need; by offering consumable materials for students; by providing tutor training sessions for new tutors; and by assisting the libraries in their advertising of the program in order that it appear attractive to potential students.

II. Summary of project results:

Nineteen libraries in the service area offer literacy classes supported with WTLS funds at this time. The bulk of these funds is used to provide training materials for students and their tutors and to provide training for new tutors. Local literacy councils and coordinators of WTLS library literacy programs continue to promote their literacy programs and have experienced a high rate of success.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. Number of student hours in Literacy or ESL sessions - 15,000.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
22,398	+49%	N/A

Activity Summary: The success of established WTLS library programs, the addition of four more libraries, the enthusiasm of new coordinators and volunteer tutors, and two newly-accredited tutor-trainers explains the continuing expansion of this program.

Project Literacy

Page 2 of 3

III. Objectives and Results (continued):

B. Number of persons attending Literacy or ESL Sessions - 12,000.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
11,468	-5%	N/A

Activity Summary: Results as predicted.

C. Conducted 10 tutor training sessions for Literacy volunteers in FY 1990.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
14*	+40%	$54.18**

Activity Summary: Librarians in newly-established library literacy programs, as well as those in established programs, continue to request tutor-training sessions. At this time, the System has access to four tutor trainers, an increase of two over last fiscal year and can honor more requests for training than in the past.

D. 150 volunteers will be trained.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
209	+39%	$3.63**

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

E. Volunteers will participate in 1,500 hours of training.

Result to date	Variance	Unit Cost
1,792	+19%	$.42**

Activity Summary: See III C. above.

*Corrected result.
**Does not include training materials.

IV. Significant Developments:

The nineteen libraries offering literacy classes at this time are: Abernathy Public Library, Andrews County Library, City-County Library/Tahoka, Crane County Library, Crosby County Library, Dawson County Library, Ector County Library, Gaines County Library, Hockley County Memorial Library, Howard County Library, Kendrick Memorial Library, Lamb County Library, Lubbock City-County Library, Midland County Library, Motley County Library, Unger Memorial Library, Ward County Library, Yoakum County Library/Denver City, and Yoakum County Library/Plains.

In the fall, WTLS staff met with librarians and literacy coordinators to gather input into the planning of the biennial budget and to gain insight into their needs for the current year and FY 1991. The group recommended that libraries with established programs be allotted a stipend of $200 for their local individualized needs and that newly-established programs receive additional funds (approximately $400) for support materials. Other recommendations included some additional workshops for tutors, such as one on Skill Books 3 & 4; one on materials and strategies to supplement Laubach; one on phonics; an ESOL workshop; and another apprentice tutor-trainer's workshop. The group also recommended the establishment of a WTLS standing literacy committee.

The 4-color literacy posters were received in September and distributed during the Collection Development Consultant's annual visits to libraries with literacy programs.

The two newly-accredited tutor trainers along with the two trainers already available conducted fourteen tutor-training sessions in ten WTLS libraries.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.1.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 38,025

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	34,154			34,154
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	34,154			34,154
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	34,812			34,812

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

SYSTEM PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System: SAALS Semiannual Report [ ] Annual Report [X]

Project Name: Literacy Date Submitted: Sept. 25, 1990

I. Overall Objective of this Project:

To assist System libraries to provide their facilities, materials, and support for the tutoring of adults who are functionally illiterate.

II. Summary of Project Results:

Eight libraries are receiving funds to help support tutoring of functionally illiterate adults. Libraries in San Antonio, Bandera, Boerne, Comfort, Devine, Floresville, Pearsall, and Uvalde are providing facilities and materials to enhance adult learning opportunities so that these adults will be better able to function in today's society.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results:

A. Number of student hours in Literacy Session (62,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
100,041	+62%	N/A

Activity Summary:
All libraries have offered successful programs. Due to the popularity of these programs and the length of some sessions, the objective has been surpassed.

B. Number of persons attending Literacy or ESL Sessions (40,000).

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
30,025	-01%	N/A

Activity Summary:
Variance was less than 1%.

IV. Significant Developments:

Seven libraries participated in the Literacy program, the San Antonio Public Library and seven small System libraries. The small libraries submitted proposals in order to be awarded mini-grants. They included Bandera, Boerne, Comfort, Devine, Floresville, Pearsall, and Uvalde.

GED classes continue to thrive at Bandera with four students passing the required test. The program offered to Bandera County Jail inmates has been successful. All students have shown improvement in reading skills.

The Boerne Public Library's Literacy program has started slowly. Cramped quarters has made tutoring difficult but the move to the Dienger building next year will provide an environment more conducive to learning. Interest in tutoring remains high and monthly publicity to aid student recruitment continues.

Regularly scheduled workshops in the Laubach basic training course have been held in Comfort. Distribution of flyers to area school staff members resulted in at least one additional tutor. Efforts continue to increase community awareness of the literacy problem and to recruit more students.

Driscoll Public Library at Devine reports a total of 19 students in their ABE classes. Thirteen attend classes regularly. Literacy skills are wide ranging but tutors have successfully met the challenge of holding the interest of such a varied group. The literacy program has resulted in increased awareness and usage of the library by both students and their families.

Literacy class attendance in Floresville has proved consistent. Region 20 provides excellent instructors for the program along with motivational workshops. Materials, supplies, and equipment are provided by the mini-grant. Enthusiasm for the program remains high.

The literacy program in Pearsall continues to be successful. Materials, supplies, and equipment are provided by the mini-grant. Video and cassette tapes furnished by mini-grant funding have been used most effectively.

Uvalde's Literacy Program has continued to be a success. Thirty students have passed their GED in the last six months. The program has brought many new patrons to the library and serves a real need in the community.

San Antonio Public Library's ongoing literacy classes in seven branches are supported by the purchase of reader development materials.

A Tutor Training Workshop was held at the Johnston Branch of SAPL on July 21 and 28, 1990. It was presented by Mary Cantu of Project Learn-to-Read. The workshop was held to provide training for volunteers who wish to work with beginning level adult readers using the Laubach One-on-One Method. The training was intensive and involved two days of class held from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Volunteer tutors came from throughout the SAALS and their response to the training was enthusiastic despite the long hours and distance traveled. A total of 24 tutors were certified.

The Collection Development Consultant attended a Literacy Workshop in Chicago, presented by the Public Library Association. The workshop was designed to help those interested in planning and evaluating literacy programs.

A Core Literacy Collection was developed to help libraries starting literacy programs, and to help those with existing programs preview materials which they might be interested in purchasing. The materials are kept in the SAALS office and may be borrowed by any of the SAALS libraries.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.1.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Regional Public Library Systems

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 412

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	6,135			6,135
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,135			6,135
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	5,927			5,927

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

REGIONAL PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS
PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

System TEXAS TRANS-PECOS LIBRARY SYSTEM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Project Name LITERACY Date Submitted: OCTOBER 9, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective is to help provide instruction and literacy materials for programs in local libraries for people meeting the adult literacy criteria.

II. Summary of project results:

The System provided instructors and materials for classes in GED and English as a Second Language. Materials have, also, been provided to loan to individuals for personal use and for tutor use in other locations.

III. Specific project objectives and results:

A. 2,300 student hours in literacy or ESL sessions.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
2,796 hours	+120%	$ 2.19

Activity Summary:

The programs have been successful.

Project LITERACY

Page 2 of 2

III. Objectives and Results (continued)

B. 575 person attending literacy or ESL sessions

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
412	-28%	$14.89

Activity Summary:

Fewer students spent more hours in the sessions.

IV. Significant developments:

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 94,644

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	148,087			148,087
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	148,087			148,087
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

Four libraries received Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations Grants to provide Literacy tutoring and programing. Their Subgrant Project Evaluation Reports follow. For a complete description of the entire grant project see Project 3.2.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☒ I
☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 16,761

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	53,903	[redacted]	[redacted]	53,903
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	53,903			53,903
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	50,000	[redacted]	[redacted]	50,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

RECEIVED
SEP 12 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Library Clardy Fox Branch, El Paso Public Library

Populations Served Adults with less than a 12th grade education

Submitted by Francisca James Hernández, Coordinator

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

[✓ Annual Report] (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted September 5, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

Provide adults with less than a 12th grade education, their teachers and tutors with library materials and personnel support services needed to reinforce reading and language development skills, thereby increasing the use of the Clardy Fox Branch of the El Paso Public Library by making it more relevant to the information needs and educational interests of the people of the branch's service area.

2. Summary of project results:

Equipment, supplies and materials for the adult new reader collection were ordered, including software and audio cassette packages. One hundred percent of the materials for the collection planned for purchase this year have been ordered. Of those ordered, two-thirds have been received. Shelving for the collection was also received.

The telephone line for the Literacy Information and Referral Line was installed and placed into service in mid-January. From January 23-August 31, approximately 933 reference questions and referrals were provided as a result of this service. The telephone line received a boost in July when the "Adult Basic Education and Literacy Directory" was mailed out to all households in El Paso County on June 29. As a result, the number of reference and referral questions answered during July increased by five to ten times compared to the figures for previous months.

One June 29, 180,500 copies of the literacy directory were mailed to El Paso County households. There were many positive outcomes as a result of the production and distribution of this directory. As mentioned above, we received a tremendous increase in the number of people seeking information from telephone literacy line. We also received several offers from people wanting to volunteer as tutors. Finally, we received very positive recognition from other service providers in El Paso and other parts of the state who have recognized the directory as a useful reference tool. The Literacy Partnership Program, which provided partial funding

2. Summary of project results: (continued)

for the director, have chosen to highlight the director as their "star project" for the year.

Another 400 hardbound copies of the directory were mailed in July to agencies that participated in the survey, as well as to other service providers who have called asking for copies. An additional 1000 copies of the newsprint version have been distributed to the public, primarily through the branches of the library. There were two drawbacks to the production and distribution of the directory. One was that it caused a reduction of the direct services provided to the public. The second was that statistics were kept inconsistently and erratically during the period in which the directory was being produced. The reduction of services and keeping of statistics occurred for a period of seven weeks. The areas of service and statistical reporting affected were: number of reference questions answered, either in-person or by phone; and number of student hours in literacy instruction by computer or audio cassettes. The inventory of materials acquired was also slowed down as a result of the directory project and exchange visits with ABE classes were reduced.

The computer hardware (Apple IIGS) was received and placed in service in mid-January. Patrons have two computers (including one purchased previously by the branch library) and six language software programs to provide self-directed instruction to adult students. From January 23-August 31, there have been 136 instances of computer use by instructors, tutors and students for a total of 161.5 hours. 54.5 staff hours have been dedicated to training students and instructors on the computer.

Thirty-three exchange visits have occurred between library staff and adult basic education classes. Staff visits with adult education agency coordinators, classroom instructors and tutors number 74.

Library Clardy Fox Branch, El Paso Public Library

Page 3 of 7

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
1. Conduct 25 library staff visits with agency coordinators and classroom instructors in the target area who supervise or teach ESL, ABE or GED.	74 library staff visits with agency coordinators and classroom instructors.	$\frac{74-1}{25} = 292\%$	NA	Participation in various local literacy organizations increased the number we initially expected to visit. For example, attendance at various meetings of the El Pas Literacy Coalition, the Literacy Partnership Program, and with the staff of the Literacy Center at the El Paso Community College offered the opportunity to meet with various coordinators and instructors simultaneously.
2. Establish a start-up collection of 3,000 items for the adult new reader and make this collection readily accessible to adult students enrolled in agency programs.	$10,000 spent on approximately 3,000 items. Approximately 2,000 items received.	$\frac{3000-1}{3000} = 100\%$	$\frac{10000}{3000} = \$3.33$	All orders for materials have bee placed, the last one sent in mid-August. Inventory for materials was delayed due to staff changes and directory project. Inventory stated here is an estimation. Inventory is scheduled to be completed by Sept. 25, 1990.
3. Develop a Community Literacy Resource Directory by May 16, 1990, and distribute copies to social and health agencies. Other copies to be made available on request.	180,500 copies of directory were mailed to El Paso County households June 29. An addi- 400 hardbound copies were mailed to local social service and educational agencies. Another 1000 newsprint copies have been distributed to the public. Some 600 copies are still available for distribution.	$\frac{182,500-1}{500} = 3,650\%$	$\frac{\$30,000}{182,500} =$ .16 or 16¢	Project ojectives were significantly overshot due to the additional $20,000 provided by the Literacy Partnership Program to the directory project.

Library Clardy Fox Branch, El Paso Public Library

Page 4 of 7

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
4. Increase the branch library's adult usership through 40 exchange visits whereby library staff will visit 20 tutorial sessions or adult education classes; enrollees and their instructors will make 20 visits to the branch.	33 exchange visits between library staff and adult education classes have occurred. 8 visits by library staff at school sites and 25 instances that classes toured the Literacy Center.	$\frac{33-1}{40} = 80\%$	NA	
5. Provide instructors of basic adult education classes with one training session each in the use of computer-assisted learning of language skills.		NA	NA	Two computers (Apple IIGS) and six language software programs are available to adult students for self-instruction. Training is provided to each new user by library staff. Training of computer-assisted language software has been provided primarily to adult students. There were 136 instances of computer use totalling 161.5 hours. 54.5 staff hours were spent training students, instructors and tutors.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

The services proposed by the Library Literacy Center have been offered on a full-time basis only since mid-January due to the delay in the delivery of equipment and books and the complications with contracting a Community Outreach Specialist. While these events postponed the start-up of the project and, consequently, squeezed major projects, such as the directory, into tight deadlines, the impact of the Literacy Center upon the library and the community has been assuredly positive. We continue to reach individuals from the service population who previously have never or rarely used library services. Most of these individuals have low levels of educational attainment (below 12th grade) in either Spanish or English. Through promotion of the library, these individuals are being reached and attracted to the library.

Promotion for the literacy project has been conducted through a variety of means. Residents of the service area have been canvassed through distribution of leaflets and by word of mouth from those who have heard about or directly benefitted from the project. About 5,277 leaflets and other pieces of publicity about the Literacy Center and events taking place at the center have been distributed since January 23. This, of course, does not include the "Adult Basic Education and Literacy Directory" of which 180,900 copies were mailed to residents of El Paso County and to local service providers. Another 1000 copies have been distributed, primarily through the library branches. In conjunction with the directory, several newspaper articles were published and all the local news programs carried information about the directory and the Literacy Center. Several other newspaper articles and editorials have appeared this year about the Literacy Center--all of them positive.

The major successes of the Literacy Center have been in the areas of community outreach, materials collection, the publication of the directory, the scheduling of classes within the library, and the literacy telephone information and referral line. The computer-assisted self-instruction and audio-cassettes, while they have been used, have not been as effectual as they could since they require extensive amounts of staff time. (We expect that the Staff Tutor and volunteer tutors will help in this area during the coming year.)

Community outreach has included visits with local tenants' councils and at tenants' meetings, with agency coordinators, instructors, and tutors, area classes (ABE, ESL, GED, amnesty), and tours of the library and the Literacy Center for these classes. This outreach effort has served to promote the services and the materials of the Literacy Center among all these sectors of the community.

The materials collection continues to gain a reputation among instructors and tutors as more of them find out about its existence and come to the center to review the collection. Students are also gaining confidence and a sense of "ownership" by making requests for specific materials to be purchased for the collection.

The directory was certainly one of the major achievements of the literacy project, as noted on pages one and two of this report. It served several purposes. It provided the public with the first comprehensive, bilingual directory of adult basic education and literacy services in El Paso County, thereby serving as a reference tool for both the general public as well as service professionals. It also served to make organizations aware of each other and to

5. Project Impact on the Library and the Community: (continued)

and to publicize their services. We received a flood of calls the month following the distribution of the directory. Since the phone number of the literacy telephone line was printed on the front cover of the directory, our project in particular received massive publicity, thereby augmenting the capability of the telephone referral service. Calls from the public wanting more information and calls from service professionals wanting more copies of the directory demonstrated that we had hit upon a previously unmet yet urgent need. Six local organizations, such as the El Paso Community Foundation and the Literacy Center of the El Paso Community College, called wanting anywhere from 100 to 1000 more copies of the directory.

An unexpected accomplishment, partially due to the directory, is that we have begun to receive calls from people wanting to volunteer as tutors. Currently, a core of six volunteers work with students associated with the library. Three of these tutor at the library and three teach their students in other parts of the city.

The literacy project has also been successful in attracting agencies that place classes within the library. Six classes of about one semester in duration have been held at the Literacy Center during the past year and another three classes are scheduled for the fall. The center also sponsored four training sessions for Laubach volunteer tutors, in conjunction with the Laubach Literacy COuncil, during the past year.

In general, use of resources and services of the Literacy Center by the public have increased steadily since mid-January. However, some of the indicators of use are erratic due to the interruption of services by the directory project. Material circulation stayed fairly constant at about 50 per month with a rise in August to 84. The number of visitors to the center rose during January through March and then stayed fairly constant at about 200-250 per month through August, with the exception of May in which there were 385 visitors. In all, 1,717 visitors passed through the Literacy Center from January 23-August 31.

A final testament to the impact of the Literacy Center on the local community is the activity taking place for the official Grand Opening of the Literacy Center, which will take place September 8. A committee is working with the Coordinator to organize this event. The committee was recruited by the Coordinator from one of the classes that was held at the library. That is, the committee is composed entirely of local residents, all of whom are currently or were previously ABE or ESL students. In addition to organizing the grand opening, the members of the committee have expressed their interest in attending, as a group, the Texas regional mini-conference on libraries and information services that will be held in El Paso October 27. On other words, the Literacy Center assists local residents to pursue their education and, furthermore, holds the promise of motivating them to become active in the operation of the library at a city-wide level.

In the mid-year report, we stated that, "While preliminary, indications are that the project is serving a previously unserved population and augmenting services for those who traditionally use the library. As a result, the services and resources of the project have made the library more accessible and relevant to the educational and information needs of the service population." These preliminary indications remain true at the end of this first year of the Literacy Center.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 25,610

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	32,887			32,887
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	32,887			32,887
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED
OCT 17 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Houston Public Library
Populations Served Adults with less than a 12th grade education
Submitted by Len Radoff, Chief

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)
Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)
Date Submitted ______

1. Overall objective of this project:

This project was designed to work with 80 parents and 80 preschool children in classes lasting two months to teach parents to read to their children, to use educational toys and to make educational devices for use with their children. The objective is to break the cycle of illiteracy for these families. In addition, outreach to parents in the neighborhood will be achieved by distributing paperback book packets and information about the program. Families with less than a 12th grade education will be introduced to the library and encouraged to make use of library services.

2. Summary of project results:

There has been great difficulty in recruiting participants to complete the classes at the Fifth Ward Branch Library. A total of 41 parents and 49 children have completed the classes. Of this number, 12 adults and 12 children were taught off-site at Texas Southern University. Those who were taught off-site did not respond to the program by continuing to use the library. Therefore, the number of items circulated (2332) we actually attributable to only 29 adults and 37 children.

Book packets of three books were distributed at local housing projects at meetings and in door-to-door visits. A total of 600 books were distributed in this manner. An additional 642 books were distributed on an individual basis at local health clinic, Head Start parent meetings, school meetings and community meetings. At these meetings, 112 parents were enrolled for the Parent Reading Program. These sessions involved presenting the first class of the parent reading program, so some instruction in reading to the child was taught. These parents failed to follow through on attendance, although all were contacted at least three times by phone or mail.

Library Houston Public Library

Page 2 of 3

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
1. Provide instruction to undereducated parents in reading to their preschool children	Seven classes were offered	-.13	$3571./class	Only one class was provided during the summer due to lack of enrollment
2. Bring 80 parents and 80 preschoolers into program over a one-year period	41 parents and 49 children completed the progrm. An additional 112 parents and children completed at least one class.	completion -.56 enrollment +1.74	$278/person for completion $80./person for enrollment	
3. To distribute 300 packets of 3 books each to children in the community	200 packetes of 3 books were distributed. 642 individual books were distributed	+.72	$3.05/book	Books were distributed at health clinics, head start classes, school community meetings & Housing projec
4. To provide instruction in using educational toys and making their own educational devices	Instruction was provided for 7 classes	-.13		Toys and supplies have been purchased
5. Purchase 25 copies of 11 titles for use in Parent Reading Program	Books have been purchased	-0-	10.42/bk. average	
6. Purchase 8 educational toys in lots of 25 each	12 toys have been purchased	+.50	12.11/toy average	
7. To notify churches in area and enlist their aid in recruitment	All churches were notified by mail; several have been visited by staff			
8. Meet with Advisory Committee to discuss program	Three meetings were held with advisory board.			
9. Recruit from the three low-income apartment complexes in the area	Recruitment meetings with cookies, coffee and punch were held at all three sites; door-to-door visits have been made			
10. To publicize the program				Program has been featured on local TV show (Channel 13-Crossroads); 3000 flyers have been distributed in the community; T-shirts have been provided for participants as advertisement; PSA's have been sent to newspapers and radio stations

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

Fifth Ward Library has circulated 2332 items to the participants in this program. Circulation increase attributable only to these items was only 2%; however, overall circulation was increased by 17% The additional 15% is due in part to the increased community outreach and advertisement for the Parent Reading Program. The reference increase was 11%.

Bond 108, a community improvement group, continues to meet. The Houston Public Library has a representative on this group. Numerous visits were made to the Health Unit located in the Fifth Ward. The program of reading to children while the parent and child are waiting for shots or check-ups, and then attempting to enroll the parent in the Parent Reading Program was expanded to all the city Health Units through the assistance of the administrator of the Lyons Health Unit in Fifth Ward.

Literacy Advance and the Houston READ Commission have begun sending literacy tutors to meet students at the Fifth Ward Library since the inception of the Parent Reading Program.

Participants of the Parent Reading Program have enrolled in additional literacy training upon completion of the Parent Reading Program. Several of the children whose parents participated in the program were already enrolled in school. Parent testamonials attribute much of the child's success in school to the parent's increased knowledge in reading to and working with their own child.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	12.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Longview Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 19,663

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	20,418			20,418
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	20,418			20,418
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

RECEIVED

SEP 27 1990

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Longview Public Library

Populations Served Adults with less than a 12th grade education

Submitted by Kathi Mehan, Project Co-Ordinator

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

[✓ Annual Report (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)]

Date Submitted September 24, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

Project C.A.R.E.(Children & Adults Reading Experience) proposes to break the circle of illiteracy with an intergenerational program for under-educated, non-reading parents of preschool children, through instruction in story-telling, reading development activities, and an introduction to the public library.

2. Summary of project results:

Project C.A.R.E. has conducted 32 classes: 2 sessions of 6 classes, in October/November 1989, and February/March 1990; and 20 classes, on Tuesday nights, from April to August 1990. The 2 sessions of 6 classes each were modest successes--few parents came to all the classes, but they came to more than 1, and brought (and sent) friends and neighbors. The Tuesday night sessions had better attendance, and the weekly format received favorable comments from the parents.

The Longview Public Library's Project C.A.R.E.Collection has been well received. All the titles selected for the collection have received positive comments from the project participants, who have checked them out for sharing with their children. In addition, the parents in the project have checked out books from the library's adult collections, for their personal use.

All the Project C.A.R.E. parents have enjoyed the special library tours and storytimes, conducted for them, through this grant. In addition, they were pleased to find that getting a library card was simple--several parents had lived in Longview all their life, and had never gotten a library card, because they assumed that the process was complicated. This particular aspect has been gratifying to the library staff.

Library Longview Public Library

Page 2 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To provide an additional entry point for up to 80 functionally illiterate adults into a literacy program--measured by # of Project C.A.R.E. participants	210 participants 91 parents 119 children	+14%		Attendance has been modest, but regular.
To show parents how to interact with their children in reading related activities--measured by libary usage by Project C.A.R.E. participants	38 library cards were issued 11 were used once 5 were used twice 2 were used 3 times 3 were used 4 times 2 were used 5 times 1 was used 6 times 207 books were circulated to Project C.A.R.E. parents			
To introduce non-library using families to the public library--measured by attendance at Project C.A.R.E. classes and the # of library cards issued	210 attended classes 38 library cards were issued			Project C.A.R.E. parents appreciated the special library tours, and the personal attention from the Youth Services and Circulation Staff.

Library Longview Public Library

Page 3 of 4

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued) Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
To change bookless homes into environments which encourage reading by providing 3 books to each participant--measured by # of books given(2) and purchased(1) by project participants	120 books given 4 book vouchers redeemed 124 books provided 15 vouchers issued	-34% -96% -32% -85%		2 titles were purchased by grant, to give to participants. Irregular attendance caused the discrepancy between total participants, and number of books provided. Vouchers (locally funded) have been unsuccessful, follow-up with parents has not revealed a reason; staff surmises unfamiliarity with bookstores is a factor.
To expand existing ETLC tutor training with instruction and training in story-telling techniques and in reading children's stories--new tutor training materials to be developed	6 lesson plans have been developed.			

Library Longview Public Library

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

The early Project C.A.R.E. classes, although a modest sucess, revealed the need for modification of the class schedule. The departure of Diane Jones, in March 1990, also necessitated hiring a new Project Director, Jolene Baldwin. The cycle of 6 classes, and the content of those classes has remained a constant, throughout the grant year.

In March 1990, the sequence of Project C.A.R.E. classes was changed to weekly, on Tuesday nights, instead of 6 week sessions of weekly classes, with a break between sessions. This arrangement has been more successful.

The Project C.A.R.E. Director, Jolene Baldwin, has presented programs on the project to local organinzations and agencies, and has been persistent in her regular, personal visits to local apartment houses, day-care centers, churches, and social service agencies. She has called and sent postcards, each week, to all the Project C.A.R.E. parents. As a consequence, both the Longview Public Library and the East Texas Literacy Council's presence in the community has been enhanced.

The shelving to house the Project C.A.R.E. collection was installed in April, and the collection has been enourmously popular. The titles were chosen by the Project C.A.R.E. Director and the Youth Services Librarian Pam Pipkin, with input from the project participants. The titles were selected by several criteria: reading level, predictability, concepts introduced or reinforced, visual appeal, lack of stereotyping; additionally, at least 10 copies of the titles were purchased, instead of 1 or 2 copies of many different titles. The collection's popularity has supported the selection decisions and the multiple copy strategy. There is always some of the collection in the library, but the circulation statistics, and repeated observations from the Circulation Staff concerning the number of Project C.A.R.E. that are checked out, and in, testify to the fact that these books are being used by parents and their children.

The steady, though modest attendance has been problematical. Repeated brainstorming with Project C.A.R.E. parents, library and ETLC staff, ETLC tutors and students indicate that the target population has little energy left from day-to-day survival, to undertake a new commitment, regardless of their desire to do so. Lack of public transportation compounds the problem, making just getting to and from a program complicated for a family with 1 or no vehicle, and parents with different work shifts. Similiar family programs by other Gregg County social service institutions have had similiar experiences. However, all the Project C.A.R.E. parents have repeatedly said they enjoyed the programs, learned and used information presented there, and enjoyed the introduction to their public library, and the personal attention they received from the library staff.

A poll of the day-care center directors, who were surveyed during the application process, revealed that they thought the program has been worthwhile, that the feedback they received on it was positive.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III

PROJECT NO. 12.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Literacy Programs
Public Library Services for Disadvantaged Populations

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
City

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 32,610

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	40,879			40,879
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	40,879			40,879
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	44,523			44,523

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

RECEIVED
SEP 13 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Library Collins GardenBranch Library

Populations Served Adults with less than 12 years schooling

Submitted by Mary L. Cantu, Project Learn to Read Director

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)

Annual Report X (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)

Date Submitted Sept. 5, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

The overall objective of Project Learn to Read is to increase library usage by persons with less than 12 years of schooling by providing free one-to-one tutoring for beginning level adult readers utilizing existing technology and personal attention.

2. Summary of project results:

Although Project Learn to Read has been adversely affected by long delays in hiring staff and ordering essential equipment, it has enjoyed much success during the past year.

Tutors have demonstrated a high level of commitment to the project. In addition to their contributions of time and effort as tutors, several volunteers supported the project with other gifts: an Apple II GS computer and printer, 2,000 brochures, supplies for needy students, weekly News for You newspapers, and specially designed notecards for thank you notes. Students and tutors have formed a "Public Relations Committee" and have spoken to civic, social, and professional groups to recruit volunteers and support for the project. The Kelly Air Force Base Federal Managers Association voted to assist us in recruitment of Kelly AFB employees as tutors after a presentation by one of our volunteers. (See attached article from the Kelly Observer). A volunteer is organizing a "Fun Run" for next spring in hopes of generating local monies for the project. Other volunteers are organizing a tutor support group which will provide an opportunity for tutors to meet regularly and share their experiences. (See attached flyer). Still another volunteer arranged for a learning disability specialist from Houston to make a presentation about scotopic sensitivity to our volunteers and other interested educators.

The most important accomplishment of Project Learn to Read has been the growth in skills and self-esteem of its students. Success stories include an employee of Gunn Honda Oldsmobile who was named "Mechanic of the Year" (see attached photo), a shy teenager who is now willing to leave her home alone to come to class after seven years of fear of being ridiculed, a beauty shop operator who is writing her life story because she wants others to know what life is like for non-readers, and a high school dropout who can now function as a foreman because he can read and write the reports required by his job. Several students have participated in tutor training by sharing their experiences and feelings with prospective tutors, and a group of students has begun a student support group (see attached flyer).

Public Library Services to Disadvantaged Populations

Project Evaluation Report

FY 1990

Library Collins Garden Branch Library
Populations Served Adults with less than 12 years schooling
Submitted by Mary L. Cantu, Project Learn to ReadDirector

Semiannual Report (Sept. 1 - Feb. 28)
Annual Report X (Sept. 1 - Aug. 31)
Date Submitted Sept. 5, 1990

1. Overall objective of this project:

2. Summary of project results: (continued)

Local media have given us excellent support. KENS Channel 12 has aired interviews with students, tutors, and project staff. Three radio stations have allowed the Project Director and Project Coordinator to participate in community service programs, and both local newspapers have published announcements about workshops and feature articles about our students and program.

During the past year many volunteer and paid instructors who work with other adult basic education programs have requested permission to attend Project Learn to Read tutor training sessions. Their interest and positive response to our training, along with the positive response of our tutors, suggests that we have been successful in providing quality tutor training,and that there is a great need for such training in our area.

Members of the Collins Garden Library staff continue to make a very significant contribution to our program. They have repeatedly extended themselves well beyond what one would consider to be their normal duties. During the past three months, however, the Collins Garden Library staff has lost two employees, only one of whom is likely to replaced in the near future. In addition to cutbacks in staffing, the hours of the San Antonio Public Library system have been reduced, so that the Collins Garden Library is now closed on Monday mornings and Thursday and Friday evenings. In response to these changes in staffing and hours, we have scheduled the Project Coordinator and the Project Director to work on Tuesday and Wednesday evenings. A volunteer has agreed to work in the office Monday evenings. The three study carrels where students and tutors watch video-taped lessons are in almost constant use during the evenings, but we have not experienced any major scheduling conflicts.

Library Collins Garden Branch Library

Page 4 of 9

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
a. To increase library usage by beginning level adult readers by at least 100.	106 beginning level adult readers have used library services.	+ .06	$415.09	All project participants received library cards and checked out library books. 25 additional beginning level adult readers used the library as a result of the project.
b. To increase the Reader Development collection at Collins Garden Library by 125 new books.	229 books for the Reader Development collection have been received at a cost of $996.78	+ .83	4.35	In addition to the Reader Development collection books provided by the grant, the Collins Garden Library received $2,000 for expansion of its Reader Development Collection from "Disney on Ice."
c. To provide a total of 4,000 hours of free one-to-one tutoring.	Project Learn to Read has provided 3,161 hours of free one-to-one tutoring.	- .21	12.62 per hr.	Our late start handicapped us considerably in the achievement of this objective.

Library Collins GardenBranch Library

Page 5 of 9

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
d. To make available computer software programs which are appropriate for adults reading at 0 to 8th grade level	25 pieces of computer software have been received at a total cost of $235.02	N/A	$ 49.40	Each set of computer software includes a variety of exercises and activities which address a wide range of learning needs. Students have responded enthusiastically to the opportunity to use the computer.
e. To increase the use of computers in the library by at least 100 persons.	Sign in sheets indicate that 115 persons have used the computer.	+ .15	$16.39 per person	This is another area in which we were handicapped by a late start. Staff was so busy trying to "catch up" that it did not begin demonstrating how to use the computer to many students until late April. Three volunteers have since agreed to serve as "mentors" and are available in the evening to provide help in using the computer. Recently a tutor, after noting the competition among library patrons for computer use, donated an Apple II GS computer to Project Learn to Read for use by our students.

Library Collins Garden Branch Library

Page 6 of 9

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results:			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
f. To provide 3 study carrels equipped with monitors, video tape players and head phones where adult learners may view Learn to Read lessons.	3 study carrels, equipped with all necessary equipment, have been provided.	N/A	$1,101.05	The study carrels continue to be in frequent use. In addition to students who are being tutored, other adult learners who read well enough to work independently have scheduled time to view the Learn to Read video tapes These students report that the video tapes provide very helpful review of phonics principles which they missed in school.
g. To recruit 100 adult learners who read between 0 and 4th grade level.	190 adult learners who read between 0 and 4th grade level have been recruited	+ .9	$ 6.06 per student	Recruitment continues to be largely the result of word of mouth advertising and referrals by the City Centralized Referral Center (225-READ) and San Antonio College's Basic Skills Referral Center.

Library Collins Garden Branch Library

Page 7 of 9

3. Specific Project Objectives:	4. Specific Projects Results: Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
h. To screen and pre-test 100 adult learners.	173 adult learners have been screened and pre-tested.	+ .73	$12.62	While initial screening and interviews are still done by the Project Coordinator and Project Director, pre-testing and intake are presently being accomplished by a skilled volunteer with the assistance of Bank One volunteers.
i. To recruit and screen 150 volunteer tutors	195 volunteer tutors have been recruited and screened. Staff spent an estimated 20 minutes with each prospective tutor.	+ .95	4.66	43 persons expressed interest in tutoring and who received information about the project never actually came to training
j. To conduct 15 tutor training workshops for 150 tutors.	19 tutor-training workshops were attended by 170 prospective tutors.	+ .27 (workshops) + .13 (tutors)	$200.00 (workshops) 22.35 (tutors)	18 persons attending training were from other programs. Of the 152 potential tutors for Project Learn to Read, 46 dropped out before actually beginning work with a student.
k. To match 100 adult learners to volunteer tutors.	106 adult learners and volunteer tutors have been matched. The matching process has required approximately 53 hours of the Project Coordinator's time and 20 hours of the Project Director's time.	+ .06	$ 8.40	Students and tutors were matched on the basis of time available, student need, preferences and apparent compatibility. The matching process included giving the tutor detailed information about the student's needs and suggestions as to how to meet those needs.

3. Objectives (continued)	4. Results (continued)			
	Result to Date	Variance From Objective	Unit Cost	Activity Summary
l. To monitor volunteers and adult learners.	Project staff spent an average of 3 hours with each student/tutor pair after matching.	N/A	$ 42.00 per student	Monitoring was accomplished chiefly through informal discussion and counseling with students and tutors.
m. To provide diagnosis and prescription by a reading specialist for students who experience unusual difficulties in learning to read.	16 students have been given special testing and diagnosis as a result of unusual learning difficulties.	N/A	$ 60.00 per student	The budget allowed for testing of 20 students. Some of the budget for testing was shifted to cover expenses for equipment which were higher than anticipated.
n. To post-test and refer adult learners.	25 adult learners have been post-tested and 24 have been referred.	N/A	$ 7.25	Most students have not yet spent enough hours in tutoring sessions to justify post testing.

5. Project Impact on the Library and on the Community:

Library services to undereducated adults have improved and increased as a result of Project Learn to Read. Non-readers and low-level readers who would not otherwise have used the library have become regular visitors. Many program participants have brought friends, children, and other family members into the library as they became more familiar with library services and felt more comfortable.

The library now has a Reader Development collection which offers a wide variety of easy to read books which can be used for information, study or pleasure reading. Tutors have included instruction in how to use maps, dictionaries, encyclopedias, atlases and other reference tools in their lessons as they attempted to help students address real life needs.

As Project Learn to Read participants began using the computer, other library patrons became also interested in using the computer. The increased demand for computer time prompted one of our tutors to donate a computer for use by our students.

EVALUATION:

In order to make fewer demands on a reduced library staff, project staff readjusted their schedules, arranged for a volunteer to man the office one night a week, and identified volunteer tutors who are willing to serve as "mentors." It will be increasingly important for us to continue to integrate volunteers into the operation of Project Learn to Read if we are to avoid budrdning a cooperative but busy library staff.

During the coming year we will work to strengthen our existing ties with Collins Garden neighborhood schools, churches and civic organizations. We will continue to explore methods, materials and techniques which might improve the quality of our tutor training and student instruction. To that end, we plan to offer in-services for experienced as well as beginning tutors.

Finding stable local funding will be crucial to the long term survival of Project Learn to Read. We are planning a major fund-raising event for the spring of 1991, and have begun the process of applying for funding from local sources.

(SINCE THIS REPORT IS BEING FAXED TO YOU, THE AFOREMENTIONED ATTACHMENTS WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE MAILED COPY OF THIS REPORT.)

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☒ I ☐ III
PROJECT NO. 14.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Administration
Administrative Expenses for LSCA

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	222,733			222,733
CURRENT FY FUNDS		294,396		294,396
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	222,733	294,396		517,129
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	235,685			235,685

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

During SFY 1990, the Texas State Library successfully accomplished all major program responsibilities relative to administration of the Library Services and Construction Act and the Library Systems Act. The FY 1991 LSCA *Annual Program* and *Long Range Plan* were completed on schedule. Further revisions will be necessary to accommodate adjustments in LSCA funding. The FY 1989 *Annual Report* was submitted by the due date of December 31.

The Texas State Library completed the following activities in administering the Library Services and Construction Act:

1) Supporting services and operations of the State Library Agency;

2) Administering the participation of Texas public libraries, regional library systems, library consortia, state institutions for serving the disadvantaged; improving inadequate library service; reorganizing library units and demonstrating interlibrary cooperation, including establishment of guidelines, development of project criteria, review of applications, and evaluation of progress reports and project termination reports;

3) Evaluating plans and projects submitted by regional library systems, institutional libraries, local public libraries, and library consortia;

4) Establishing, informing, and conducting meetings of a Library Services and Construction Act Advisory Council and Library Systems Act Advisory Board to assist in the evaluation and comprehensive planning of library services;

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☒ I ☐ III	14.1

Continued

5) Publishing statistical directories in support of the collection, analysis and dissemination of pertinent information on the development of library services in the state and the updating of information of the needs of the citizens of Texas, particularly needs of the disadvantaged, program preferences of library users, and effectiveness of the various programs of service.

Property inventory lists from major resource centers were analyzed to verify condition and status of equipment purchased with grant funds. On-site orientations were conducted for all new grant recipients to ensure their understanding of grant procedures and regulations. The following subgrant reports were closely monitored: financial status reports, requests for cash advance or reimbursement, and property inventory records. The procedure of suspending grants for delinquent reports continued to result in timely submission of all reports. Subgrantee fiscal reports (SF 269, 269a, and 270) were analyzed for accuracy and compliance within a month of receipt. All subgrantee contracts were mailed by the due dates.

Texas Academic Library Statistics was not published; a publication date has not yet been projected, due to the loss of the statistician in 1989, and subsequent problems with reprogramming to analyze a greatly expanded questionnaire. We are currently waiting for the recommendation of the Statistics Committee of the Texas Council of State University Librarians, which had requested the collection of additional information and designed the questionnaire. The staff vacancy last year and a redesign of the publication also delayed publication of *Texas Public Library Statistics*, which will go to press in January.

The LSCA 1989 carryover funds reported for this project are allocated as follows:

Administration of Grants	$ 50,741
Indirect Charges Paid to State Based on Approved Rate	171,992
	222,733

TITLE II

TITLE II

PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1990-1993 includes an objective "to assist in upgrading facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants...." (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, p.3-2). The need for this objective is documented on pp.4-8ff of the Long Range Plan.

In implementing this objective, Title II grants were awarded to those on the following list. Pearsall received a $200,000 grant in FY 1988 carryover funds, which was previously awarded and declined by Forest Hill. Boerne Public Library received a partial grant of $26,499 in FY 1989 carryover funds, and received an additional $73,501 in FY 1990 carryover funds.

1990 TITLE II PROJECTS

(1988 Carryover Funds)

Library	Sq. feet Added	Title II Grant	Local Match	Project Cost	Project Status
Pearsall P.L. New construction	8,685	$200,000	$200,000	$400,000	Under construction
TOTALS	8,685	$200,000	$200,000	$400,000	

(1989 Carryover Funds)

Library	Sq. feet Added	Title II Grant	Local Match	Project Cost	Project Status
Boerne P.L. Conversion	7,700	26,499	620,000	646,499	Contract awarded
Cedar Park P.L. New construction	7,000	100,000	162,000	262,000	Complete
Corpus Christi P.L. Branch addition	3,800	100,000	305,000	405,000	Architectural design
Donna P.L. Addition	5,500	100,000	100,000	200,000	Under construction
El Paso P.L. New branch	10,000	100,000	645,000	745,000	Under construction
Ft. Hancock P.L. New construction	5,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	Under construction

TITLE II

PUBLIC LIBRARY CONSTRUCTION

Goliad County Library, Goliad Conversion	6,500	100,000	185,000	285,000	Under construction
Hawkins P.L. New construction	5,000	100,000	100,355	200,355	Under construction
Mason P.L. New construction	5,000	100,000	175,000	275,000	Under construction
Port Isabel P.L. Addition	2,600	50,000	78,700	128,700	Under construction
Sachse P.L. New construction	5,000	100,000	198,000	298,000	Under construction
Willis P.L. New construction	6,000	100,000	250,000	350,000	Under construction
Yoakum P.L. Conversion	5,000	100,000	182,186	282,186	Under construction
Zapata County Library, Zapata Addition	4,800	50,000	110,334	160,334	Under construction
	======	=========	=========	=========	
TOTALS	78,900	$1,226,499	$3,211,575	$4,438,074	

SUMMARY OF COMPLETED TITLE II PROJECTS

The projects listed below were awarded in prior fiscal years, but were completed or the Project Completion Form was submitted during FY 1990

1987 CARRYOVER

Bastrop	$100,000
Taylor	100,000
West	100,000
Whitehouse	75,000
	========
Total	$375,000

Project completion forms for the above libraries are included in this report.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1990
CAN (Year of Allotment) 8E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 *et seq.*, unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY West Public Library	2. PROJECT NO. 87-10
2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) 108 North Reagan, West, Texas	ZIP CODE 76691
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)	

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
12	20	1988	5	22	1989

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☒ NEW	☐ ACQUISITION	☐ EXPANSION
☐ REMODELING	☐ ALTERATION	☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ ENERGY CONSERVATION	☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES	☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL (1) LSCA	$ 100,000.00
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 100,000.00
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	100,481.00
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$ 200,481.00

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1988-1990 included an objective "to assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants" (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, p. 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32 through 38 of the Long Range Plan. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the West Public Library in West, Texas.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1990
CAN (Year of Allotment) 8E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 *et seq.*, unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY Whitehouse Community Library	2. PROJECT NO. 87-11
2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) 107 Bascom Road, Whitehouse, Texas	ZIP CODE 75791
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)	

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
11	15	1987	2	11	1990

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☒ NEW
☐ REMODELING
☐ ENERGY CONSERVATION
☐ ACQUISITION
☐ ALTERATION
☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES
☐ EXPANSION
☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$ 75,000.00
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 75,000.00
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	235,171.00
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$ 310,171.00

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1988-1990 included an objective "to assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants" (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, p. 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32 through 38 of the Long Range Plan. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Whitehouse Community Library in Whitehouse, Texas.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1990
CAN (Year of Allotment) 8E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 *et seq.*, unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY Taylor Public Library	2. PROJECT NO. 87-9
2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State) 721 Vance Street, Taylor, Texas	ZIP CODE 76574
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)	

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
2	13	1989	12	8	1989

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☐ NEW	☐ ACQUISITION	☒ EXPANSION
☐ REMODELING	☐ ALTERATION	☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ ENERGY CONSERVATION	☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES	☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$ 100,000.00
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 100,000.00
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	391,000.00
d. TOTAL (Add a(3), b, and c)	$ 491,000.00

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1988-1990 included an objective "to assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants" (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, p. 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32 through 38 of the Long Range Plan. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Taylor Public Library in Taylor, Texas.

State Texas
Reporting FY 1990
CAN (Year of Allotment) 8E000580

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 *et seq.*, unless otherwise noted

TITLE II - COMPLETION REPORT

(Secs. 203 and 6 (b)(2) and(3))

1. NAME OF LIBRARY
Bastrop Public Library

2. PROJECT NO.
87-2

2. ADDRESS (Number, Street, City and State)
1100 Church Street, Bastrop, Texas

ZIP CODE
78602

4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT (If different from item 1)

5. PROJECT CONSTRUCTION DATES

a. Started			b. Completed		
Month	Day	Year	Month	Day	Year
9	30	1988	10	24	1989

6. TYPE OF PROJECT (Check appropriate boxes)

☒ NEW
☐ REMODELING
☐ ENERGY CONSERVATION
☐ ACQUISITION
☐ ALTERATION
☐ NEW TECHNOLOGIES
☐ EXPANSION
☐ HANDICAPPED
☐ HISTORIC BUILDING

7. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE:

a. FEDERAL	
(1) LSCA	$ 100,000.00
(2) OTHER	
(3) SUBTOTAL	$ 100,000.00
b. STATE	
c. LOCAL	393,570.00
d. TOTAL (Add a(3),b, and c)	$ 493,570.00

8. In a brief statement, summarize the project in relation to the State's long-range program for library development (Sec. 203). (Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas 1988-1990 included an objective "to assist in upgrading physical facilities of public libraries through the administration of LSCA Title II grants" (Goal 1, Objective 1.3, p. 16). The need for this objective is documented on pages 32 through 38 of the Long Range Plan. In implementing this objective, a Title II grant was awarded to the Bastrop Public Library in Bastrop, Texas.

TITLE III

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Planning for Cooperative Library Networks
Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,784,520

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	274,499			274,499
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	274,499			274,499
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	229,476			229,476

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

The Texas State Library's Long Range Plan for Statewide Library Development in Texas, 1990-1993 includes an objective "to encourage provision of regional and local cooperative services for meeting common user needs through joint planning, informal cooperation, and contractual arrangements among public, academic, school, and special libraries" (Goal 2, Objective 2.5, p. 3-6). The need for this objective is found on page 4-19 of the Long Range Plan.

To implement this objective in FY 1990, the LSCA Title III Grant Program provided demonstrations of interlibrary cooperation at the following sites:

RECIPIENT	AMOUNT
Association for Higher Education of North Texas	$137,250
Harrington Library Consortium	137,250
TOTAL	$274,500

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1

Continued

Association for Higher Education of North Texas (AHE)

The proposal funded with Title III funds called for adding to an existing CD-ROM database all available MARC records from Fort Worth Public Library, Southern Methodist University, and the University of Texas at Dallas, plus the AHE Union List of Serials and the AHE Union List of Media. The resulting CD-ROM union catalog was expected to contain 2,000,000 unique records of 8 major academic and public libraries in the North Texas area. After the project began, the AHE Board of Trustees provided funds to allow all 22 AHE institutions to participate. The additional data processing workload resulted in a project scope change authorizing grant funds to be used primarily to build and process the database. Local funds will be used for all other costs, including CD-ROM union catalog generation. A finished catalog is expected to be available by December 31, 1990. Copies of the catalog will be placed at all participating libraries for patron use, and made available to other libraries through subscription. Reciprocal borrowing among AHE libraries is encouraged through the use of AHE Courtesy Cards extended to faculty, graduate, and this year for the first time to undergraduate students.

Harrington Library Consortium

The high school libraries of the Panhandle Independent School District and White Deer Independent School District, the library service center for the Amarillo Independent School District, and the library of the Texas State Technical Institute, Amarillo, became members of the Harrington Library Consortium, a group of over 20 public, academic and school libraries from the twenty-six county area surrounding Amarillo. Participation in the Consortium allows the new members to institute automated cataloging, to establish automated circulation, to institute automated acquisitions, and to participate in the full range of services and responsibilities associated with Consortium membership, including resource sharing. Library cards issued by a Harrington member library are honored throughout the Harrington system. Data conversion began during the grant year and will be completed by the participants during FY 1991. By the end of the grant period 20,915 items (60 percent of the expected total) and 4,713 new records (43 percent of the expected total) were added to the automated database. One feature of the project was the unusually high percentage (40%) of new records added by the Texas State Technical Institute, a fact which points out the value of multi-type library resource sharing.

More detailed information may be found in the individual reports which follow.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Association for Higher Education - Organization

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
AHE Union Catalog on CD-ROM

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,450,916

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	137,250			137,250
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	137,250			137,250
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

Project Name: AHE Catalog on CD-ROM Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: Katherine Pearson Jagoe Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the AHE Union Catalog on CD-ROM Project (as it was identified in the original grant proposal and is now called the AHE Electronic Regional Library Catalog) is to create and implement an electronic database that reflects, to the fullest extent feasible, the holdings of 22 of the AHE participating libraries including the full AHE Union List of Serials and Union List of Media. It is estimated that among these 22 libraries there are approximately three million unique titles which will be incorporated into the database. The AHE Electronic Regional Library Catalog will provide access to resources throughout the North Texas region through academic, public, and special libraries for business, industry, and public users alike, and will be a significant tool for information resources in the economic development of the North Texas region.

II. Summary of project results:

The original grant proposal was to build a database of the holdings of 22 AHE libraries. The revised proposal, which was funded with LSCA Title III funds by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission, was for a database of the holdings of 8 AHE participating libraries and the full AHE Union List of Serials and AHE Union List of Media. However, since the time that AHE was notified of the Title III grant funding, the AHE Board of Trustees approved the use of up to $195,000 to be used in addition to the Title III funds to create the full database of the 22 AHE participating libraries. In addition, an Agreement Addendum was signed with the AMIGOS Bibliographic Council, Inc. to process all records available in electronic form from the 22 libraries. Specifications for this stage of processing were also agreed upon between AHE and AMIGOS for record extraction and the removal of duplicate records (Appendix A).

In April 1990, AHE and the Texas State Library agreed upon a revised contract which provided for grant funds to be used primarily for a portion of the work performed by AMIGOS, and AHE funds to pay for the remainder of the work by AMIGOS and for all work performed by The Library Corporation.

An agreement was also signed with OCLC in June 1990 for use of the electronic records in AHE's Union List of Serials, and a copy of the AHE Union List of Media in magnetic tape form was purchased from Brodart. AMIGOS performed the necessary

II. Summary of project results (cont):

preparatory operations on the data received or extracted for each of the 22 libraries then matched these records against each other to produce the final database. Due to equipment difficulties discovered by AMIGOS during the process for merging records, only the work by AMIGOS was performed during the grant period. The final stage of the project which is funded by AHE, should be completed no later than December 31, 1990.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

A. Request for proposals to merge and eliminate duplicate records approved by Texas State Library no later than October 1, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
NA	NA	NA

Activity Summary: AHE requested permission to extend contracts with current vendors. Texas State Library (TSL) approved with the understanding that Memoranda of Understanding to extend existing contracts be reviewed by TSL staff. This was done and final approval of an Agreement Addendum between AHE and the AMIGOS Bibliographic Council, Inc. was received from TSL on February 12, 1990.

B. AHE libraries complete extraction of bibliographic records from local automated systems by November 30, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Decision made to send only sample records to AMIGOS for testing by January 30, 1990. All final copies of records sent to AMIGOS by March 31, 1990.	NA	NA

Activity Summary: Due to the large number of different local systems involved in the project, many questions had to be answered prior to the downloading of records from the participating institutions. The last sample tape was to the vendor by January 30th. The local system which had the majority of problems was NOTIS.

C. AMIGOS completes extraction of bibliographic records from OCLC Archival Tapes by November 30, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
All records extracted by January 31, 1990	2 months	NA

Activity Summary: 302,664 records for 1 library extracted by November 30, 1990, other records extracted by January 31, 1990.

D. AHE reaches contractual agreement with OCLC for use of complete AHE Union List of Serials by September 30, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Agreement reached May 30, 1990.	8 months	NA

Activity Summary: Have been trying to get response from OCLC since August 15, 1989. As of February 28, 1990, the only response received was a telephone conversation in January. Agreement finally signed by AHE on May 30, 1990. See Appendix B and _____ for copies of correspondence.

E. AHE orders AHE Union List of Serials tape from OCLC by October 31, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Tape ordered	0	NA

Activity Summary: The order for a copy of the Union List of Serials on tape was sent to OCLC on August 21, 1989. The cutoff date for the order was September 1, 1989.

F. AHE receives the Union List of Serials tape from OCLC by December 31, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Tape received week of November 9, 1989	0	COST

Activity Summary: The tape was received, as ordered.

G. AHE signs contract with vendor for merging records and for the removal of duplicate records from the database by November 30, 1989.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Agreement Addendum signed January 30, 1990	2 months	NA

Activity Summary: The completion of the specifications for this project took longer than anticipated, and changes in personnel at AMIGOS also caused this portion of the project to be delayed.

H. Vendor completes programming needed to successfully merge MARC records for different sources by February 28, 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Completed by March 31, 1990.	4 weeks	NA

Activity Summary: Programming for the merge of the test data was finished by February 28, 1990. However, since the decision had been made to go through a test stage with a smaller sample of records in order to pinpoint any programming or processing errors, complete programming was finished by March 31, 1990.

I. Vendor completes process of merging and eliminating duplicate records by May 31, 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Duplicate records eliminated by July 1990. Reprocessing required because of equipment malfunction.	3 months late	NA

Activity Summary: Skewed tape-head discovered by AMIGOS when database was near completion, required a second effort to re-do this process.

J. Tape sent to CD-ROM vendor for pre-mastering and mastering no later than May 31, 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Tapes sent August 31, 1990.	3 months late	NA

Activity Summary: Grant contract revised in April no longer applies to this activity.

K. Additional CD-ROM drives needed are ordered no later than May 31, 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Drives ordered in August 1990.	3 months late	$1320

Activity Summary: Drives ordered are Pioneer drives that each hold 5 discs in a jukebox configuration.

L. Mastering of CD-ROM's completed no later than August 31, 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Not yet completed	3 to 4 months	one cent per record

Activity Summary: Grant contract revised in April no longer applies to this activity. Estimated completion of CD-ROM mastering is now November 30, 1990.

M. Additional CD-ROM drives received and installed in existing workstations no later than August 31, 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Not yet completed	3 months	$1320

Activity Summary: Grant contract revised in April no longer applies to this activity.

N. New CD-ROM database distributed no later than August 31, 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Not yet completed	3 months	NA

Activity Summary: Anticipate distribution in December 1990.

O. News Conference announcing availability of database held during August 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Not yet completed	5 months	NA

Activity Summary: Anticipate holding news conference in January 1991.

P. Press releases regarding development and availability of database written and mailed during August 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Not yet completed	4 months	NA

Activity Summary: Will complete news releases once final product is received.

IV. Significant Developments

The position of project coordinator of the AHE Catalog on CD-ROM was changed from Karen A. George to Melissa Stockton prior to September 1, 1989. The change occurred due to the resignation of Ms. George. Melissa Stockton's resume is included in this report as Appendix C.

The Texas State Library approved AHE's request to continue with the existing vendors, AMIGOS Bibliographic Council, Inc., and The Library Corporation.

In October, the AHE Board of Trustees approved $185,000 over and above the $10,000 already approved as matching funds in the grant proposal. These funds allowed the holdings of 22 AHE libraries to be included in the AHE Electronic Regional Library Catalog. With this in mind, AHE requested a revision in the grant contract so that grant funds were used primarily by the work performed by AMIGOS. AHE funds were then available for the remainder of the work by AMIGOS and for all work performed by The Library Corporation. This revised contract was signed in April 1990.

Detailed specifications were drawn up between AHE and AMIGOS Bibliographic Council, Inc. These specifications delineated how the master file was to be developed (Appendix A). As the specifications were being completed, the project coordinator, Melissa Stockton, gathered the necessary information from the staff of each institution. Depending on the institution, catalogers, systems people, administration, and others were involved at this stage. Since the expertise needed fell into different areas of each library, it made it difficult to distribute information to those who needed to be informed. Both AMIGOS Bibliographic Council, Inc. staff and the project coordinator worked closely with those institutions downloading records from their local systems. There are four NOTIS sites among the participants. Several problems were discovered in compatibility of NOTIS-MARC records and OCLC-MARC records, which were needed for this project. Another example of the type of problem encountered during this stage was one institution had received their tapes from a vendor which had worked on the subject headings in the database. This tape was formatted at 6250 bytes per inch (bpi), not at 1600 bpi which our vendor, AMIGOS, could process. Each of the 13 tapes was converted to the lower bpi prior to any processing, this took extra time to complete. The report of the Project Coordinator, Appendix F, details thoroughly the problems encountered with data from each of the individual institutions as well as the solutions developed in each instance. While these problems were very complex, they represent an important portion of the knowledge gained regarding the merging of data from many different sources, one of the major goals of this project.

The Project Director, Katherine Pearson Jagoe, has had a constant dialogue with The Library Corporation officials regarding new equipment configurations, and new software developments which should enhance the Catalog over the product developed for the Pilot Project. In addition to new equipment, several other changes from the FY1988 Pilot Project include the separation of AHE Union List of Serials and Union List of Media from the rest of the database and the ability to select maps to a particular institution from a menu of all 22 locations.

By separating the two union lists and placing this data on separate CD-ROM's, AHE is able to have two stand-alone products which can be marketed separately to help underwrite the on-going costs of updating the catalog. Institutions with the complete catalog will be able to search the database as though it were one (the separation is not apparent to the user), while other library departments could acquire only the Union List of Serials and Union List of Media database at a lower cost and with less equipment needed.

The Memorandum of Understanding with The Library Corporation is Appendix G of this report.

Negotiations for an agreement with OCLC on the use of the AHE Union List of Serials records took most of the year. Correspondence between AHE and OCLC began in August 1989 and finally were completed acceptably on May 30, 1990. Appendix B contains correspondence through February 28, 1990 and Appendix H contains correspondence from March 1, 1990 through May 30, 1990, including the final agreement.

A Marketing Research Study was performed by Mize Information Enterprise, Inc. during FY1990. This marketing study utilized a one-on-one interview technique with employees of targeted organizations. The interviews were structured to determine if a customer base for the AHE Electronic Regional Library Catalog exists outside of the AHE participating institutions. A preliminary report (Appendix D) was presented to the AHE Council of Library Directors by Sue Mize of Mize Information Enterprise, Inc. on February 15, 1990. This preliminary report indicates that there is interest in the AHE Electronic Regional Library Catalog, especially in the non-participating public libraries and area law firms. It was also determined that the impact of recent changes in world politics on the defense industry in North Texas, serves as an indicator that a lower number of subscriptions to the AHE Catalog, than originally anticipated, would be forthcoming from this group. Mize's letter to AHE dated

September 23, 1990, re-iterates the findings of the preliminary report. Ms. Mize found no significant changes after completing her interviews. AHE will next develop a marketing plan for the AHE Electronic Regional Library Catalog, and at this time, plans to begin actual marketing to non-AHE participants in January, 1990. Appendix J is an information sheet used in the Market Research Study.

On February 15, 1989, the AHE Council of Library Directors approved implementation of the issuance of AHE Courtesy cards to undergraduates in all AHE institutions to be honored according to the local policies of each AHE institution. This is to begin on September 1, 1990 (a copy of the minutes of this meeting are Appendix E). Policies regarding undergraduate access were sent to AHE from each participating institution and a sheet was prepared to be given to students when they apply for the AHE card at their home institution. This sheet, Appendix K, gives an overview of conditions for undergraduate access to each AHE library.

The most difficult and frustrating problem which occurred during this project was the discovery by the AMIGOS Bibliographic Council of a skewed tapehead on the AMIGOS computer which had caused a large amount of AHE's data to be placed incorrectly on to the tapes. This discovery was made near the end of the record merging process. Therefore, a major portion of the entire database had to be reprocessed. We were already two months behind in our project schedule at this time, but had accepted that because of the large number of libraries and their data involved. However, this equipment problem set us back two months more.

The AHE Council of Library Directors continues to strongly support this project and has implemented a service fee of $1000 per institution for on-going costs of the Electronic Regional Library Catalog during FY1991.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Harrington Library Consortium - Organization

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Harrington Educational Initiative

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Region

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 333,604

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	137,249			137,249
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	137,249			137,249
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See subgrant Project Evaluation Report which follows.

TITLE III PROJECT EVALUATION REPORT: SFY 1990

Project Name: Harrington Educational Initiative Semiannual Report ☐ Annual Report ☒

Submitted By: M. Frances Jones, Project Manager Date Submitted: September 25, 1990

I. Overall objective of this project:

The objective of the Harrington Educational Initiative is to add two public school libraries, one technical institute, and one public school library service center to the regional resource-sharing network of the Harrington Library Consortium.

RECEIVED
SEP 28 1990
TEXAS STATE LIBRARY
LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

II. Summary of project results:

August 31, 1990 budget status report reflected unexpended balance of $32.70. All direct expenditures have been completed; unexpended balance was remainder of indirect cost category and should be expended on September 30, 1990 budget status report. Project Manager has been informed that grant has been audited.

The performance goal for inventory of items into the local database was met and exceeded by 41%. The performance goal for adding unique title bibliographic records to the local database lacked 5% reaching the performance goal.

Equipment was installed at remote library sites 23 to 56 days late; delays included purchase order coding errors and re-scheduling of telephone line installation because arrangements for access to school buildings were not communicated adequately.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

A. Order equipment by December 1, 1989

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Requisition issued February 15, 1990	44 days	$605.35

Activity Summary:

Printers were received and installation of sites was begun on March 20, 1990. Unit cost of printers was $605.35, including shipping. A property inventory report was completed and submitted June 29, 1990. A total of $3,600 was budgeted for purchase of the four printers. Total cost for four printers was $2,421, including shipping. A scope change request was prepared and approved to transfer the balance to contractual services for unique title bibliographic records.

B. Order telephone lines by January 15, 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Telephone lines were ordered February 12, 1990	20 days	N/A

Activity Summary:

Telephone line installation was ordered as soon as a receiving date could be projected for telecommunications equipment. Actual installation occurred between March 20 to April 18. One installation had to be rescheduled because prearrangements for access to the school building during a holiday were inadequate. One installation had to be scheduled for telephone company service because the initial installation did not function.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

C. Train for inventory conversion by February 1, 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Training for inventory conversion scheduled for March 14, 1990	0	N/A

Activity Summary:

Inventory conversion training was completed March 14, 1990 for three of the four sites. The fourth site experienced a scheduling conflict after the training date was set. That site was given individual training at its location immediately prior to beginning inventory conversion. Harrington staff was available at each of the four sites on the first day of inventory conversion at each site. This on-site availability of the trainer reassured the library staff as they began to apply their training and allowed HLC to observe the library staff in action so as to offer suggestions for improving work flow.

D. Install equipment by February 15, 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Equipment installed March 20 - April 19, 1990	22 working days to 46 working days	N/A

Activity Summary:

Installation of equipment was completed after receipt of telecommunications equipment and telephone line installation. The AISD LRC was installed March 20; TSTI on April 10; Panhandle ISD on April 13, and White Deer ISD on April 19, 1990. Varying holiday schedules for Spring Break for HLC staff and public schools added as much as 10 working days to the delay in installation.

E. Begin inventory conversion by March 1, 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Inventory conversion began March 20 - April 24, 1990	13 days to 38 days	N/A

Activity Summary:

Inventory conversion began in three library sites immediately after installation of equipment. Separate training was provided to White Deer ISD High School library staff on April 24. Conversion began as a part of the training exercise.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

F. Begin cataloging of unique titles by March 1, 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
Cataloging of unique titles began March 26, 1990	17 days	N/A

Activity Summary:

Cataloging of unique titles began in late March with paper packets created by TSTI and AISD from their initial inventory conversion activity of late March. Inventory conversion searches produce the "no hits" against the HLC database which triggers the production of paper packets of bibliographic information. These packets were delivered weekly to the contract cataloging staff at Amarillo College. That staff searched the OCLC bibliographic database, electronically transferred matching bibliographic records or created and entered original cataloging if no match was found. The HLC database control number was written on the paper packet. Upon receipt of the paper packet back in the originating library, the item(s) are inventoried against the bibliographic record to complete the process.

G. Inventory 9,551 items during the third quarter of fiscal year 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12,951	+26.25%	0

Activity Summary:

Inventory conversion began during the third quarter of fiscal year 1990. Two sites, Panhandle High School and AISD Learning Resource Center, accounted for a significant portion of the early inventory activity, because they began inventory in their print collections in areas of high overlap. Inventory conversion slowed as they entered non-print and unique print collections. White Deer High School began inventory in April and proceeded rapidly because their collection is significantly older and heavy in literature, history, and titles basic to any small school or small public library. The Texas State Technical Institute at Amarillo began their inventory conversion in the most unique section, new technology. They created many paper packets for unique title bibliographic records.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

H. Add 3,025 cataloging records to the database during the third quarter of fiscal year 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1,173	-61.2%	$4.00

Activity Summary:

Identification of unique titles began 14 days late at the earliest site and 36 days late at the last site. The contract cataloging staff was working on 17 other HLC libraries new acquisitions during the third quarter.

Inventory 5,250 items during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 1990

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
7,964	+51.69%	0

Activity Summary:

Inventory conversion again exceeded the performance goal as unique title bibliographic records were added to the local database, and paper packets for these titles were received in the grant libraries so they could complete the inventory process for these items.

J. Add 1,938 cataloging records to the database during the fourth quarter of fiscal year 1990.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
3,540	+82.66%	$4.00

Activity Summary:

During August production by the contract cataloging staff was dedicated to grant sites, but most of the unique records were non-print audio-visual items. The performance goal for unique titles was set with the assumption that all non-print titles would be unique to the local database. The underlying assumption was that non-print cataloging would be found in the OCLC bibliographic database; however, approximately 50% of the non-print unique titles were not found. These titles required original cataloging which is labor intensive. Fourteen working days for unique title bibliographic production were lost to staff illness and installation of a new model OCLC microenhancer cataloging terminal.

On August 31, 1990, at the close of the grant period, 336 unique title packets remained to be cataloged. All 336 have been identified as requiring original cataloging because no match was found in the OCLC database.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

K. Library staff from participating libraries will meet with the Project Manager monthly.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
14	+16.6%	0

Activity Summary:

The reduced level of funding available for this grant resulted in a project scope change which delayed on-site activities by two quarters. Written and telephone communication was substituted for library staff meetings with Project Manager during the first quarter of the reporting period.

Two on-site meetings were held during the second quarter to identify equipment locations, to introduce staff to future areas of local policy decisions and to finalize policy decisions.

Monthly meetings were held in the third quarter in association with consortium-wide user meetings. This format allowed the grant sites' staff to consult with project manager, consortium staff, contract cataloging staff and users in a single trip to a central point.

During the fourth quarter, two of three formal meetings were cancelled through mutual agreement since the two sites outside Amarillo had summer travel plans. Telephone and electronic mail messages continued to supplement formal meetings during the fourth quarter.

L. Project manager will report status to the Harrington Library Consortium Council monthly.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
12	0	0

Activity Summary:

The project manager has been able to achieve her goal of reporting the project status to the Harrington Library Consortium Council monthly.

III. Specific Project Objectives and Results

M. Local publicity will include press releases for area newspapers, radio and television.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
0	-100%	0

Activity Summary:

Background information was made available to each grant site for their use in press releases to their local media and for in-house newsletters. One example of a newspaper story is enclosed.

Project manager presented a program on March 22 to the Chapter CB of P.E.O. (Amarillo), a sorority interested in education, and a program to the Lone Star Lions Club (Amarillo) on April 12.

P.E.O. stands for Philanthropic Educational Organization

N. State publicity will be sought through the Texas Library Association Conference.

Result to Date	Projected Variance	Unit Cost
1	0	N/A

Activity Summary:

The Texas Association of School Librarians sponsored a program titled "Partnerships that Work: The Harrington Library Consortium in the Secondary School Library" during the Texas Library Association 1990 Annual Conference. Presentators included Sue Carole Kidd, Librarian, Caprock High School, Amarillo Independent School District and George Huffman, Director of the Lynn Library and Learning Resources Center, Amarillo College.

IV. Significant developments:

Dedicated and enthusiastic support by the school boards, public and technical school administrators, grant site library staffs, consortium staff, and contract cataloging staff enabled the project to overcome delays encountered in obtaining equipment. Inclusion of the grant sites library staff in meetings of other system participants was timed to occur after the grant sites had begun on-site activity. This scheduling provides a sense of community and allows them to see that everyone has questions and that their local situation and its problems are better than their neighbors. Reinforcement that the goal is obtainable is important when the additional workload is absorbed by busy staff before the results and rewards are enjoyed by them and their library users.

The amended grant application lengthened the inventory conversion timeline to continue through FY 1991 beyond the grant period. Three of the librarians substantially completed both years of conversion activity within six months and are preparing to become active circulating libraries in September/October 1990.

The Texas State Technical Institute at Amarillo's unique title rate at the end of the grant period is 40%; one of the highest unique title percentages encountered since the local database was created. Resource sharing of these titles from new and developing areas of technology within this region and within the State of Texas will fulfill the promise of multitype library cooperation in Texas. Inventory conversion of the total collection is 40% complete and is continuing beyond the grant period. This site has deferred circulation training until conversion is more than 50% complete.

National visibility for the type of activities made possible by the grant was received through two presentations at the American Library Association's 109th Annual Conference June 23, 1990. These programs were presented by participants in the Harrington Library Consortium services. Neither the project manager nor staff from the grant sites libraries were included in the presentation. A copy of the program information is enclosed.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Brownfield Independent School District - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY		[redacted]	[redacted]	
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	60,118	[redacted]	[redacted]	60,118

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

617

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.1.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Plano Public Library - Local Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Demonstrations of Interlibrary Cooperation

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
County

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY		[redacted]	[redacted]	
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	169,358	[redacted]	[redacted]	169,358

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

618

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 5,398,394

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	845,799			845,799
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	845,799			845,799
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	932,494			932,494

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

The LSCA 1989 Carryover funds are allocated as follows:

Interlibrary Loan Administration	$ 72,899
Interlibrary Loan Subgrants	772,900
	$ 845,799

The 1990 Carryover allocation is:

Interlibrary Loan Administration	$ 32,322
Interlibrary Loan Subgrants	900,172
	$ 932,494

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.1

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Austin Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,174,389

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	149,574			149,574
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	149,574			149,574
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

620

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.2

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Dallas Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 2,910,350

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	372,470			372,470
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	372,470			372,470
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
El Paso Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 550,025

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	82,323			82,323
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	82,323			82,323
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	86,559			86,559

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.4

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Lubbock City-County Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 743,226

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	86,917			86,917
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	86,917			86,917
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	70,715			70,715

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.5

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	69,773			69,773

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was funded from Title I in FY 1990.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.6

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	117,436			117,436

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was funded from Title I in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.7

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Fort Worth Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	197,036			197,036

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was funded from Title I in FY 1990.

626

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.8

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Public Library - Regional Library

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	275,853			275,853

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was funded from Title I in FY 1990.

627

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.9

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Abilene Christian University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 300

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,200			1,200
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,200			1,200
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,600			1,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.10

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Baylor University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 400

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,600			1,600
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,600			1,600
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,600			1,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

629

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.11

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Baylor University Law Library - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 150

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	600			600
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	600			600
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	800			800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

6.30

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.12

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Corpus Christi State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 238

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	952			952
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	952			952
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	800			800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.13

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Dallas Theological Seminary - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 567

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	2,268			2,268
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,268			2,268
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	2,000			2,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.14

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
East Texas State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 800

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	3,200			3,200
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,200			3,200
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	3,600			3,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

633

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.15

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Hardin-Simmons University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 275

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,100			1,100
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,100			1,100
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.16

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Academy of Medicine - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 323

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,292			1,292
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,292			1,292
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.17

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Houston Baptist University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 350

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,400			1,400
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,400			1,400
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,400			1,400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.18

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Lamar University at Beaumont - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 481

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,924			1,924
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,924			1,924
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,400			1,400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.19

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Laredo Junior College

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.20

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Laredo State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 42

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	168			168
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	168			168
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.21

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
McMurry College - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 98

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	392			392
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	392			392
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

610

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.22

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Midwestern State University

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.23

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
North Harris County College District - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 150

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	600			600
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	600			600
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	800			800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO.
2.2.24

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Sam Houston State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 416

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,664			1,664
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,664			1,664
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.25

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
San Antonio College - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 103

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	412			412
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	412			412
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

611

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.26

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Southwest Texas State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 697

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	2,788			2,788
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,788			2,788
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	3,200			3,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.27

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 502

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	2,008			2,008
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,008			2,008
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	2,000			2,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.28

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Southwestern University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 100

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	400			400
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	400			400
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

647

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.29

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
St. Mary's University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 320

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,280			1,280
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,280			1,280
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

618

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.30

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Stephen F. Austin State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 850

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	3,400			3,400
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,400			3,400
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	3,200			3,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.31

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Sul Ross State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 81

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	324			324
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	324			324
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

650

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.32

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas A & M University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 2,188

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	8,752			8,752
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	8,752			8,752
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	8,800			8,800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1350-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.33

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas A & M University Medical Science Center - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 50

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	200			200
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	200			200
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	200			200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.34

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 300

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,200			1,200
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,200			1,200
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.35

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas Southmost College

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

654

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.36

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas Tech University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,400

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	5,600			5,600
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,600			5,600
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	5,600			5,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.37

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas Tech University Health Science Center - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 13

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	52			52
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	52			52
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT

(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.38

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)

Texas Woman's University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)

Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT

Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 428

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,712			1,712
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,712			1,712
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,600			1,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.39

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Trinity University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 28

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	112			112
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	112			112
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

658

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.40

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Dallas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 300

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,200			1,200
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,200			1,200
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.41

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Houston - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,291

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	5,164			5,164
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	5,164			5,164
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	4,800			4,800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

660

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.42

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Houston at Clear Lake - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 188

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	752			752
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	752			752
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	600			600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.43

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Houston at Victoria - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 329

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,316			1,316
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,316			1,316
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.44

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of North Texas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,534

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	6,136			6,136
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,136			6,136
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	6,000			6,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.45

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas at Arlington - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 707

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	2,828			2,828
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,828			2,828
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	2,600			2,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.46

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas at Austin - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,076

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	4,304			4,304
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,304			4,304
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	4,800			4,800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.47

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas at Dallas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 750

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	3,000			3,000
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,000			3,000
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	3,600			3,600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

666

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.48

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas at El Paso - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 1,060

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	4,240			4,240
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,240			4,240
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	4,000			4,000

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE ☐ I ☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.49

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas at San Antonio - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 300

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,200			1,200
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,200			1,200
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,200			1,200

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

668

STATE Texas

Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.50

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 421

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	1,684			1,684
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,684			1,684
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	1,400			1,400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.51

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Univeristy of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

670

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.52

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Texas Permian Basin - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 48

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	192			192
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	192			192
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY				

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

671

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.53

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
University of Tx HSC School of Public Health at Houston - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	0			0
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0			0
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	0			0

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE	Texas
Reporting FY	1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.54

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
West Texas State University - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 750

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	3,000			3,000
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	3,000			3,000
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	3,400			3,400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

See Title I, Project 2.2, Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.55

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Collin County Community College District - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	600			600

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE
☐ I
☒ III

PROJECT NO. 2.2.56

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas A & M University at Galveston - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	400			400

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.2.57

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas Tech University Law Library - Institution

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Interlibrary Loan and Reference Referral Network

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT N/A

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY				
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	800			800

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

This project was not funded in FY 1990.

STATE Texas
Reporting FY 1990

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208-5571

OMB NO. 1850-0583
EXP. DATE 12/31/91

THE LIBRARY SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ACT
STATE-ADMINISTERED PROGRAM

20 U.S.C. 351 et seq., unless otherwise noted

TITLES I AND III - PROJECT REPORT
(Secs. 103, 303, 304, 6(b)(2) and (3))

CHECK TITLE	PROJECT NO.
☐ I ☒ III	2.3

1. NAME (Identify if State agency, regional or local library, organization, or institution that administered the project)
Texas State Library - State Agency

2. NAME OF PROJECT (Specify primary LSCA function or activity)
Establishing, Expanding, and Operating Library Networks
Texas Union List of Serials

3. TARGET AREA SERVED BY PROJECT
Statewide

4. NUMBER OF PERSONS SERVED BY PROJECT 16,841,000

5. PROJECT EXPENDITURES, BY SOURCE	LSCA	STATE	LOCAL	TOTAL
CARRYOVER FROM PREVIOUS FY	20,133			20,133
CURRENT FY FUNDS				
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	20,133			20,133
CARRYOVER TO NEXT FY	22,500			22,500

6. To what extent did the project meet its goals and objectives? (Sec. 6(b)(3)) *(Identify benefits and/or problems which resulted from the project, if applicable)*

The Texas Statewide Union List of Serials was profiled on the OCLC data base on March 28, 1985. To date, the holdings of 99 libraries have been entered on the union list.

The list grew to almost 107,000 titles, an increase of 3,200 titles over last year. It shows over 597,500 locations.

A microfiche edition (150 copies) was produced in June. Consisting of 45 fiche, it was distributed free to members and sold to non-members for $90.00.